

# B

PROPOSAL

## Category B Petroleum Only Remediation Environmental Services

Remediation Master Contract  
R3201-2000008034

PREPARED FOR  
MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL  
AGENCY (MPCA)

APRIL 11, 2018



AECOM

B

# COVER LETTER





April 11, 2018

Ms. Mary Heining  
Minnesota Pollution Control Agency  
520 Lafayette Road N  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155-4194

Re: MPCA-MDA RFP for Remediation Master Contract: Category B – Petroleum Only Remediation  
Environmental Services; AECOM Opportunity: 04191408-2099

Dear Ms. Heining,

AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM) has sincerely enjoyed working with the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) and Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA) under our existing master contracts since 1990. Together, we have a history as a team, working to achieve the MPCA and MDA's goals of achieving a safer environment for all Minnesotans. We remain committed to this partnership as a progressive, cost effective, and efficient environmental contractor and are pleased to submit this proposal for the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) and Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA) Master Contract. This submittal is for **Category B – Petroleum Only Remediation Environmental Services**. Our demonstrated ability to successfully support MPCA and MDA with the identified services, our technical expertise, and ability to provide local support out of our various office locations in Minnesota provides MPCA and MDA with an experienced, qualified and proven provider. By selecting AECOM, MPCA and MDA will realize the following measurable benefits:

- **Our Knowledge and Experience with MPCA Petroleum Remediation Program Processes and Staff Reduces Work Efforts.** We have successfully provided environmental technical support to MPCA since 1990 on petroleum investigation and remediation projects throughout Minnesota. Through this robust work experience, we understand and are familiar with processes and staff that will reduce time and cost of delivering successful projects.
- **Our Minnesota Breadth and Depth of Experience is Unmatched.** We have been serving clients in Minnesota for decades and have successfully completed thousands of projects across a wide variety of services. We are able to and have executed successful projects across their entire life-cycle. If needed, AECOM can access industry leading experts to help solve the most complex project problems. And we have a broad roster of local staff to nimbly deliver efficient low-cost solutions to more routine projects. This variety of ability provides our clients the solution to any project type or size.
- **AECOM is an Industry Leader in Non-aqueous Phase Liquids (NAPL) Assessment and Remediation.** AECOM has experienced local staff supported locally by AECOM's Global Technical Lead for NAPL – Mr. Brad Koons. AECOM has completed numerous petroleum NAPL projects across a wide range project type and complexity.

#### **AECOM Overall Capabilities, History and Organizational Structure**

AECOM is an approximately 87,000 person consulting engineering firm providing a full range of environmental management, engineering design and construction services to the government, commercial, and industrial markets. AECOM is listed as the No. 1 design firm by Engineering News Record (ENR Magazine). In 1997, AECOM became a publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE: ACM). AECOM's environmental practice now has over 8,500 employees in over 500 offices around the globe, including 5,000 staff in the United States. AECOM's environmental practice has a total of 41 staff in Minnesota located in Minneapolis, Brainerd and Duluth, Minnesota offices of AECOM provide the full spectrum of professional services required by the contract under the Category B scope of work. In addition to the expertise in our Minnesota offices, AECOM's national and regional staff capabilities are available as required. All offices are electronically connected for cost effective interaction between offices. AECOM was founded in 1990 and has grown by organic expansion and acquisition. Some of the predecessor firms acquired by AECOM that have provided services to MPCA and MDA include STS Consultants, Earth Tech, ENSR, RETEC, and URS. These predecessor firms have provided environmental services to MPCA in the form of master contracts from at least 1990.

### **Firm Headquarters**

AECOM headquarters is located in Los Angeles, California. We operate presently from two main offices in Minnesota including Minneapolis and Duluth, in addition to a project office in Brainerd. The address for the Minneapolis and Duluth offices are as follows:

- Minneapolis: 800 LaSalle Ave., Suite 500, Minneapolis, MN 55402 612-376-2000
- Duluth: Duluth Technology Village, 11 East Superior Street, Suite 150, Duluth MN 55802 218-625-8768
- Brainerd: Project Office serving Northern Minnesota

These offices will be the base from which all services will be provided. AECOM has offices throughout the Midwest and United States. Specialty services may be utilized from any of the AECOM offices as needed to meet specific project needs and MPCA/MDA requirements. These specialty services include:

- Risk Assessment
- NAPL Assessment and Remediation
- Innovative Remedial Design

### **Proposal Contact and Personnel Availability**

Mr. Daryl Beck, has served as the Contract Manager and will be the MPCA and MDA primary contact.

800 LaSalle, Avenue, Suite 500  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Telephone: 612-376-2424  
Email: [daryl.beck@aecom.com](mailto:daryl.beck@aecom.com)  
Website: [www.aecom.com](http://www.aecom.com)

Mr. Beck is available on a day-to-day basis to organize services, provide invoicing and technical information on projects, and to discuss, inform and interact with MPCA and MDA users of the contract. Mr. Beck will assign a project manager and local team that have the knowledge and experience to undertake a specific project. Mr. Beck also has access to a wide network of experts across the company that are available to advise and conduct work on complex projects. Communication necessary to execute projects, complete progress reports and discuss billing issues will occur directly between MPCA/MDA staff and the assigned AECOM project manager.

The Minnesota offices of AECOM have initially assigned local staff and staff located outside of Minnesota to this contract. The staff includes a full range of experienced technicians, scientists, engineers, CAD specialists, project managers, QA/QC specialists, as well as human and ecological risk assessors many of which have been working for the MPCA since being hired by AECOM. All the project management and field work will be performed by staff located in the Minnesota offices.

### **Contract Conditions**

AECOM accepts all the Contract Conditions, including: Classification and Rates – Schedules 1 and 2 and Equipment and Supplies List.

### **Closure**

We look forward to continuing our relationship with the State of Minnesota on this contract. If you have any questions about this proposal, please contact Mr. Daryl Beck at 612-376-2424.

Yours sincerely,



Daryl R. Beck, P.E.  
Senior Engineer  
[daryl.beck@aecom.com](mailto:daryl.beck@aecom.com)



Christina Boehm Carlson, P.G.  
Vice President  
[chris.boehm@aecom.com](mailto:chris.boehm@aecom.com)



**AECOM**

# B QUALIFICATIONS & CAPABILITIES



# Section 2 – Qualifications and Capabilities

## Overall Company Capabilities

AECOM and its predecessor companies have provided services defined in the Category B scope of work for over 30 years. With a total staff of approximately 85,000 employees, AECOM has a vast resource of engineering and consulting capabilities. AECOM provides services in the following broad categories: Architecture, Building Engineering, Construction Services, Design & Planning, Economics, Energy, Government, Mining, Oil & Gas, Program Cost Consultancy, Transportation, and Water.

Environment practice staff will primarily service this contract and environment staff in the United States with a total of approximately 5,000. Over the past five years, technical staff in our Water practice has provided engineering services for a number of drinking water treatment related projects managed by MPCA. Our staff provides a full range of services including investigation, design and construction services, contaminant assessment, engineering, corrective action and operation and maintenance (O&M) services. The following subsections present an overview of AECOM's overall company capabilities based on the general categories of petroleum, Superfund, agricultural chemicals and landfill services.

Our staff experience and capabilities are demonstrated in Tables 1 through 4 included in Appendix A. As you can see, we are a major provider of environmental services to both the public and private sectors. AECOM's Minnesota staff has successfully worked on 1,000s of environmental projects in Minnesota and across the Upper Midwest. Our recent roster of MPCA and MDA projects place us throughout the State – Grand Marais, Winona, Warren, and across the Twin City Metro area. Our staff roster provides the MPCA and MDA a variety of experience at the specified Labor Classifications to cost effectively and completely deliver successful projects.

## Petroleum Services

AECOM Minneapolis staff has supplied the full spectrum of petroleum related services required by the Master contract. We have provided these services to both public and private clients including providing services to the MPCA since 1990. Our staff experience and capabilities are demonstrated in Tables 1 through 4 included in this proposal. Through this long history of project delivery in Minnesota, AECOM has developed efficiencies that are well suited for the petroleum related environmental services.

Our petroleum experience pre-dates Subtitle I of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1984 which addresses leaking underground storage tanks (USTs). AECOM provides UST design, installation, management and construction oversight to privately held industrial companies, local governmental units, retail companies, as well as school districts. Since the early 1980's the breadth of our services has grown to include the full scope of services required for this contract. The knowledge base, experience level and depth of technical staff has grown as our experience has increased. This is demonstrated in the Personnel Matrix table (Table 1) in Appendix A, in the staff resumes (Appendix A), and Staff Experience Table (Table 4) in Appendix A. Details of our depth, breadth, and experience are presented throughout this proposal.

AECOM corrective design capabilities and experience include but are not limited to soil vapor extraction (SVE), air sparging, venting, pump and treat, barrier systems, carbon treatment, chemical oxidation, horizontal sparging, bioslurping, excavation, enhanced attenuation, and electrical thermal extraction. A more detailed listing of our corrective action design and remedial action experience is provided in Section 3.

System operation and maintenance is also a required service to ensure project success. Due to the specialty nature of most remediation systems, AECOM has operated and maintained these systems on behalf of our clients.

## Additional Services

AECOM has additional specialized expertise to assist the MPCA/MDA needs. These specialty services include ecological risk assessment, as well as toxicological and human health risk services. In addition, engineering services associated with the design of municipal well systems have been utilized by MPCA. AECOM is also providing specialized hydrogeologic modelling services under the existing master contract. An example is three dimensional representations of contaminants and use of AECOM's Environmental Sequence Stratigraphy at the MacGillis Gibbs Superfund site. In addition, we are calculating mass flux of contaminants migrating across the site.

Additional high level expertise exists throughout the AECOM system. Additional high level expertise exists throughout the AECOM system. This expertise can be drawn upon seamlessly by MPCA/MDA as required. An example is our locally based expertise in LNAPL assessment and remediation services. Mr. Brad Koons who is based in Minneapolis is AECOM's Global Technical Leader for LNAPL practice and related services. Mr. Koons has lead LNAPL assessments and remediation projects for AECOM at locations across the globe and right here in Minnesota, including MPCA project Former Ray's Truck Stop. Mr. Koons is available to direct our local assessment and engineering teams throughout an LNAPL projects life-cycle. Specific LNAPL services include:

- LNAPL Conceptual Site Models
- LNAPL Assessment – Occurrence, Mobility and Recoverability
- Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessments
- Innovative Remediation Technologies
- Vapor Intrusion Pathway Management
- Visual Imagery Services
- Design, Engineering, and Construction Management
- System Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring
- Stakeholder Relations
- Green & Sustainable Remediation

These specific services are further described in Appendix B.

This expertise can be drawn upon seamlessly by MPCA/MDA as required. The extent of these services has been demonstrated on several projects under the existing Master Services Contract.

## Resumes of Key Staff

Abbreviated resumes for our key staff members for this contract are included in Appendix A. Resumes detail the educational background for each individual, as well as their licenses and/or certifications, and examples of major project experience. Each resume also provides the classification(s) for that individual, as listed in the RFP.

The key staff member resumes have been provided in alphabetical order for your review.

## Personnel Classifications Matrix Table

The AECOM Personnel Classifications matrix table (Table 1) in Appendix A on the following page summarizes staff education, work experience and licenses and/or certifications held for each individual assigned to the contract. It also provides the location of these individuals (local – L or out of state office - O) and their assigned classification(s) for this contract. Resumes for the key staff members in this table are included in Appendix A.

The personnel matrix in Table 1 identifies many AECOM staff with capabilities to assist the MPCA/MDA. Key personnel include individuals from the Minnesota offices which will be utilized for the vast majority of the work completed under this contract. Resumes from a minimal number of additional key staff from outside the Minnesota offices have also been included. AECOM will provide additional resumes to the MPCA/MDA for approval prior to using any additional AECOM staff on the Master Contract.



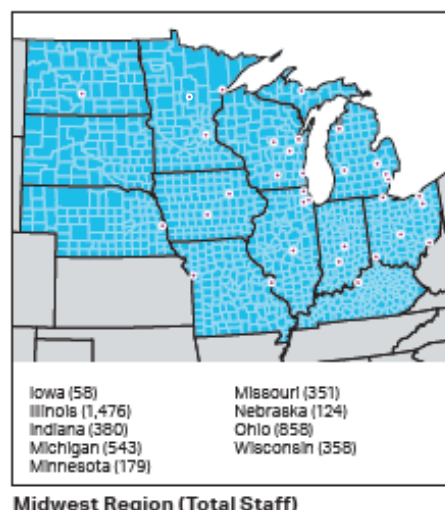
## AECOM Offices

AECOM headquarters is located in Los Angeles, California. We operate presently from two main offices in Minnesota including Minneapolis and Duluth, in addition to a project office in Brainerd. The address for the Minneapolis and Duluth offices are as follows:

- Minneapolis: 800 LaSalle Ave., Suite 500, Minneapolis, MN 55402 612-376-2000
- Duluth: Duluth Technology Village, 11 East Superior Street, Suite 150, Duluth MN 55802 218-625-8768

These offices will be the base from which all services will be provided and all projects will be managed.

AECOM has offices throughout the Midwest and United States. Other offices in AECOM's Midwest Region that may be involved in projects during the course of the contract are shown on the Midwest Region map.



## Experience – Federal & State

AECOM has significant contract experience and completed comparable project work with other State and Federal Agencies and Departments. AECOM currently has or recently had contracts with:

- MPCA: Master, TMDL, Air Toxics, Closed Landfill (through Dept. of Admin)
- MDA: Master
- Minnesota Department of Transportation: Contaminated Property Investigation and Asbestos and Regulated Waste, Transportation Design / Engineering Services, Project Controls and Scheduling, Travel Modelling, Architecture
- Minnesota Department of Administration: Engineering Services
- Metropolitan Council Environmental Services: Geotechnical and Environmental Engineering
- Metropolitan Council/Metro Transit: Design Services
- Metropolitan Council: Central Corridor LRT and Southwest LRT Project - West
- U.S. Army: Toxic and Hazardous Materials Agency (USATHAMA)
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (St. Paul, Detroit, Rock Island Districts): Environmental, Geotechnical and Exploration Services
- U.S. EPA: Alternatives Remedial Contract (ARC)
- U.S. Department of Agriculture/Forest Service: Environmental and Engineering Services
- U.S. Air Force: Environmental and Engineering Services
- U.S. Coast Guard: Environmental and Engineering Services
- U.S. Navy: Environmental and Engineering Services
- U.S. Postal Service: Environmental and Engineering Services
- Various State Agencies: AECOM has experience with most state agencies in the United States. Examples of a few Midwest states where we hold contracts include: Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa and Michigan including Departments of Administration, Departments of Transportation, Departments of Environmental Quality, Departments of Natural Resources, and Community Development Agency
- Various Counties, Cities, and Townships Examples include: Minneapolis, St. Paul, Duluth, Edina, St. Louis Park, Hennepin County, Ramsey County, and Brown County.

The scope of services on the aforementioned contracts has included research, remedial investigation/feasibility studies, engineering and design, construction oversight, removal and remedial actions, cost estimating, corrective action design, risk assessments, remedial action, long-term operation and maintenance, monitoring, closure and permit application consulting.

AECOM has developed and become an industry leader on PFAS. As of 2018, AECOM has conducted PFAS investigation and remediation at nearly 200 sites in US, supporting federal, government, state, private and Department of Defense clients. AECOM has also conducted numerous research and development studies on PFAS and is in constant collaboration with leading academics. AECOM has been supporting the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) on PFAS sites for over 5 years. This has evolved into working on dozens of individual PFAS project sites as well as providing state-wide PFAS support to the MDEQ and the Michigan PFAS Action Response Team (MPART).

Support on PFAS sites has dealt with the aqueous film forming foam (AFFF) at multiple DOD facilities and airports, textile protective coatings (Scotchgard) at a former tannery, application of biosolids applied to farm fields from wastewater treatment plants (chromium platter source), and landfills. Support provided has included:

- Historical research of PFAS uses at facilities and potential contributing sources
- Identification of potential human health and environmental receptors
- Extensive residential and municipal well sampling (over 2,000 locations)
- Surface water and foam sampling
- Biota sampling
- Remedial investigations to delineate the extent of PFAS impact in soil and groundwater via soil borings, vertical aquifer sampling, and installation of monitoring wells
- Developing conceptual site models (CSM)
- 2D and 3D models depicting distribution and fate and transport of PFAS impact in groundwater
- Developing and managing large databases to house all site data including thousands of sampled locations
- Development of figures and graphical tools to depict site conditions and PFAS plume extent including residential sampling maps, plume maps, heat maps, potentiometric surface maps, 2D and 3D cross sections
- Preparing various reports detailing various investigations and findings
- Level 2 and 4 data validation

AECOM also assists Michigan and MPART with multiple PFAS issues under a state-wide PFAS contract with the MDEQ. The MPART team was enacted by the governor by Executive Directive 2017-4 to ensure comprehensive, cohesive, timely response to continued mitigation of PFAS substances across Michigan and is comprised of a cooperative relationship of 10 Michigan agencies. AECOM has worked closely with the MPART teams' senior management advising on overall strategy and policy for dealing with PFAS and assisting with the following tasks:

- State-wide sampling over 1,300 municipal drinking water supplies
- Developing PFAS specific standard operating procedures (SOPs) for multiple media (groundwater residential sampling, surface water, wastewater, sediment, soil, deer, fish, foam sampling)
- PFAS training for state staff
- Developing a summary of feasible remedial technologies
- Developing a state-wide quality assurance project plan (QAPP)
- Providing analytical method evaluation and support
- Level 2 and 4 data validation
- Residential, municipal, wastewater treatment plant, landfill, and groundwater monitoring well sampling

## Knowledge of Risk Based Manual, UST/AST Guidance, VIC and MDA Guidance Documents

AECOM's knowledge of the MPCA Risk Based Site Evaluation Manual, UST/AST Release Clean-up Guidance Documents and Fact Sheets, VIC Guidance Documents and the MDA Guidance Documents is best demonstrated by our experience in working with these documents. Our wide-ranging experience in each of the regulated areas has provided us extensive opportunities to demonstrate our knowledge and ability to complete projects, evaluate exposure pathways / risks, assess impacts to the environment, and assess exposure to

humans and the environment. Reports are prepared consistent with required formats to improve the efficiency of MPCA/MDA staff reviews. The following descriptions of each of the documents cited describes the way each of these resources are utilized during an MPCA/MDA project.

## MPCA Risk Based Site Evaluation Manual

The MPCA Risk Based Site Evaluation (RBSE) Manual was prepared in 1998 as a draft document and is maintained at the link: <https://www.pca.state.mn.us/waste/risk-based-site-evaluation-guidance>. Since 1998, the manual has been expanded to include current documents that describe the process of site characterization, community involvement, evaluating the risk to human health and the environment and how to address that risk. This compilation of information provides essential guidance for data collection and assessment of MERLA, CERCLA and VIC projects in Minnesota. The key components of the RBSE Manual include:

- The original RBSE Manual that describe the various tiers for risk evaluation
- RBSE Documentation Checklist
- Site Characterization and Sampling Document
- Guidance for contaminated soil; including the soil reference values (SRVs) and screening soil leaching values (SLVs) Landfill gas monitoring guidance
- Guidance for surface water, including standards and criteria for the various classes of surface water
- Links to drinking water criteria
- Remedy selection documents
- Guidance on Incorporation of Planned Property Use into Site Decisions

The website also includes interim policies and guidance for issues such as carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (cPAH) and lead blood levels.

Kristen Durocher, Tony Coryell, Ken Pinnella and others in our risk assessment group have the expertise and experience in Minnesota to complete the Tier 2 and Tier 3 risk evaluations. Work performed by AECOM is completed in accordance with the RBSE Manual. This includes site exploration, sampling, data evaluation and corrective action design.

## MPCA UST and AST Release Clean-up Guidance Documents and Fact Sheets

MPCA's Guidance Documents and Fact Sheets provide a mechanism by which exploration, assessment and reporting can be standardized, resulting in cost efficiencies for the consultant preparing the necessary project submittals and time efficiencies for the MPCA during their review process. Guidance documents are found at the link: <https://www.pca.state.mn.us/waste/clean-up-guidance> and provide information on a wide range of topics related to petroleum contamination including:

- General Guidance
- Release Reporting
- Soil Excavation and Treatment
- Site Investigation and Risk Evaluation
- Corrective Action

AECOM has provided services associated with petroleum evaluations to the MPCA since 1990. Our experience working directly with MPCA staff through the development of their guidance documents and fact sheets has provided a unique collaboration. We have had the opportunity to provide continuing input to the MPCA, at their request, regarding updates, modifications and the creation of new guidance documents to keep the Petroleum Remediation Program (PRP) guidance documents current and relevant based on the advent of new technologies and information regarding site investigation and remediation.

The MPCA has always considered the guidance documents and fact sheets as "living documents". As such, they are updated and modified regularly by the MPCA. AECOM monitors these updates and revisions and consistently



provides staff presence during the MPCA Annual Consultants Day where the newest revisions are generally released.

This extensive list of PRP guidance documents and fact sheets are used by AECOM in order to develop exploration plans, perform site exploration activities, report results, and develop and implement corrective actions. AECOM staff continually refers to the guidance documents and fact sheets during project planning, project implementation, and preparation of reports in order to ensure that compliance with these documents is maintained.

## MPCA VIC Guidance Documents

AECOM's experience utilizing the MPCA VIC guidance documents is generally during consulting services provided by voluntary parties conducting site evaluations and clean-ups associated with non-petroleum and non-Ag-chemicals. In most cases, the results of the site work lead to the issuance of "Written Assurance letters" by the MPCA. AECOM's work in the VIC program dates back to the early 1990s with work completed by our staff for the City of St. Louis Park, City of Minneapolis, Dakota County, Ramsey County Regional Rail, and the Minnesota Department of Transportation. Guidance documents were developed as the program matured to assist consultants and voluntary parties in meeting the requirements and the expectations of the MPCA staff and the VIC program requirements.

Guidance documents 1 through 7 provide general information for voluntary parties which provide information relative to the VIC program, applicable laws, written assurances, consultant selection and project scheduling. Guidance documents 8 through 19 provide direction for the phased investigation, evaluation, design and documentation of a response action. Guidance documents 20 and 21 provide a summary of program costs as well as available financial incentives for the volunteer. These documents are informational for the volunteer to assist in their planning and budgeting for project activities.

Also applicable to the Brownfield/VIC program are the guidance documents for soil vapor assessments and vapor mitigation response actions.

AECOM's knowledge with the VIC Guidance Documents is demonstrated by our depth of project experience. We have completed numerous VIC projects as demonstrated in later in this Section and throughout the Proposal.

## MDA Guidance Documents

The MDA environmental investigation guidance documents have developed as a result of the need to standardize investigations for the evaluation and release of agricultural chemicals. To a large part, this has been dictated by the Agricultural Chemical Incident Clean-ups Agricultural Cultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Account (ACRRA) which provides reimbursement for investigation and clean-up of agricultural chemicals. These guidance documents provide a standardized approach for investigation and clean-up as well as report submittals leading to cost efficiencies and maximized use of available ACRRA funding.

Guidance documents are available on the MDA website at the link:  
<http://www.mda.state.mn.us/chemicals/spills/incidentresponse/guidelist>. They are presented in three general areas. These general areas consist of:

- General Information for Incidents
- Site Investigation and Clean-up Guidelines
- Consultants/Laboratory/Landspreaders

AECOM has direct experience in working with these documents including projects completed for the MDA under our existing Master Contract.

## Total Number of LSI/RI Projects Completed by AECOM within the Last 5 Years

The total number of Limited Site Investigations/Remedial Investigation projects AECOM has completed or are currently underway in Minnesota within the last five years is greater than or equal to 75. These projects include work on MPCA fund financed sites as well as for private clients.

AECOM

B

# PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS



## Section 3 – Project Descriptions

Following are descriptions of two remedial investigation projects completed by AECOM with project staff being assigned to this contract within the last five years. Both projects include site investigation and MPCA approved actions.

AECOM has selected the Former Fuel Oil Storage Area (FOSA) located at the former US Steel's Duluth Works facility in Duluth, Minnesota and Contributing Area Investigation at the Former Naval Industrial Reserve Ordinance Plant – Fridley, Minnesota as the two requested example projects for a remedial investigation site. Following is the information requested for these projects.

Following is the information requested for the Former Fuel Oil Storage Area (FOSA) located at the former US Steel's Duluth Works facility in Duluth, Minnesota:

### Former Fuel Oil Storage Area (FOSA) US Steel's Duluth Works Facility – Duluth, Minnesota

#### Project Information

Former Fuel Oil Storage Area  
USS Former Duluth Works  
Leak # 18199  
Duluth, Minnesota

#### Client Contact

Jon Prusiecki  
USS Environmental Remediation  
One N. Broadway, MS 70-A  
Gary, IN 46402-3199  
Phone: 219-789-4936

#### Site Description

The former Duluth Works Site is comprised of approximately 600 acres located adjacent the St. Louis River in the southern part of the City of Duluth in St. Louis County, Minnesota. USS built the former steelmaking facility beginning in 1907 which consisted of a fully integrated steel manufacturing plant, including coke production, iron and steel making, casting, primary rolling and roughing, hot and cold finishing, and galvanizing. A majority of the operation was closed in 1979. By the end of 1988, most of the buildings that made up the operation had been demolished.

Leak Site 18199 is located entirely within the former U. S. Steel Duluth Works Site located adjacent the St. Louis River. Leak Site 18199 covers approximately 3.7 acres, comprising the former Fuel Oil Storage Area of the former Duluth Works Site. Three aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) were present, each containing 158,000 gallons of fuel oil and two ASTs contained 500,000 and 800,000 gallons of fuel oil. Based on recommendations of the 2008 Five year Review for the Duluth Works Superfund Site, petroleum impacted surface soil located within the former Fuel Oil Storage Area were targeted for removal between 2009 and 2010 as reported in a 2012 Petroleum Remediation Program (PRP) Investigation Report. Excavations were completed removing for disposal a combined 3,985 cubic yards of material. Investigation, monitoring, and reporting have continued since 2012.

#### Project Description

Leak 18199 activities have been conducted to address closure requirements under the PRP program administered by the MPCA and issues/recommendations identified in the Saint Louis River Superfund Site Third Five Year Review. The primary objectives of the site investigation have included:

- Identifying and eliminating risk to human health and the environment.
- Horizontal and vertical delineation of petroleum impacts.
- Preparing a Site Conceptual Site Model

AECOM worked with the MPCA Superfund program in addition to the PRP at this site. The following are lists of tasks and personnel involved with this project.

**AECOM Personnel:** Todd Renville, Mary Canino, Eric Poissant, Dan Cervin, Darin Albrecht, Scott Buskey, Marie de Los Santos, Tom Moha, Joe Pearson, Ashely Laurion



## Project Tasks

- Health and safety planning
- Remedial Investigations
- Monitoring Well installation
- Quarterly groundwater monitoring
- Petroleum Fingerprint Analysis
- Remedial action implementation oversight
- Receptor (manhole) abandonment
- Geoprobe drilling investigations

## Subcontracted Tasks

- Laboratory services
- Drilling
- Waste Disposal
- Excavation
- Liquids Disposal

**Subcontractors:** TestAmerica – North Canton, Dakota Technologies, Veit & Vonco V Landfill, Veit, OSI Environmental

## Benefits/Success Achieved

Several outcomes have been achieved during the 2012 through 2017 through investigation and monitoring. The following are a list of the outcomes associated with this project.

- Closure was recommended in the 2017 Annual Monitoring Report as no petroleum-related contaminants pose a risk to human health or the environment. Additionally, all receptors have been investigated and eliminated relative to the four phases of petroleum contamination.
- Based on recommendations of the 2008 Five year Review for the Duluth Works Superfund Site, petroleum impacted surface soil located within the former Fuel Oil Storage Area were targeted for removal between 2009 and 2010 as reported in the 2012 Investigation Report. Excavations were completed removing for disposal a combined 3,985 cubic yards of material.
- Groundwater monitoring completed between 2012 and 2017 does not show evidence of a groundwater contaminant plume within or downgradient the source area. Further, subsurface investigation along abandoned utility corridors during the 2013 drilling program did not reveal evidence of the transport of free product or dissolved petroleum hydrocarbons along these potential preferred pathways.
- Age analysis of material collected within manhole FOSA-2 exhibited an estimated age of 17 +/- 2 years old, indicating material within the manhole has been isolated and stagnate for a significant period and not a receptor of petroleum impacts perched in fill material adjacent the manhole (which exhibited an estimated age of 8 +/- 2 years). This age analysis is consistent with the Site Conceptual Model and previous down gradient investigations along utility corridors indicating there has been no petroleum impact to soil or groundwater beyond the former fuel oil storage area where impacts are confined.
- With the abandonment of manhole FOSA-2, all subsurface utility receptors have either been eliminated or investigated.

AECOM is providing ongoing services associated with the Duluth Works portion of the St. Louis River Superfund Site. Storm water monitoring for the Industrial NPDES permit, including Leak 18199, is being conducted by AECOM staff.

Following is the information requested for the Contributing Area Investigation at the former Naval Industrial Reserve Ordinance Plant in Fridley, Minnesota:

## Contributing Area Investigation at the Former Naval Industrial Reserve Ordinance Plant – Fridley, Minnesota

### Project Information

Contributing Area Investigation  
Naval Industrial Reserve Ordinance Plant  
Fridley, Minnesota

### Client Contact

Brian Murray  
NAVFAC Mid-Atlantic  
9324 Virginia Avenue  
Norfolk, Virginia 23511  
Phone: 757.341.0491

### Site Description

The NIROP site is 83 acres located approximately 700 feet east of the Mississippi River in Fridley, Minnesota (Site). Various contractors had operated NIROP for the United States (U.S.) Navy producing advanced weapons systems since 1940. The U.S. Navy, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) have worked together to complete environmental investigations and remedial efforts at the Site.

In 1990, the USEPA issued a Record of Decision (ROD) for the groundwater beneath the Site, which prescribed the installation and operation of a groundwater pumping, treatment and disposal system. In September 1992, the groundwater extraction well system came on-line and the system is currently in operation.

In 2003, the USEPA issued a ROD for soil at the Site, which uses institutional controls (IC) to restrict the property to industrial and limited commercial use until and unless USEPA and MPCA determine that concentrations in soil have been reduced to levels allowing less restrictive uses. Part of the Site also includes an IC that prohibits the disturbance or removal of the concrete floor and/or soil without written approval from the USEPA and MPCA.

Several investigations have been completed in the past to identify potential contaminant contributing areas at the Site. Contributing areas were identified during these past investigations; however, a comprehensive understanding of how the contributing areas are affecting the contaminated groundwater plume at the Site was unknown. The U.S. Navy identified a need for an investigation to enhance this understanding and aid in evaluating potential further remedial actions to determine if those actions might be worthwhile and cost-effective options for Site remediation.

### Project Description

Trichloroethene (TCE) and its degradation products are present in soil and groundwater at the Site. A groundwater extraction and treatment system is in place that prevents off-site migration of contaminated groundwater, but the remediation timeframe to achieve cleanup goals will be controlled by diffusion of TCE and its degradation products into groundwater from low permeability soil within the contributing areas.

The U.S. Navy elected to collect data to define contributing areas and to provide information that will aid evaluation if contributing area supplemental remediation could lead to a quicker cleanup and reduced overall remediation costs. The following are lists of tasks and personnel involved with this project.

**AECOM Personnel:** Chris Boehm Carlson, Dan Phelps, Cathy Larson, Ben Klaus, Brad Koons

### Project Tasks

- Health and safety planning
- Membrane interface probe (MIP) boring advancement
- Geoprobe drilling for soil sample collection
- Geoprobe groundwater profile drilling
- Earth Volumetric Studio (EVS) Modelling
- Identify if non-aqueous phase liquids are present in the subsurface

## Subcontracted Tasks

- Laboratory services
- Concrete coring
- Utility locating
- Drilling
- Waste Disposal
- Surveying

**Subcontractors:** TriMatrix Laboratories, Inc., Matrix Environmental, LLC (now Dakota Technologies), Harry S. Johnson, Co., Inc., Zone One Locating, Vironex, Inc. (Now Cascade Drilling), Capitol Environmental Services, Inc.

## Benefits/Success Achieved

Several outcomes have been achieved during the Contributing Area Investigation. The following are a list of the outcomes associated with this project.

- Three primary contributing areas were identified during the investigation, one of which was unknown prior to the investigation;
- Areas were ruled out as significant contributing areas;
- The MIP borings provided sufficient data to evaluate one of the main contributing areas with greater detail;
- The Geoprobe soil borings collected provided sufficient geologic and soil analytical data to evaluate how geologic conditions affect contaminant migration in soil and groundwater;
- The Geoprobe vertical groundwater profiling borings provided sufficient data to evaluate how contaminated groundwater was moving from the identified contributing areas to the groundwater extraction well network;
- Data collected during this investigation was used to complete an EVS model which enhanced the understating of the contaminated soil and groundwater at the Site;
- Data collected during this investigation was used to design and complete a soil excavation at one of the identified contaminant contributing areas;
- Data collected during this investigation was used to design a PlumeStop pilot test to capture contaminated groundwater and enhance natural attenuation; and,

The data collected during this investigation was sufficient for the U.S. Navy to make decisions regarding remediation goals for the Site.

**AECOM**

# B SCOPE OF SERVICES





# Section 4 – Scope of Services

## Category B – Scope of Services

Tables 2, 3 and 4 in Appendix A present a summary of our personnel and project experience for each of the service areas listed in the RFP. The following sections provide a narrative of AECOM experience with each of the scope of services.

### 1. Oversee Site Investigation Services for Soil Boring

#### Advancement and Monitoring Well Installation Using Both Standard Drilling Methods and Push Probes

AECOM has conducted numerous site investigation projects across the entire state while encountering a variety of weather conditions. AECOM staff has direct experience in overseeing state drilling contractors and performing site investigations including a full variety of subsurface exploration methodologies. Examples of the type of drilling performed include: hollow stem augers, mud rotary, sonic, flight augers, air rotary, bedrock coring and sampling and push probe sampling. In addition, AECOM has experience collecting groundwater samples for suspected DNAPL from the top of low permeable layers identified by a geologist during the advancement of push probes (interval sampling) in interbedded soils. AECOM also has experience with sampling of sediments using drilling equipment on barges and through ice on frozen water bodies. Specialty sampling methodologies must be used in order to successfully sample sediments.

Some project examples where AECOM has provided site investigation services using soil boring and monitoring well technique include Smith Ave – St. Paul; Middle River Gas Stations – Middle River; Longville, MN; LF Knutson – Warren; Cedar Services in Bemidji; the St. Louis Park Plume Investigation site in St. Louis Park; and MacGillis & Gibbs Site in New Brighton.

### 2. Conduct Ground Water, Soil, Surface Water, Sediment, and Air Sampling and Monitoring

AECOM follows the applicable MPCA Petroleum Remediation Program (PRP) Guidance Documents and Voluntary Investigation and Clean-up (VIC) Guidance Documents for sampling groundwater, soil, surface water, sediments and air media for investigation and clean-up activities in Minnesota. AECOM personnel have significant experience in the sampling of environmental media. A brief description of our sampling capabilities in each of these areas and a few recently completed projects demonstrating our experience in specific media sampling are provided below.



Groundwater Sampling and Monitoring for PRP Sites - AECOM collects groundwater samples on petroleum release sites in conformance with the protocols defined in MPCA Guidance Document 4-05 - *Groundwater Sample Collection and Analysis Procedures*. When appropriate, our personnel also obtain groundwater samples or complete in-field measurements required to assess natural attenuation at petroleum release sites (MPCA Guidance Document 4-03). This information can be supplemented with additional protocols described in the 1995 MPCA Groundwater Sampling Guidance Manual. AECOM groundwater sampling experience includes collection of samples from excavations, push probes, temporary wells, monitoring wells, water supply wells, and recovery wells. AECOM also has experience in collecting water samples using lysimeters, and specialized sampling equipment. AECOM submits these environmental samples to State Contractor laboratories certified by MDH or the MDH Environmental Laboratory per the project requirements. Quality control/quality assurance samples, including trip blanks, field blanks, equipment blanks and duplicate samples, are also collected as required per Section 6.4 of Guidance Document 4-05.

Groundwater sampling methodologies utilized by our staff include using dedicated well pumps, submersible pumps, peristaltic pumps, bladder pumps, diffusion samplers, bailers, Grundfos pumps, Solinst multilevel system. In addition to retrieval of samples, AECOM collects field data during groundwater monitoring including groundwater level, concentrations of dissolved oxygen, specific conductivity, temperature, pH and redox potential and other data as required for assessment of natural attenuation at petroleum release sites. Sampling is documented on Sampling Forms and samples are transported under Chain-of-Custody record. The sampling documentation is included in each report.

Groundwater monitoring on a typical remedial investigation site includes several sampling events, trend analysis and reporting. AECOM plots data results to provide a visual representation of the information, saving MPCA staff review time. Results are reported in accordance with Guidance Document 4-08 *Monitoring Report*.

Project examples where AECOM has provided ongoing groundwater sampling and monitoring for the MPCA PRP include L.F. Knutson and Sons, Wally's Spur, Middle River Gas Stations, and CS Services.

Groundwater Sampling and Monitoring for Superfund, VIC and RCRA Sites - AECOM collects groundwater samples on these sites in conformance with the protocols defined in the MPCA VIC Guidance Documents and in conformance with an MPCA approved quality assurance project plan (QAPP) and sampling and analysis plan (SAP), as required. AECOM submits these environmental samples to State Contractor laboratories certified by MDH or the MDH Environmental Laboratory per the project requirements. Quality control/quality assurance samples, including trip blanks, field blanks, equipment blanks and duplicate samples, are collected as required per the QAPP or SAP.

In addition to the collection of samples, AECOM collects field data during groundwater monitoring including; groundwater level, concentrations of dissolved oxygen, specific conductivity, temperature, pH and redox potential and other data as required for assessment of natural attenuation at petroleum release sites. Sampling is documented on Sampling Forms and samples are transported under Chain-of-Custody record. The sampling documentation is included in each report.

Project examples where AECOM has conducted groundwater sampling and monitoring for the MPCA include Pigs Eye Landfill, MacGillis and Gibbs, St. Louis Park Plume Investigation, and Cedar Services.

Soil Sampling and Monitoring for PRP Sites - AECOM collects soil samples on petroleum release sites in conformance with the protocols described in MPCA Guidance Document 4-04 *Soil Sample Collection and Analysis Procedures*. AECOM soil sampling experience includes using a variety of sampling methods including the following:

- Manual methods that include grab samples, spade, soil tube and hand auger borings
- Field screening of soil samples
- Soil sampling using the split-spoon sampler, and Shelby tube samplers
- Sampling for volatile contaminants using Method 5035
- Direct-push sampling methods using "discrete" and "Macrocore" samplers
- Soil samples retrieved from test pits conducted by backhoes and other large equipment
- Stockpile sampling required for characterization of materials for off-site treatment/disposal

- Composite soil sampling

Soil samples are analysed for contaminants of concern by State Contract laboratories. AECOM collects QA/QC soil samples in accordance with Guidance Document 4-04 including methanol trip blanks for VOC/GRO samples and blind duplicate samples where required. Soil samples are collected in laboratory provided sample bottles with associated preservative (if required), placed immediately in a cooler on ice and delivered to the laboratory under chain-of-custody record.

Soil field screening activities are completed where a PID or FID are used to identify impacted soil and segregate materials. AECOM follows the MPCA polyethylene bag headspace procedure for field screening soil. Biomound monitoring is an example of soil sampling to develop degradation trend leading to facility closure.

Petroleum soil sampling projects completed by AECOM include L.F. Knutson and Sons, Former Ray's Truck Stop, and Middle River Gas Stations.

Soil Sampling and Monitoring for Superfund, VIC and RCRA Sites - AECOM collects soil samples on these sites in conformance with the protocols defined in the MPCA VIC Guidance Documents and/or in conformance with an MPCA approved QAPP and SAP, as required. Quality control/quality assurance samples including are collected as required per guidance or as outlined in the QAPP or SAP.

AECOM soil sampling experience includes using a variety of sampling methods including the following:

- Manual methods that include grab samples, spade, soil tube and hand auger borings
- Field screening of soil samples
- EnCore™ and TerraCore™ Samplers
- Soil sampling using the sonic sample core, split-spoon sampler, and Shelby tube samplers
- Sampling for volatile contaminants using Method 5035
- Direct-push sampling methods using “discrete” and “Macrocore” samplers
- Soil samples retrieved from test pits conducted by backhoes and other large equipment
- Stockpile sampling required for characterization of materials for off-site treatment/disposal
- Composite soil sampling

Soil samples are analysed for contaminants of concern by State Contract laboratories. Soil samples are collected in laboratory provided sample bottles with associated preservative (if required), placed immediately in a cooler on ice and delivered to the laboratory under chain of custody record.

Soil field screening occurs where a PID or FID are used to identify impacted soil and segregate materials. AECOM follows the MPCA polyethylene bag headspace procedure for monitoring soils with a PID. Soil sampling projects completed by AECOM include St. Louis Park Plume Investigation, Minnesota Valley Landfill, and MacGillis & Gibbs.

Surface Water Sampling and Monitoring - AECOM collects surface water samples as part of the site investigation activities on a project site, if sufficient risk or potential for surface water impacts exists. AECOM has completed surface water sampling for lake monitoring surveys, contaminant surveys, and habitat studies. Sample collection includes grab sampling, and discrete-depth sampling conducted using the “Kemmerer” or other triggerable sampling devices. AECOM has experience in conducting surface water monitoring using automated sondes or other electronic probes deployed for long-term monitoring efforts. Surface water monitoring conducted by AECOM has included flow measurement, habitat surveys, and hydraulic modelling. These services are available through the Minneapolis regional office for sites that have a potential for surface water impairment.

AECOM also has experience in providing continuous surface water monitoring. Sampling using interval equipment, such as ISCO samples, and data loggers provides a series of samples which can then be evaluated to determine trends.



Sediment Sampling PRP Sites - AECOM has completed sediment sampling on sites contaminated with petroleum and other contaminants. The origins of sediment contamination can be divided into point and non-point sources of pollution. A petroleum release from a leaking UST/AST would be an example of a pollution point source and an example of non-point source is urban run-off. AECOM has conducted sediment sampling from wetlands and other water bodies using a variety of methods. Direct sample collection is conducted using the thin wall sampler or similar device. Sediment samples retrieved from depth include samples retrieved using a syringe-like sampler for soft sediments, a plunger-activated sampler used for organic sediments that are somewhat more cohesive, and use of a variety of dredges (including the Ekman or LaMotte dredge) to grab samples of more dense sediments. AECOM also has considerable experience obtaining sediment samples from barge-mounted drill rigs during contaminant surveys in rivers and lakes.

Sediment Sampling Superfund, VIC, RCRA Sites – AECOM has completed sediment sampling on these sites in conformance with Section 9.0 of MPCA Draft Guidelines - Risk Based Site Characterization and Sampling Guidance or in accordance with an MPCA approved QAPP or SAP.

Minneapolis office personnel conducted sediment sampling at MPCA projects including the MacGillis & Gibbs and Pigs Eye Landfill sites. The contaminants of concern included heavy metals, organics, PFCs and PCBs. The sediment analysis was used to collect information to assess risk to human and ecological receptors and planning for potential corrective actions.

Air Sampling and Monitoring - AECOM has extensive experience in a wide variety of air sampling and monitoring. AECOM conducts air sampling and monitoring in accordance with MPCA Soil Vapor Intrusion Best Management Practices (BMPs), and MPCA Guidance Document 4-01 *Vapor Intrusion Assessments Performed During Site Investigations*. Air sampling includes soil vapor sampling and associated sample point leak testing, and shut in testing sample train associated with petroleum and chlorinated solvent plumes, sub-slab sampling, indoor air sampling of commercial and residential properties, remediation system sampling such as air strippers, soil vapor extraction systems and passive vent systems as well as sampling during construction activities including VOC, dust and particulate sampling.

AECOM has direct experience reviewing soil vapor data and interpreting the results based on comparison to the applicable MPCA-established Intrusion Screening Values (ISVs) to determine if further investigation or corrective action is warranted. AECOM recognizes that these ISVs can be changed by the MPCA based on updated toxicological information evaluated by MDH.

Air sampling performed by AECOM includes calculated low flow and high flow sampling pumps and a host of sampling vessels. We employ canister, charcoal tube absorbent trap, Tedlar bag, filter media and other approved devices compatible with laboratory analytical procedures.

AECOM has also performed passive air/vapor monitoring for point source release identification using GORE® Modules and Beacon passive vapor surveys. We have completed extensive work for the MPCA in St. Louis Park to assist in the identification of contaminant sources related to the chlorinated plume. We have completed numerous vapor investigations for MPCA under the current contract. Additional examples of projects completed utilizing air sampling and monitoring include Smith Ave, Minnesota Plating, CS

### 3. Conduct Vapor/Air Monitoring for Health and Safety and Air Quality Criteria

AECOM develops a site-specific health and safety plan (HASP), in accordance with OSHA requirements, for each project which provides action levels for upgrading of personnel protective equipment, notification of emergency response personnel if explosive gas conditions exist, etc. Vapor monitoring is critical on sites with free product or highly contaminated soils which provide a source for vapors.

AECOM has experienced personnel in the Minneapolis office available that conduct gaseous-phase monitoring for air quality criteria and health/safety purposes. Monitoring for health and safety purposes and for comparison to air quality criteria is included in the Health and Safety Plan. In our Minnesota office, we own and operate PID meters, flame ionization detectors, explosimeters, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, vapor pumps, vapor points, Draeger tubes, an Aircheck sampler and methane meters which can be used for monitoring vapors. In addition, other specialized equipment is rented on an as needed basis such as four-gas meter and dust / particulate meter. AECOM field personnel are trained and have experience in the operation and use of each piece of equipment. Calibration records are maintained with each instrument. AECOM has monitored vapors and air quality on literally hundreds of site investigations completed in

Minnesota and throughout the Midwest. Our technicians have conducted vapor surveys at virtually every LUST site under AECOM investigation.

Vapor monitoring is conducted by AECOM during the vapor intrusion assessments of petroleum release sites, as outlined in MPCA Guidance Document 4-01a and MPCA Soil Vapor Intrusion BMPs. Buildings and utility structures that extend through/near impacted soil or groundwater are monitored to evaluate vapor risks. Ongoing monitoring of vapors is conducted by AECOM using vapor observation wells, subslab soil vapor monitoring points, vapor probes, or other repeatable vapor monitoring locations.

## 4. Conduct and/or Oversee Site Assessment Activities (Phase I and Phase II), Limited Site Investigations and Remedial Investigations

AECOM has extensive experience in completing Phase I and Phase II site assessments, Limited Site Investigations (LSIs) and Remedial Investigations (RIs). Phase I and II assessments have been completed by AECOM under the MPCA/MDA Master Contract and for other government agencies, private industrial and commercial clients.

A Phase I site assessment provides the framework for the identification of recognized environmental concerns and chemicals of potential concern. AECOM completes Phase I environmental site assessments in accordance with the technical approach and methodology of the current American Society for Testing and Materials Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments (E 1527-05), which meets the requirements of the "All Appropriate Inquiry" Final Rule (40 CFR Part 312). A thorough records review is part of a Phase I and includes reviewing Sanborn maps, city directories, aerial photographs, libraries and local government records. The Phase I also includes a site visit, interviews, data evaluation and report.

Phase II site assessments are targeted to the area(s) of concern outlined in the Phase I report with the intent to confirm and quantify the presence of environmental impacts. AECOM has utilized a variety of cost effective methodologies in Phase II work to both identify and to obtain site-specific information. Methods include geophysical (EM survey, magnetometer survey, ground probing radar), soil gas (passive and active), push probe, soil boring exploration, monitoring well installation, vapor and air monitoring, and sampling of soil, sediment, surface water and groundwater.

AECOM performs site investigations (Limited Site Investigation - LSI or Remedial Investigation - RI) following MPCA guidelines. Investigations follow the underground storage tank and petroleum remediation Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and Guidance Document 4-01 *Soil and Groundwater Assessments Performed During Site Investigations*. MPCA policies in place at the time of this proposal require that the site investigation include a vapor intrusion assessment performed during site investigations, as described in Guidance Document 4-01a and MPCA Soil Vapor Intrusion BMPs. MPCA guidance requires the investigator to formulate a conceptual site model, to target areas that could be impacted by petroleum as it follows a migration pathway from the point of release. Each investigation location can consist of a soil boring or well placement such that samples of the soil and/or groundwater can be collected and analysed following MPCA Guidance Documents 4-04 (soil) and 4-05 (groundwater).

Documentation of the findings made during the investigation is prescribed by MPCA in Guidance Document 4-06 *Investigation Report Form*. The current form is utilized to document the results of a limited site investigation (LSI) for sites where a limited amount of investigatory work is sufficient to justify a decision for site closure. AECOM follows guideline provided in MPCA Guidance Document 4-01 *Soil and Groundwater Assessments Performed During Site Investigations* for remedial investigations (RI) where additional investigation and monitoring are required based on the extent and magnitude of impacts. MPCA policies require that the severity of a release be identified, and the horizontal and vertical extent of impacts must be defined. Some sites may require significant investigatory and risk assessment work to define the severity and extent of impacts, and the risks to various receptors (soil contact, groundwater, or vapor intrusion (inhalation) pathways of risk exposure) to evaluate site conditions adequately. Project examples where AECOM has completed the above investigation types include; Former Ray's Truck Stop, MacGillis & Gibbs, Duluth Dump, and Pigs Eye Landfill.

## 5. Conduct Surface Water, Ground Water, Air and Vapor Receptor Surveys

AECOM routinely completes surface water, groundwater and vapor receptor surveys on project sites. AECOM has completed approximately 350 receptor surveys and associated risk assessments in Minnesota over the last 20 years. We complete receptor surveys following the procedures outlined in MPCA Guidance Document 4-02 Potential Receptor Surveys and Risk Evaluation Procedures at Petroleum Release Sites. The risk evaluation is completed early in the project as a planning tool for future investigation/corrective action activities. If high or potential high risks to surface water, groundwater and/or vapors are identified, the site is considered an emergency or high priority site.

The remainder of this section outlines the procedures typically followed for surface water, groundwater and vapor receptor surveys and risk assessments on petroleum release sites.

**Surface water receptor survey and risk assessments** conducted by AECOM evaluate the potential for surface water impacts resulting from a contaminant plume or from an emergency response to a free product release. The surface water receptor survey includes locating all surface waters (including wetlands) within 1/4 mile of the site using USGS topographical maps and other surveys. Other potential surface water receptors are identified during the 500 foot walking survey. For example, storm sewers can act as a direct conduit to surface water. AECOM has observed free product transported more than 1/2 mile within a storm sewer.

If a surface water receptor is identified by the receptor survey, a boring or a monitoring well is placed between the surface water and the release source. Estimation of groundwater discharge into the surface water is prescribed by Section 9 of MPCA Guidance Document 4-06 *Investigation Report Form*. AECOM can also provide more detailed groundwater discharge modelling on sites where it is appropriate to do so. Discharge standards calculated for specific sites can be compared to Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3 surface water standards established by MPCA for specific surface water bodies per Minnesota Rules 7050/7052.

**Water well receptor survey and risk assessments** include considering the concentration and distribution of contaminants encountered from a release site, and proximity to identified potential groundwater receptors. The water well receptor survey identifies water supply wells that may be at risk from the petroleum release and also provides information regarding geology and groundwater use near the release site. Following are the main components of the water well receptor survey and risk evaluation:

- A walking well survey within a 500 foot radius from site
- Public water supply confirmation with city or municipality water department
- Well records search and review using the MDH CWI database
- Drinking water supply management areas/source water assessment areas using Guidance Document 4-18 Public Water Supply Risk Assessment at Petroleum Remediation Sites
- Risk Evaluation to guide soil and groundwater investigation

**Vapor receptor survey and risk assessments** are conducted by AECOM on sites where a review of site conditions within 500 feet of the release source indicates a potential for vapor migration to buildings or structures. If the risk evaluation identifies potential vapor receptors, a Vapor Receptor Survey is completed. This sequence of investigation is described in MPCA Guidance Document 4-02. The highest vapor risk settings involve sites with free product or groundwater with high levels of dissolved petroleum and sites where groundwater intersects contamination and utility trenches, sewer lines and basements, etc.

AECOM





Vapor risk surveys include field screening of subsurface structures including utilities, below-grade buildings or other openings, and consideration of the distribution and magnitude of impacts. Contact of the Local Fire Department and building occupants (during the 500 foot walking survey) is completed to determine if they have knowledge of petroleum vapor complaints or reports of vapors in the vicinity of the site. If the risk assessment identifies a concern, immediate action (evacuation, venting) is taken and additional air sampling is used to document vapor concentrations. This information is also used to assess risk and guide the site investigation and response action decisions.

Risks associated with vapor entry include health risks associated with the toxicity of volatile/semi-volatile petroleum compounds, and in severe cases the concentration of vapors can pose a risk of fire or explosion. The response to vapors identified by AECOM is tailored to the concentration of vapors and the nature of the vapor receptor. We are experienced with various exposure-based inhalation risk standards (HRV, ISVs, RfC, etc.) as they apply to various occupancy types and site settings. Mitigation is required when an exposure occurs to the receptor above acceptable levels.

Examples of projects where AECOM has conducted receptor surveys, include: MacGillis & Gibbs, Duluth Dump, Longville Bible Chapel, and Rays Truck Stop.

## 6. Oversee Construction to Mitigate Vapors and Conduct Non-Construction Mitigation Measures

AECOM has several projects in Minnesota requiring mitigation of petroleum and chlorinated solvent vapors in the subsurface and within structures. Vapor mitigation techniques can include removal of the contaminant vapor source, sewer relining, construction of vapor migration barriers, interceptor trenches, installation of passive soil vents, installation of active soil and venting systems and installation of subslab depressurization (SSD) systems. AECOM has also demolished buildings for the MPCA and conducted "hot spot" removal to control vapor exposure in extreme cases. These construction services may require emergency response by a State ER Contractor. Where risks are not an emergency, construction services are completed through subcontractor services consistent with the procurement requirements of the contract. AECOM designs, bids and oversees this work.



Successful mitigation of vapor impacts requires corrective action to address the source of vapor generation, and implement some form of control that prevents the source of vapor from migrating into sensitive areas such as buildings and utility lines. Past AECOM projects requiring engineering controls to prevent vapor migration include installation of slurry walls, sewer relining, polymer barriers, passive and active soil venting systems, and source removal. AECOM's strengths in the area of subsurface investigation allows us to evaluate subsurface conditions with respect to the potential for petroleum and chlorinated solvent migration. Our team of staff scientists and engineers design mitigative efforts that are cost effective and compliant with best management practices for construction. Installation and oversight of mitigation systems is conducted by Ryan Doherty of AECOM. Ryan is a National Radon Proficiency Program (NRPP) certified Residential Radon Mitigation and Residential Radon Measurement Provider.

An example of a vapor mitigation project overseen by AECOM is the vapor intrusion mitigation systems installed associated with the Smith Ave Area Vapor Intrusion Investigation in St. Paul. AECOM completed initial Smith Avenue Vapor Intrusion Investigation for the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) in FY17. This investigation was requested by the MPCA as a result of chlorinated solvent impacts to groundwater previously identified by the Minnesota Department of Transportation during a site investigation in the area in FY17. The initial Vapor Intrusion

Investigation consisted of soil gas and sub-slab soil vapor/ indoor air sampling in the vicinity of 710 Smith Avenue South, the likely source of the release according to the MPCA. As a result exceedances of the 33x residential Intrusion Screening Value (ISV) identified in subslab soil vapor monitoring points during the investigation, AECOM prepared specifications and oversaw the installation of two (2) sub-slab soil vapor depressurization (SSD) systems in the vicinity of the release site. Effectiveness of these mitigation systems was verified by AECOM with post-mitigation diagnostic and confirmation sub-slab soil vapor and indoor/ outdoor air sampling in accordance with MPCA Vapor Intrusion Best Management Practices (BMPs). The definition of the vapor intrusion area of concern associated with the aforementioned release is ongoing in FY18.

## 7. Conduct or Oversee Operation and Maintenance on Remedial Systems

AECOM is presently providing O&M services to the MPCA for the MacGillis and Gibbs Superfund site. AECOM assisted the MPCA in transition of the operation of this facility from the U.S. EPA to MPCA. AECOM is presently operating the system which consists of multiple well pumping networks which either direct discharge or are directed to the treatment facility. The treatment facility consists of infiltration tanks, bioreactor, clarifier and filter press. AECOM staff are responsible for operation and maintenance of this complex system for the MPCA.



An additional example of AECOM's O&M capability is the services provided to the MPCA under the Closed Landfill contract. AECOM is presently maintaining operations at two closed landfills. These services include operating flare systems, groundwater pumping and treatment as well as routine monitoring and documentation. AECOM has been providing these services to the MPCA under the Closed Landfill contract for over eight years.



AECOM operates many O&M systems for several private clients in Minnesota and across the Midwest. These systems include a variety of different remedial technologies, including those listed in Section 3.

## 8. Arrange for Transportation, Storage, and Proper Management of Wastes

AECOM has been involved in arranging the transportation and storage of exploration and corrective action generated wastes since 1986. Our experience ensures that proper management of generated wastes occurs in conformance with applicable regulations. Waste streams generated during investigation or corrective actions on petroleum release sites include contaminated soil, waste water, contaminated groundwater, tank bottoms/sludges and other wastes (asbestos, lead-based paint) which may be associated with a building required to be demolished as part of a corrective action. In Minnesota, AECOM has completed over 250 projects involving management, transportation and disposal of corrective action waste materials. This experience includes treatment/disposal of petroleum contaminated soils by land farming, thermal treatment, biomounds and landfilling. We have experience in management of tank bottom sludges, soils contaminated with elevated lead concentrations from leaded gasoline release sites and PCBs, PAHs, and metals from used oil releases. We also have experience managing wastes generated from building demolition, such as asbestos, lead paint and "special wastes".

Management of wastes can also include wastes generated from normal operation of remediation systems. Wastes generated from remedial activities include spent granular activated carbon (GAC) from point of use treatment systems, and effluent discharge from pump/treat groundwater remediation systems. AECOM has experience with disposal management of these waste streams, including monitoring and reporting associated with National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for pump and treat systems discharging to surface water. Pump/treat systems that discharge to sanitary sewers require similar monitoring and reporting procedures, depending on the wastewater treatment plant-mandated procedures. AECOM has experience in discharge monitoring and reporting for both surface water and sewer discharges from treatment systems.



Recent AECOM project examples that demonstrate our experience with waste handling include investigation derived waste with chlorinated compounds (St. Louis Park Chlorinated Plume Investigation), listed hazardous waste (MacGillis & Gibbs) excavation and land farming of petroleum contaminated soil (LF Knutson and Sons), hazardous waste and PCB disposal (Proctor Railyard) and asbestos containing material (ACM) disposal (numerous MnDOT projects and CP Railyard in St. Paul).



## 9. Evaluate the Need for and Oversee the Implementation of Alternative Drinking Water Supply, Including Point-Of-Use Treatment (i.e. Carbon Filtration)

AECOM has significant experience assisting the MPCA with evaluation of the need for alternative water and supplying alternative drinking water. We have also provided this service on projects for other public and private clients. Severe release sites, or sites that have not experienced timely comprehensive corrective actions can result in impacts to drinking water sources. Often, MPCA master LUST projects are sites which have not had proactive corrective responses, raising the risk that drinking water impacts have occurred.

Supplying alternative drinking water typically requires an alternatives assessment to evaluate various means to restore a potable source of water for impacted receptors. In rural areas, a new private well completed with protected construction (and tapping a non-impacted aquifer) will suffice to restore impacted drinking water supply. Impacted municipal wells may require a new municipal well, or institutional controls that allow resumption of use for impacted wells at rates that would not extend a contaminant plume into the municipal well intake. Implementation of institutional controls requires modelling of the aquifers involved, and often would require a pump test. Models are used to estimate aquifer characteristics and the wells' capture zone.

Other means of providing safe drinking water to impacted users include installation of granular activated carbon (GAC) vessels for point-of-use treatment of mildly impacted waters, or providing bottled water for the point-of-use. The selected drinking water alternative usually requires performance monitoring to ensure that groundwater impacts are not extending into previously unimpacted wells, and to evaluate the remedial system/institutional controls used to manage the risks associated with groundwater impacts.



AECOM also provides comprehensive municipal drinking water treatment engineering and design services. This suite of services include treatment technologies to address:

- VOCs
- Emerging contaminants like PFAS and 1, 4-dioxane
- Radium
- Ammonia
- Metals

- Aesthetic concerns

The following matrix summarizes projects AECOM completed for private and municipal clients including various aspects of alternative water sourcing services.

**Completed Projects for Private and Municipal Clients**

Site Name	Pilot and Bench Scale Testing	Alternatives Assessment	New Municipal Well (provided by others)	New Municipal Well Provided by MPCA and/or AECOM	Municipal Water Treatment System Design/ Engineering	Water Quality Modelling	GAC Treatment	Institutional Controls	Performance Monitoring	Bidding and Construction Related Services
Clearbrook (AC Oil BulkSite)		●		●				●	●	●
Longville Bible Chapel							●			
City of St. Louis Park – WTP #4	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●
City of St. Louis Park – WTP #6	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●
City of Spring Park		●			●	●		●	●	●
City of Elysian, MN				●	●					●
City of Hutchinson, MN	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●
City of Mankato, MN		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Edina Well 7/Edina WTP #6	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●

AECOM also provides construction management during implementation of various alternative drinking water initiatives, so that treatment systems and/or new wells are installed in a manner that meets project objectives.

The Minnesota AECOM staff has specific experience with design, installation, operation and monitoring of point-of-use carbon treatment filters. This procedure was used by AECOM to temporarily provide residents of the City of Brook Park with a suitable source of drinking water. AECOM also modelled the area of influence of the newly installed supply well to assure protection of the replacement water source. AECOM also facilitated installation of carbon treatment filtration systems on multiple residential water supply wells and public supply non-community transient (PSNCT) supply wells with petroleum contamination for the Longville Bible Chapel site for the MPCA.

**10. Coordinate and Cooperate with other State-contracted Services such as Sampling and Analytical, Emergency Response Contractors, and Hazardous Waste Services**

AECOM has worked with or subcontracted directly with the majority of the State's contracted laboratories, several of the emergency response contractors and hazardous waste services over the last 20 years. Laboratories we have worked with include: Interpoll Laboratories, Pace Analytical Services, Inc., Minnesota Valley Testing Laboratories, Legend Technical Services, Braun Intertec and A.W. Research Labs. In addition, AECOM has completed analysis with other agency-contracted "CLP" laboratories.

AECOM has worked with or had experience coordinating site responses with emergency response contractors that include Bay West, Oil Services Inc. (OSI), and Veolia, formerly known as Superior Special Services (Onyx). AECOM has also worked on hazardous disposal projects with several firms which have provided hazardous waste services for the State in the past. AECOM has worked with Clean Harbors under their State Contract for waste disposal at MPCA sites under the master contract. We are completely familiar with and understand their contracts and procedures.

We have also retained a State Contract Electrician for work on fund-financed MPCA petroleum release sites and Superfund Site. Use of State Contractors for small (<\$50,000) assignments is a way to meet objectives with minimal cost for AECOM oversight.

AECOM provides successful teaming with other state contracted services by:

- Knowledge and understanding of the specific service industry
- Clear communication of expectations with the other firm(s)
- Providing strong project management skills
- Documentation of communication (i.e., memos, written correspondence, etc.)
- A positive team approach

AECOM has a policy of cooperation with other firms which are part of a project team. AECOM personnel involved with the contract have the necessary skills to interact with other firms providing contracted services to the State, resulting in reduced costs and a successful project. We have served as the prime contractor conducting site responses and have conducted specific tasks as a subcontractor to others. AECOM is comfortable serving project objectives in whatever role is appropriate to meet the State's needs.

AECOM is also working closely with U.S. EPA contractors associated with the MacGillis and Gibbs Superfund site. This site was transferred from U.S. EPA to the MPCA in October 2012. AECOM has worked closely with U.S. EPA contractor/consultant in order to maintain a smooth transition for the site and have maintained contact with key staff that have knowledge of the Site throughout the years.

## 11. Arrange for Geophysical Activities



AECOM has utilized geophysics to provide cost effective site delineation and locate underground features such as USTs. Our utilization of geophysics in Minnesota dates back to the early 1980s. AECOM geophysical capabilities include resistivity profiling, seismic surveys, electromagnetic (magnetometer) surveys, infrared thermography, and use of ground penetrating radar. AECOM owns and operates all of these devices and can reduce the raw data through various software programs. The use of a particular tool and data management system is dependent on site conditions and clean-up objectives. The considerable experience of AECOM ensures the appropriate tool is deployed to obtain the target information.

AECOM has performed electromagnetic surveys, magnetometer surveys and ground probing radar investigations to delineate waste disposal areas and target site exploration for cost effective data collection. AECOM has also performed seismic (refractive and reflective) and EM surveys to delineate karst conditions in southeastern Minnesota. Down-hole geophysics capabilities include natural gamma logging, video



imaging, caliper testing and cross-hole seismic analysis. Down-hole investigations have been used to characterize soil and bedrock conditions and to identify and target contaminant transfer zones.

Recently, AECOM employed geophysical tools and services on the Middle River Gas Station Project. The geophysical survey was used to investigate the near surface deposits at the site to determine if potential underground storage tanks (USTs) associated with the previous gas station operations were removed from the site. The survey was performed using a combination of electromagnetic (EM) metal detection, and three-dimensional (3D) ground penetrating radar (GPR).

We coordinated down-well gamma logging and video logging work performed by the Minnesota Geological Survey on the Former Ray's Truck Stop site, which saved the State money on the project.

## 12. Oversee Subcontractors and State Contractors during Investigation and Clean-ups and Tank Removals

AECOM has implemented corrective actions or completed oversight of corrective action on numerous petroleum and other chemical release sites in Minnesota. We manage the risk to our clients (including MPCA) by providing quality oversight during implementation of corrective actions. Oversight functions include selection of contractors based on qualifications and low cost, risk reduction through use of industry standard contract specifications and professional services agreements, quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) efforts so corrective actions meet stated goals and monitoring efforts to adequately document outcomes, and follow-through on site closure documentation so that closure decisions are made in a defensible manner.

Project management by AECOM provides this high level of project oversight in a cost-effective fashion. Risk management policies followed by AECOM limit client liability that could result from disputes with subcontractors. Our management of site access procedures limits the exposure for clients (including MPCA) to adverse reactions from the public. Cost containment strategies employed by AECOM therefore result in a net savings to MPCA when corrective actions are required.

AECOM routinely oversees MPCA Contractors and State Contractors under the existing Master Contract. This has included preparation of Work Orders for State Contractors, review of performance and invoice review prior to authorization for payment. In addition, AECOM specifically oversees the field work of MPCA Contractors, including drilling contractors and SSD system installation contractors. We have also overseen Contractors hired by Admin (>\$50,000) and work subcontracted by AECOM to meet specific MPCA project needs not available through a State Contractor.

## 13. Prepare and Evaluate Reports (e.g., Investigation Reports, Monitoring Reports, Free Product Recovery Reports)

MPCA has developed Guidance Documents that provide the outline for site evaluation and reporting. PRP Guidance Document 1-01 defines the Petroleum Remediation General Policy including criteria for site closure.

AECOM prepares reports in accordance with the specific Guidance Document format. These formats can be completed cost effectively. It also allows MPCA staff to minimize review time on reports. AECOM has significant experience preparing reports under the MPCA Guidance Document (GD) formats including the following;

- GD 1-03a Spatial Data Reporting Form
- GD 2-03 LNAPL Recovery Report
- GD 3-02 General Excavation Report Worksheet
- GD 3-02a Corrective Action Excavation Report Worksheet
- GD 4-06 Investigation Report Form
- GD 4-08 Monitoring Report
- GD 7-02 Conceptual Corrective Action Design Report
- GD 7-03 Focused Investigation Work Plan
- GD 7-04 Focused Investigation Report



AECOM also reviews and evaluates historic reports prepared by others for projects that we are asked to conduct site work on to familiarize us with the project history and help in scoping future investigation, monitoring and/or corrective action work for the site.

Report preparation for Superfund, VIC and MDA reports will vary dependent upon the deliverable required. In some cases, such as MDA, a report format has been established for a specific deliverable. In other cases, project specific reports are developed in accordance with the project requirements. AECOM discusses the proposed deliverable with the MPCA/MDA project managers prior to the completion of a work order proposal/work plan. The form of the report (deliverable) is defined within the proposal.

Draft reports are normally submitted to the MPCA PM for review prior to final submittal. This permits the MPCA PM and technical staff to comment on the content, conclusions and recommendations prior to finalizing of the documents.

## **14. Prepare Health and Safety Plans (HASPs)**

AECOM routinely prepares site specific Health and Safety Plans (HASPs) for our work on all identified petroleum, hazardous materials and Ag-chemical release sites in accordance with OSHA 1910.120. Additionally, we prepare HASPs for all tank removal projects where there is a potential for a release to the environment. The HASPs include a description of the project site, emergency contact information, the anticipated chemicals of concern, task hazard analyses, action levels for donning protective personal equipment and/or stopping work as well as directions and a map detailing the quickest route to a hospital in the advent of an exposure or accident on the site.

Each HASP is reviewed by the AECOM Regional Safety Officer or his designated alternate. The Regional Safety Director has direct responsibility for final approval of all HASPs prepared by AECOM. AECOM requires all subcontractors to be in compliance with the project HASP. Individuals that are not in compliance with the HASP will be removed from the project site.

## **15. Arrange for Site Access**

AECOM routinely assists our clients in preparing site access agreements to properties undergoing investigation and/or corrective action activities. The MPCA has a Standard Access Agreement format approved by the AG's office. AECOM obtains access agreements for the MPCA under the existing Master Contract. This may include mailing, phone calls, electronic mail and door-to-door contacts with the property owners. We have been very successful in obtaining these agreements and minimizing the MPCA staff time that would be required for this task.

The site access agreement provides a legal mechanism to allow the MPCA, its employees, agents and contractors to enter property for the purpose of investigations and/or corrective actions in response to a suspected or known petroleum release under Minn. Stat. §115C.03, subd. 7(2002). Many of the projects listed on Table 2 required AECOM to obtain access agreements or interact with property owners where access agreements are in place. Access agreements must be obtained before on-site work can proceed.

## **16. Coordinate Utility Locates by Contacting the Appropriate Entity and if Applicable Coordinate Traffic Control**

AECOM coordinates utility locates for investigation and/or corrective action work on petroleum release sites on behalf of our clients. This work includes notifying the Gopher One Call system as to the location in which the work is to be performed. Gopher One call requires a minimum of 48 hours prior notice before setting up a site meet for location of utilities which could be affected by petroleum work. AECOM also routinely subcontracts with private utility locate companies for determining the locations of private utilities such as parking lot lighting, private sewer/cable lines, tanks (if possible) and other items which are not addressed through the Gopher One call system.

An on-site meeting is held with each of the utilities notified by Gopher One Call as well as with private utility locator(s) before starting exploration and/or corrective action work. The location of the proposed work is provided to the locators and markings are put on to the ground surface to delineate the location of utilities. Lines of blue paint on the ground typically indicate water lines, yellow paint delineates a natural gas line(s), orange paint is used for telephone/cable, green is sewer line and red paint is for power, etc.

AECOM is providing utility clearance under subcontract for MPCA at the MacGillis and Gibbs site. MPCA is the utility owner and is required by law to respond to Gopher State One Call requests for utility clearance. AECOM is coordinating these utility clearances and participating in site meets as the MPCA representative.

AECOM has arranged traffic control for site investigations and remediation at several MPCA sites. These sites include Deer River Service and L.F. Knutson and Sons. We are also in the process of interacting with MNDOT on remediation activities that are being planned in Grand Marais that will impact traffic on Highway 61. AECOM also has coordinated and implemented traffic control for MnDOT associated with asbestos surveys on bridge structures.

## 17. Prepare and Evaluate Bid Specifications

AECOM has been the prime consultant for over 350 remedial system installations and/or tank removal projects in Minnesota. AECOM prepares plans and specifications and subcontracts remedial installation work and provides construction oversight and system installation monitoring and documentation. On MPCA fund financed sites we prepare plans and specifications following the Minnesota State Department of Administration ("Admin") State procurement practices. We have experience with these parties, including digital data file submissions to Admin.

AECOM has direct experience subcontracting small project activities under the existing Master Contract requirements. AECOM follows the prescribed procedures outlined in the MPCA Contractor and Subcontracting Purchasing Manual. AECOM provides a recommendation to the MPCA Project Leader for subcontractor selection. The lowest cost bid that meets the project specifications will be the recommended contractor. AECOM has prepared bid specifications for the construction and installation of SSD systems for the former Minnesota Plating and Smith Avenue cVOC Plume Sites.

Example projects where AECOM has prepared bid specifications include; LF Knutson & Sons - Warren, CS Services – Grand Marais, A.C. Oil - Clearbrook and Bridal Veil Open Space – Minneapolis.

## 18. Evaluate Invoices

AECOM has direct experience with MPCA requirements for subcontractor oversight. State Contractors and AECOM subcontractors submit invoices and data reports (well logs, lab reports, field reports) to AECOM directly. The AECOM Project Manager reviews the reports for conformance with the Work Order and/or project specifications. The Project Manager also reviews the invoice to the contract unit rates and total units billed. If the reports and invoices meet the contract, AECOM will recommend payment and includes costs on our AECOM invoice submitted to the MPCA for payment. AECOM pays the contractor invoice in accordance with our contract which is 30 days.

Contracts through Admin (>\$50,000) are processed in a different manner. Invoices from the contractor are submitted to Admin, forwarded to the MPCA Project Leader and then provided to the AECOM Project Manager for review. The AECOM Project Manager provides a review of the invoice and reports documenting the work performed. A recommendation for payment includes signing the "Certificate for Payment".

## 19. Assist and Provide Training as Requested by the MPCA

On a number of occasions, AECOM staff team up with state officials to prepare and present technical topics either directly to state agencies or during conferences. In 2015, AECOM's Jim Herbreich Co-Presented with the MPCAs Dave Scheer to the EQUIS Midwest User Group Meeting. The title of the presentation was, "EQUIS as the Key to Unlocking the Potential of Data" (June 2015). This presentation discussed data needs for understanding contamination issues for PAH and VOC plumes in the City of St. Louis Park and showed how the EQUIS data management platform enables large-scale, standardized assessment of sampling results. Examples of EQUIS import and export tools and 3D visualization of reporting outputs were presented as well.

AECOM is currently working closely with the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) regarding PFAS issues across the state of Michigan. AECOM staff are assisting in developing PFAS specific standard operating procedures (SOPs) for multiple media sampling (groundwater residential, surface water, wastewater, sediment, soil, fish, and foam) and have provided training associated with these sampling related SOPs to MDEQ staff.

## 20. Follow MPCA Green Practices/Procedures for Remediation Projects

AECOM has been following MPCA Green practices and procedures on site investigation and remediation projects over the last several years. AECOM provides a Green Practice Work Plan Attachment summarizing proposed Green practices for each Work Order proposal we prepare for MPCA projects under our existing master contract. We also provide Work Order Summary Report at the close of each Work Order that summarizes the Green practices implemented for the project in relation to what was proposed in the Green Practice Work Plan Attachment.

AECOM is committed to incorporating GSR practices. Green practices are incorporated in AECOM's day-to-day operations as a key part of our company's Core Values. AECOM has been at the forefront in establishing technical and regulatory guidance regarding GSR and we have significant experience developing GSR policies and programs. The following examples illustrate AECOM's involvement with developing GSR guidance:

- Engagement with Suppliers Regarding Green and Sustainable Practices
  - Subcontractors: AECOM uses a subcontractor pre-qualification questionnaire which includes questions to assess the sustainability performance of our business partners. This information is considered along with other criteria during partnership selection processes.
  - Suppliers: AECOM actively seeks new ways to work with our suppliers to minimize the environmental impact of the goods and services they provide. We do this by including sustainability related requirements in many of our contracts with suppliers and hosting co-sponsored green and sustainability events and promotions
- Participation in Leading Organizations Developing GSR Programs:
  - *Wisconsin Initiative for Sustainable Remediation and Development (WISRR)* – AECOM provided assistance in developing Wisconsin DNR's Green & Sustainable Remediation Manual and provided Site Specific Sustainable Remediation System Evaluations on Several projects for Wisconsin DNR's Site Specific Sustainability Analysis Guidance Document – Dave Henderson and Greg Brooks of AECOM, Milwaukee office.
- GSR Tools Development – AECOM served as a key innovator in the development of GSR tools including:
  - Sustainable Remediation Tool (SRT™) – developed for the U.S. Air Force for use in evaluating selected sustainability metrics such as GHG emissions and water use for certain common remediation technologies; and
  - GSRx™ - an Excel™ based tool that assists users in the identification of Best Management Practices (BMPs) which can be used to incorporate GSR into projects.

In addition to our work in the GSR area, AECOM also has a proactive sustainability program including the following:

- AECOM is an EPA Green Power Partner;
- Office Recycling Programs including paper, aluminium and beverage containers;
- Purchasing of recycled and green office products; and
- AECOM was named by *Newsweek* magazine in its Greenest Big Company Listing.

## 21. Oversee Hydrogeologic Investigations including Fate & Transport Modelling, Capture Zone Analysis and Pump Tests

Over the years, AECOM staff has been involved in designing and executing numerous hydrogeologic investigations that involved tracer studies, modelling contaminant fate and transport in various environmental media, capture zone analysis, in-field testing of low hydraulic conductivity glacial tills and classical aquifer tests. One example of a contaminant fate and transport analysis project was modelling the 5.5-mile long TCE groundwater plume migrating through terrace sands and "open-framework gravels" at Ellsworth Air Force Base, South Dakota, using MT3D software.

AECOM staff was also involved in carrying out cutting-edge technology field tests, like using a standing pipe method and DEAST apparatus to slug-test wells screened in a very low hydraulic conductivity media.

AECOM is presently conducting a hydrogeological evaluation of the MacGillis and Gills Superfund site for the MPCA. Historically, we utilized 3D modelling (MVS) to visualize groundwater impacts and to target exploration including LIF borings to define groundwater impacts. The MVS model identified optimum locations to complete mass flux calculations of the contaminate plume(s). Currently, AECOM is developing geologic cross-sections using Environmental Sequence Stratigraphy (ESS) to further assess hydrogeological information for the site. The tool utilizes existing lithology data and reformats it into grain-size logs. The results are expected to exhibit a high resolution description of the aquifer and provide a basis for designing future remedies for the site.

AECOM has conducted capture zone analysis for pump and treat systems as well as determining the capture zone of a specific well in relation to a nearby groundwater plume. Capture zone analysis is conducted to determine hydraulic containment of a ground water contaminant plume as part of the design phase of a pump and treat system. Capture zone analysis is also conducted to determine the potential for a specific well to affect groundwater flow direction within an impacted aquifer and/or the potential for a well to become impacted by a contaminant plume. Capture zone analysis projects that AECOM has completed for the MPCA include; the MacGillis & Gibbs Superfund Site. For the MacGillis and Gibbs site, a limited capture zone analysis was completed to compare pre and post extraction well shutdown data to identify any measurable changes in the pentachlorophenol (PCP) plume behavior in the absence of non-source area extraction well operation. This was completed in June 2017.

AECOM was involved in development of a new water supply well for the City of Clearbrook. As part of the work, AECOM involved in determining the hydraulic capacity of the well/aquifer associated with the new well through conducting a pump test. After the successful conclusion of the pump test, the new well site was further developed and incorporated into the City's water supply system

## 22. Prepare Engineering Evaluation Costs Analysis (EECA)

AECOM prepares Engineering Evaluation / Cost Analysis (EECA) documents to evaluate various remedial alternatives contemplated for a given project site. A key component in the EECA is an understanding of the desired project life cycle; rapid remedial gain can often be realized with a high level of initial project investment, and this approach may reduce total project cost by reducing the project life span. Other cases may be addressed with less initial cost and moderate funding over a longer period, and thereby reach the lowest total cost for responses in a longer period of time.

EECA principles are also important tools for Remedial Process Optimization (RPO) and for fiscal planning. Elements of EECA preparation are vital for comparison of remedial options directed toward removal of risk to the most sensitive receptor, as the approach can provide a "Go / No – Go" decision based on attainment / non-attainment of the remedial goal in the desired time frame.

When appropriate, site remediation decisions considered by AECOM staff for our remediation projects undergo a feasibility study which includes multiple clean-up strategies. When a proposed treatment strategy is relatively new or its use was emerging at the time of clean-up, AECOM has conducted treatability studies with the impacted media.

EECAs are conducted by AECOM to evaluate the costs of each clean-up strategy, and for consideration of the anticipated environmental/societal gain from conducting the remediation. Factors involved in cost estimation of alternative clean-up strategies include the cost of conducting the action, and projected total subsequent cost for monitoring performance of the action. AECOM has conducted EECAs to determine whether invasive clean-up strategies such as soil excavation and treatment were feasible, compared to less intrusive remediation strategies such as soil venting that often take longer to accomplish clean-up objectives.

Related to the EECA process, AECOM has developed a series of Remediation Process Optimization Tools that form a modular framework for holistically assessing remedial strategy and alternatives and system O&M data trends to reduce costs and expedite time to site closure. The primary modules can be categorized as follows:



- Remediation Technology Change – Using a decision tree style format to evaluate the need for a change in remedial technology based on Conceptual Site Model, remedial goals, remedial alternative costs, and performance metrics
- Remediation System Optimization – Assess O&M processes, costs, and data trends for a variety of remedial alternatives (e.g., soil vapor extraction, pump and treat, NAPL recovery system) against applicable metrics (e.g., clean-up criteria, asymptotic conditions, NAPL transmissivity)
- Long-term Monitoring Program Optimization – Assess time series data trends of monitoring programs against clean-up criteria, frequency, and parameters

Examples of EECAs completed by AECOM for MPCA and MDA include the MacGillis & Gibbs Site in New Brighton and the Cedar Services Site in Bemidji.

## 23. Oversee or Conduct Bench-Scale Lab Treatability Studies, Pilot Testing and Field Demos

AECOM has conducted bench-scale treatability studies in our labs in various offices. AECOM is currently conducting a 2-part approach to evaluating the effectiveness of remedial activities conducted at the Pigs Eye Landfill in the early 2000s. To attenuate PFAS impacted groundwater located within the footprint from migrating to Battle Creek and Pigs Eye Lake, a permeable barrier of highly organic content soil, commonly referred to as Select Fill, was placed along a section of Battle Creek and Pigs Eye Lake. AECOMs current work is to evaluate the effectiveness of the existing Select Fill installation by collecting groundwater samples through the section of Select Fill.

- First sample within the landfill body
- Next sample partially into the Select Fill
- Next Sample further through the Select Fill
- Last Sample point at the surface water edge

The intent of the study is to determine if the existing installation is sufficient to attenuate the PFAS compounds prior to discharge to Battle Creek/Pigs Eye Lake or if a thicker or higher organic content Select Fill layer is needed.

The second part of the study consists of bench scale testing centered on varying components of the Select Fill to make it more effective. The testing includes adding more organic material, testing different types of organic material and the addition of enzymes that have shown promise in PFAS destruction in other tests.

AECOM also conducted bench scale and pilot scale testing during the engineering and design activities for the City of St. Louis Park Water Treatment System. The benchscale and pilot testing was conducted to address removal of VOCs, ammonia, metals, radium, and a variety of emerging contaminants. Testing of the treatment technologies included, chlorination, filtration, air stripping, ozone and hydrogen peroxide advanced oxidation process (AOP), and granular activated carbon. The bench and pilot scale testing results were subsequently used in the design of the water treatment plant at well #4.

AECOM completed two bench-scale laboratory treatability studies and a pilot test at the Minnesota department of Agriculture Former Cedar Services Wood Treatment Facility in Bemidji, MN (Site). The first bench-scale study was completed prior to the pilot test to evaluate soil oxidant demand (SOD) at the Site. SOD testing provides an estimate of the combined effects of natural demand due to the soil and demand due to the contaminant. Soil and groundwater samples were collected from the pilot test areas for analysis of SOD. SOD reactors were prepared with a known quantity of Site soil and groundwater and were dosed with sodium persulfate (an oxidant). The SOD tests were conducted with alkaline activation of the sodium persulfate to demonstrate likely conditions of field injection.

The primary objective of the pilot test was to initiate remediation of subsurface contaminants at the Site while collecting data in order to optimize design and implementation of future, larger-scale remediation. Preliminary remediation activities were completed at two locations on the Former Cedar Services Property near the contamination source area and at two downgradient locations approximately 600 feet from the source area. The source area pilot test consisted of two remediation areas where two different chemical agents (Provect-Ox and alkaline activated persulfate) were injected in a grid pattern via injection points or wells. The down gradient pilot test consisted of two remediation areas. A chemical agent (BOS 200) was injected in a linear pattern via injection points at one of the areas. Oxygen releasing compound socks were installed into injection wells at the other area.

A second bench-scale study was completed after the pilot test to determine which persulfate activation method should be proposed for the full scale remedial design. AECOM evaluated the treatability of Site contaminants in Site soils and groundwater by alkaline- and iron-activated persulfate. Soil buffering capacity and the required dosing to effectively implement alkaline-activated persulfate was also assessed during the bench test.

AECOM has been operating the MacGillis and Gibbs remediation system for the MPCA since 2012 when the system was transferred from the U.S. EPA to the MPCA. AECOM staff maintains this extensive pump and treat bio-reactor treatment system on a continuous basis. This includes emergency response associated with auto calls from the automated system. AECOM has recently also provided O&M services for AECOM on other projects, including:

- Bridal Veil/Valentine Clark
- Olmsted Closed Landfill
- Winona Closed Landfill
- Ironwood Closed Landfill
- Albert Lea Closed Landfill
- CS Services



## 24. Oversee Equipment Start-up and Work out Problems with the Contractor/Vendor

AECOM oversees both State Contractors and non-State Contractors who install equipment during remediation system construction and during operation and maintenance of those systems. AECOM follows work plans and specifications that typically are included as part of the contract with the Contractor or Vendor. Interaction with the Contractor includes:

- Oversight of Contractor during equipment installation
- Review and oversight of Contractor and equipment during Start-up activities

- Participate in trouble-shooting equipment problems with the Contractor
- Developing a punch list of items that are not operating properly or installed properly

AECOM routinely oversees a variety of Contractors at the MacGillis and Gibbs Superfund site where equipment repair and replacement activities occur. AECOM also oversaw installation of a new water supply well in Clearbrook. Additional activities included upgrades to a well house and connection to the municipal system. AECOM worked with the Contractor to ensure the punch list items were completed.

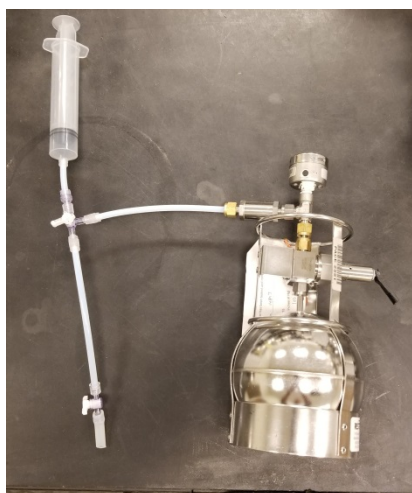
## 25. Prepare and Determine if the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) is being Followed and Make Recommendations if Revisions are Needed during the Life of the Construction Project

AECOM routinely prepares storm water plans on our civil design work on residential and commercial properties as well as for our industrial clients to assist them with NPDES Permit Compliance as industrial permit holders. Storm water runoff is simply rain water or snow melt that runs off the land and into streams, rivers, and lakes. When storm water runs through sites of various land uses (e.g. industrial, commercial, active construction site) it may pick up pollutants and transport them into national waterways and affect commercial fisheries, restrict swimming areas, and affect the navigability of the nation's waters. AECOM prepared a Storm Water Plan for the Valentine Clark/Bridal Veil Open Space site, several Minnesota Canadian Pacific Railroad project sites, and the Canadian National Railroad Site in Proctor as an example of our work. AECOM's engineers developed the grading plans and corresponding storm water management plans and provisions to supplement the earth moving activities of these project examples as well as the SWPPP and provisions for compliance with NPDES permit specific requirements.

To help curb the problem of storm water runoff pollution, the EPA (Environmental Protection Agency) has developed a program under the Clean Water Act. A major part of this program is the NPDES (National Pollution Discharge Elimination System) which requires industrial activities to register for a discharge permit.

## 26. Install Stainless Steel Soil Gas Sampling Ports Using an Electric Drill to Bore Through Floor Slabs

AECOM has completed numerous projects in Minnesota relative to installing stainless steel permanent and/or temporary sub-slab soil vapor monitoring points. Generally AECOM utilizes the Cox-Colvin vapor pin method to install sub-slab soil vapor monitoring points, using a flush mount system installed in accordance with manufacturer's standard operating procedure.



Upon installation of the vapor point AECOM conducts a leak test through the use of a water dam in order to insure an air tight seal relative to the sample point. Once the integrity of the sample point is confirmed AECOM constructs the sample train and conducts a shut in test in order to evaluate the air tightness of the fittings associated with the sample train configuration. Following confirmation that indoor ambient air has not compromised the integrity of the sample AECOM purges the sample train and sub-slab point to insure a representative sample of soil gas beneath the slab is collected. AECOM then collects the sub-slab soil vapor sample in an individually (laboratory) certified 6-liter Summa canister until the appropriate reading of mercury is achieved (5 to 1 inches of mercury). During completion of the Chain of Custody AECOM field screens the sample point for organic vapors using a photoionization detector equipped with an appropriate lamp and closes/permanently seals the sample point. The sub-slab soil gas sample is then submitted by AECOM to the analytical laboratory under Chain of Custody.

The sample train setup, leak test, shut in test, sample purging/collection, screening and sealing are completed by AECOM in accordance with current MPCA Vapor Intrusion Best Management Practices.

An example of one project in which AECOM has installed stainless steel soil gas sampling ports is the Smith Avenue Vapor Intrusion Investigation for the MPCA in St. Paul. This ongoing project began in FY17 upon the identification of a chlorinated solvent release by the Minnesota Department of Transportation. Permanent stainless steel sub-slab soil gas vapor monitoring points have been installed by AECOM for the MPCA in twelve (12) residences/commercial buildings to date (FY17 and FY18).

## 27. Collect and Manage Field and Laboratory Data for Electronic Submittal in a Format Specified by the MPCA

AECOM has a company-wide license with unrestricted access for the database system used by MPCA; Environmental Quality Information System (EQiS) by EarthSoft Inc. The EQiS database is supported by AECOM super users who in turn provide training for staff throughout the company.

AECOM has been using EQiS for approximately 20 years. In Minnesota, projects have included:

- Input of over 10 years of field and laboratory data for the City of St. Louis Park; this was prepared by AECOM for Dave Scheer of the MPCA to create a 3D visualization model utilizing Mining Visualization System (MVS) software of the chlorinated VOC plume and hydrogeology of the area. The 3D model was utilized by Mr. Scheer for a technical presentation.
- Management of historical and current analytical data for the MacGillis and Gibb's Site,
- Transfer of historic monitoring well and private well data in Excel format to the MPCA's EQiS format for the Ray's Truck Stop Site,
- Data management and reporting for the NIROP Superfund Site in Fridley

For field activities, AECOM requests the MPCA unique sample IDs for use on the chain of custody forms. The MPCA's version of EDGE can be used to manage field data. Edge is used to routinely collect field results including, but not limited to, conductivity, dissolved oxygen, ORP, pH, temperature, turbidity, PID, and lithology, as needed. Edge is also used to populate chain-of-custody (CoC) forms for shipment of samples to the laboratory. The Edge EDD created by field staff is loaded to EQiS by the database administrator. The use of Edge provides consistency and accuracy in the collection of field data.



AECOM

B

SCENARIO B



\*  
**Project Title:** Petroleum Remediation Program Scenario B For Category B

---

## 1. Project Summary:

The project site consists of an active service station with a fuel distribution system and an attached 24-hour restaurant located in western Minnesota. The service station has been in operation since construction in the 1950's. The restaurant was constructed as an addition in the late 1990's. Visual, olfactory and photoionization detector evidence of petroleum contamination was identified during the removal of two USTs from the former UST basin located beneath the building prior to construction. Apparent petroleum staining was identified in the vicinity of the existing pump islands. In addition, a loss of product was noted by the service station over the last several months.

The project site is situated in a mixed residential/commercial area. Some of the residents have noted petroleum odors in their drinking water, according to the owner of the service station. A lake is located east of the project site in a downgradient location relative to estimated groundwater flow direction.

## 2. Statement of Problems, Opportunities, and Existing Conditions

### Purpose

The purpose of this project is to determine the extent and magnitude of petroleum contamination, and assess the potential risks associated with human health, safety and the environment related to the identified petroleum release. AECOM Technical Services Inc., (AECOM) proposes a Limited Site Investigation including a receptor survey and subsurface investigation for this project. The results of the LSI will be reviewed and evaluated through development of a Conceptual Site Model (CSM) to determine the next course of action, if any, required to address the petroleum release and any associated unacceptable risks.

### General Description of the Project Area

The project site consists of an active service station with a fuel distribution system and an attached 24-hour restaurant located in western Minnesota. The service station has been in operation since construction in the 1950's. The restaurant was constructed as an addition in the late 1990's. The original building and addition are slab-on-grade construction. The building is situated on the eastern portion of the project site. The project site is generally paved although a gravel parking area is located south of the restaurant.

A total of three underground storage tanks (USTs), two gasoline and one diesel are located on the western portion of the project site. A total of four associated pump islands are located along the southern portion of the site. In addition, one aboveground storage tank (AST) for fuel oil storage is located on the northern side of the fueling station. A diagram illustrating the site configuration is attached as **Figure 1**.

A former UST basin is located in the footprint of the building addition for the existing restaurant. A total of two former USTs were removed from the UST basin prior to construction. The condition of the USTs was not noted at the time of removal. Elevated photoionization detector (PID) readings as high as 1263 PID units were identified in the soil during removal of the USTs from the UST basin. In addition, olfactory evidence of contamination including a petroleum odor was noted.

Apparent petroleum staining was identified in the vicinity of the pump islands. In addition, a loss of product was noted by the service station over the last several months.

The project site is situated in a mixed residential/commercial area. The project site is bound by a residential service road to the east and by Main Street to the south. Commercial buildings are located adjacent to the south and west of the project site. Residential buildings are located adjacent to the north and to the east, across the service road. A lake is located east of the project site and residential properties.

The building and restaurant addition on the project site are connected to municipal water supply and sanitary sewer. Storm water runoff from the Site enters the municipal storm sewer system that discharges to the recreational lake. The residential properties to the north and east have private water supply wells which are drilled/ screened at 80 feet. Some of the residents have noted petroleum odors in their drinking water, according to the owner of the service station.

Soils in the vicinity of the project site consist of interbedded sands and gravels to depths of 40-45 feet below ground surface (bgs) based on well logs associated with the private residential wells. The soils are underlain by shallow bedrock at a depth of approximately 45 feet bgs. The shallow groundwater depth is estimated to be 15 feet bgs. The estimated groundwater flow direction in the vicinity of the project site is east based on the presence of the recreational lake located approximately 200 feet east of the project site.

## Reason for the Project

Site investigation work is required for this release to determine the extent and magnitude of the petroleum contamination on-site and off-site and to determine the risks to nearby potential receptors including: water supply wells, underground utilities, surface water features and vapor intrusion to buildings and/or utility corridors. The investigation will include receptor surveys and a subsurface investigation in order to develop a CSM through which a site management decision may be made.

## Known, Suspected and Potential Problems

Photoionization detector (PID) readings up to 1263 PID units were observed in soil samples collected from the former UST basin located under the existing restaurant. In addition, olfactory evidence of contamination including a petroleum odor was noted.

Apparent petroleum staining was identified in the vicinity of the pump islands. In addition, a loss of product was noted by the service station over the last several months.

One AST for fuel oil storage is located on the northern side of the fueling station.

The residential properties to the north and east have private water supply wells. Some of the residents have noted petroleum odors in their drinking water, according to the owner of the service station.

## Opportunities for Success

Opportunities for success on this project include identifying unacceptable risks to potential receptors (i.e. vapor intrusion to inhabited building receptors and/or underground utilities, impacts to drinking water supply wells, visible or measurable LNAPL, surface water discharge above applicable standards) through development of a CSM. The CSM will determine whether the identified release may be closed, a Remedial Investigation (RI) is necessary or a corrective action to permanently reduce/eliminate the identified risks. The CSM will also be updated throughout the lifecycle of the project to further guide progress in addressing the identified risks.

## Organization Information

The project work will be coordinated with the MPCA Project Team including the Project Leader and Hydrogeologist. The project work will be conducted in accordance with the MPCA Petroleum Remediation Program (PRP) established Guidance Documents.

## 3. Goals, Objectives, Tasks, and Subtasks

**Goal:** The goal of this project is to define the extent and magnitude of the petroleum release and ascertain the potential risks to receptors through development of a Conceptual Site Model (CSM). The CSM should determine whether site closure with no further action is justified or a Remedial Investigation (RI) and/or corrective action to mitigate identified unacceptable risks.

AECOM proposes to conduct a Limited Site investigation (LSI) including receptor surveys and a subsurface investigation in accordance with MPCA Petroleum Remediation Program (PRP) Guidance Documents 4-01 *Soil and Groundwater Assessments Performed During Site Investigations* and 4-01a *Vapor Intrusion Assessments Performed During Site Investigations* to determine the extent and magnitude of petroleum contamination in soil, groundwater and soil vapor and potential risk to nearby receptors associated with the petroleum release.

AECOM will complete risk receptor surveys in accordance with MPCA Guidance Document 4-02, *Risk Evaluation and the Site Management Decision at Petroleum Release Sites* to determine the potential risk to nearby receptors prior to the aforementioned investigation. The risk receptor surveys will include well receptors, water line receptors, surface water receptors, surface soil receptors and vapor intrusion receptors.

AECOM will follow the MPCA Green Remediation practices and policies throughout the proposed scope of work and provide a Work Order Summary Report at the completion of the Work Order. The estimated hours associated with this proposed work are summarized on the attached estimating sheet (Attachment B Example Scenario Project Spreadsheet).

### Objective 1: Investigation

Complete a Limited Site Investigation (LSI) including receptor surveys and subsurface investigation in accordance with MPCA guidance documents. This information will be used to determine the extent and magnitude of petroleum contamination in soil, groundwater and vapor and evaluate potential risks to applicable receptors through development of a CSM.

The objective of the work proposed is to collect sufficient information so that a site management decision can be made in conformance with MPCA policies for a petroleum release. If the LSI under our proposed work plan defines the extent and magnitude of contamination, and identifies that the risk to potential receptors is minimal, a decision for site closure could be supported.

A remedial investigation may be required in the event the LSI does not define the extent and magnitude of impacts and/or identifies a scenario requiring the installation of permanent monitoring wells to conduct ongoing groundwater monitoring. In the event the LSI identifies elevated risk to receptors such that corrective action is warranted, the work proposed should

be sufficient to develop a conceptual corrective action design for the site.

#### **Task A: Site Activities Preparation**

**Subtask 1: Obtain and review available background information for site (Phase I/Phase II)** – AECOM will contact the MPCA Project Manager and property owners to obtain any additional available background information for the Leak Site including any historic site investigation work (Phase I/Phase II ESAs) to assist in completing the LSI.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Project Manager

**Subtask 2: Access Agreements and Right of Way Permits** – AECOM will contact property owners to obtain property access agreements (on-site and six off-site proposed properties) for properties where investigation work is proposed.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Project Manager and Scientist II

**Subtask 3: State Contractor Coordination** – AECOM will coordinate State contractors (laboratory and drilling) for the LSI work including preparation of State Contract Order Forms.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Project Manager

**Subtask 4: Utility Clearance for LSI** – AECOM will provide the required site information to the State Drilling Contractor and assist with completing the utility clearance including the required Gopher State One Call utility locate and any private locates, if so required.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Project Manager and/or Scientist II

**Subtask 6: Notifications** – AECOM will notify property owners of field work and complete the MPCA Field Work Notification at least 48 hours prior to initiation of field work.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Project Manager

**Task B: Health and Safety Plan** – AECOM will prepare a site specific health and safety plan for the investigation work.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Project Manager and Corporate Safety Officer (Scientist II)

#### **Task C: Receptor Surveys**

**Subtask 1: Water Well Receptor Survey and Risk Evaluation** – AECOM proposes to complete risk receptor surveys in accordance with MPCA Guidance Document 4-02, *Potential Receptor Surveys and Risk Evaluation Procedures at Petroleum Release Sites*. A water well receptor survey will be completed by conducting a walking well survey for properties within 500 feet of the release to identify water wells that may be at risk from the release and information regarding the geology and groundwater use near the release site. AECOM will complete a visual inspection and attempt to contact property owners within 500 feet of the release to determine the following information:

- Presence of a water well(s) or connection to a public water supply;
- Well usage, if applicable;
- Presence of subsurface structures such as basements, crawl spaces, utility markers, manholes and/or sumps (groundwater collection systems);
- Possible petroleum sources such as UST or ASTs;
- Property usage.

AECOM will review the Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) County Well Index (CWI) database for wells within 1/2 mile of the source to obtain information on groundwater usage, well construction information, aquifer usage and configuration, and geologic/hydrogeologic makeup of the area.

AECOM will also complete a Public Water Supply Risk Assessment by reviewing available published information regarding wellhead protection areas, drinking water supply management areas (DWSMAs) and source water assessment areas (SWAAs) to determine if the site is located in a high-risk aquifer scenario (beyond the sensitive condition known to exist based on the aforementioned shallow bedrock condition).

A risk evaluation will be completed based on the information obtained from the water well receptor survey tasks above to guide the soil and groundwater investigation work.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Field Technician and/or Scientist I

**Subtask 2: Water Line Permeation Receptor Survey and Risk Evaluation** – AECOM will identify all public/private water line distribution components within the area of contamination during the utility locating task and via examination of building records. In the event that water construction details cannot be identified an excavation to expose the water line



may be warranted upon receipt of analytical data from the proposed investigation. AECOM did not include hours for conducting the follow-up excavation work in our hours estimate.

AECOM will collect a water sample from the on-site water spigot due to the risk of contamination to the water line. The on-site water supply well sample will be analyzed for VOC, GRO, DRO and total lead (see Task D, below).

A water line permeation risk evaluation will be completed based on the information obtained from the above activities. In addition information/data from the two deep hand augers, designated HA-1 and HA-2, proposed in the utility backfill trench for this investigation will be utilized for the risk evaluation (see Task D, below).

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Field Technician and/or Scientist I

**Subtask 3: Surface Water Receptor Survey and Risk Evaluation** – AECOM will identify all surface waters within a 1/4 mile radius of the site based on the walking receptor survey (completed within 500 feet of the release) and a review of published information including USGS topographical maps. The surface water receptor survey results will be used to assist in risk evaluation and planning the field investigation work.

Data and other information obtained from the subsurface investigation (see Task D, below) including the hand augers in the utility trench and the downgradient boring will assist in the risk evaluation associated with potential surface water impacts.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Field Technician and/or Scientist I

**Subtask 4: Vapor Receptor Survey and Risk Evaluation** – AECOM will identify the location and type of potential vapor receptors in the immediate vicinity of the release site including the existing building (service station and restaurant) basements (if identified), sumps, floor drains and underground utilities. AECOM will interview the property owners for the residential properties located adjacent to the north and east of the site where petroleum odors were reportedly identified in the private drinking water. In addition, AECOM will contact the local Fire Department and inquire as to whether any petroleum vapors have been reported in the vicinity of the release.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Field Technician and/or Scientist I

**Subtask 5: Surface Soil Receptor Survey and Risk Evaluation** – AECOM will field screen soil in the upper 2 feet in borings, designated SB-1, SB-6, SB-7, SB-11 and SB-12 which are located in the gravel (pervious) parking area on-site (see Task D). In addition, AECOM will field screen soil in the upper 2 feet in the shallow hand auger, designated HA-3, located adjacent to the pump islands. A petroleum sheen test will be conducted in each soil sample where PID readings are 10 PID units or higher. Soil samples for laboratory analysis will be collected from these locations even if the sheen test is negative due to the potential of laboratory results exceeding the risk threshold established in the MPCA guidance.

AECOM will use the information obtained from the receptor survey and field investigation to evaluate risk.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Field Technician and/or Scientist I

#### **Task D: Subsurface Investigation**

AECOM proposes to complete five (5) temporary wells/soil borings in the potential source areas (one in each source area as defined in MPCA Guidance Document 4-01), designated SB-1 through SB-5 and up to seven (7) temporary wells/soil borings to define the vertical/ horizontal extent of contamination relative to the potential sources, designated SB-6 through SB-12. The downgradient boring located east and adjacent to the restaurant, SB-6, will be extended to 20 feet below the deepest site contamination as a site stratigraphy boring. The number of borings required to define the extent of contamination may be reduced pending PID, olfactory and/or visual indications of petroleum contamination in the field.

Two (2) deep hand augers, designated HA-1 and HA-2, (8 feet bgs) will be conducted in the utility trench receptor located on-site. In addition one (1) shallow (2 feet bgs) hand auger boring, designated HA-3, is proposed near the pump islands where the bituminous surface (impervious) gives way to the gravel (pervious) surface.

A total of four (4) permanent subslab soil vapor monitoring points, designated SS-1 through SS-4, will be installed in the building receptor (two in the service station and two in the restaurant) in accordance with MPCA Guidance Document 4-01a. In addition, AECOM proposes one soil vapor probe at the same location as the source area temporary well/soil boring, SB-5, located near the pump islands (adjacent to the utility backfill trench). No other known receptors of concern are located within 100 feet of the release area. A site diagram illustrating the site layout and proposed investigation locations is attached as **Figure 2**.

The release is located within a sensitive groundwater condition area as defined by MPCA Guidance Document 4-18 due to shallow bedrock (thickness equal to or less than 50 feet). AECOM also notes that an odor was reported by nearby residents according to the station owner. Therefore AECOM proposes to collect water samples from the six (6) private

water supply wells located in the immediate vicinity of the release area to determine if contamination has migrated to these receptors. In addition, AECOM will collect a water sample from the on-site water spigot due to the risk of contamination to the water line. The location of the private water supply wells is shown on **Figure 2**.

The following subtasks provide further detail regarding the proposed scope of Task D:

**Subtask 1: Drilling Investigation** – AECOM proposes to complete five (5) temporary wells/soil borings, designated SB-1 through SB-5, (one in each potential source area as defined in MPCA PRP Guidance Document 4-01 including the former UST basin, existing AST, existing UST basin, existing UST tank lines and exiting pump islands). In addition, AECOM proposes up to seven (7) temporary wells/soil borings, designated SB-6 through SB-12 to define the vertical/ horizontal extent of contamination relative to the potential sources. The number of borings required to define the extent of contamination may be reduced pending PID, olfactory and/or visual indications of petroleum contamination in the field.

All of the borings will be conducted using hydraulic push probe drilling technologies by a State Drilling Contractor. AECOM will oversee the work conducted by the State Drilling Contractor

The deep source area boring (site stratigraphy boring) will be completed to a depth of 20 feet below the deepest observed contamination as determined in the field by PID screening, olfactory and/or visual evidence of petroleum contamination, unless there is risk of penetrating through a confining layer (although the soils beneath the site are expected to be sands and/or gravels) and cross contaminating a lower hydrogeologic unit. In this scenario, the deep soil boring will be completed at a location where no field evidence of contamination is observed to reduce the likelihood of cross contamination between hydrogeologic units or the stratigraphy will be confirmed based on local well records.

The horizontal extent borings will be drilled five (5) feet below the water table to define vertical extent. In the event contamination extends below the water table these borings will be extended to ten (10) feet below the deepest identified contamination. The anticipated depths of the horizontal extent borings is approximately twenty (20) feet below grade based on the estimated depth to water of fifteen (15) feet below grade.

AECOM will conduct two (2) deep hand augers, designated HA-1 and HA-2, in the utility backfill trench for this investigation. The purpose of the hand augers is to investigate the potential migration of petroleum contamination within the backfill and potential for water line permeation. Hand Augers HA-1 and HA-2 will be advanced to a terminal depth of 8 feet bgs. In addition, AECOM will advance one (1) shallow hand auger (HA-3) located adjacent to the pump islands to investigate potential surface soil contamination migration relative to the staining observed in the vicinity of the pump islands. The shallow hand auger will be advanced to a terminal depth of 2 feet bgs.

AECOM notes that soil borings are proposed in the immediate vicinity of the existing UST system and the existing AST used for fuel oil. These borings will also evaluate whether a release of petroleum is indicated from existing tank systems, in addition to the historic USTs removed from the site.

AECOM will classify the soils collected from the borings/deep hand augers using the visual-manual procedure, and screen the soils with the PID (equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp) following the MPCA polyethylene bag headspace screening methodology described in the MPCA Soil Sample Collection and Analysis Procedures. Soil samples will be screened every 2.5 feet in contaminated soil and every 5 feet in uncontaminated soil and/or changes in material. A petroleum sheen test will be conducted on soil samples with a PID reading of 10 PID units or higher in accordance with the aforementioned sampling guidance.

AECOM will field screen soil in the upper 2 feet in borings located in the gravel (pervious) parking area on-site (SB-1, SB-6, SB-7, SB-11 and SB-12). In addition, AECOM will field screen soil in the upper 2 feet in the shallow hand auger located adjacent to the pump islands (HA-3). A petroleum sheen test will be conducted in each soil sample where PID readings are 10 PID units or higher. Soil samples for laboratory analysis will be collected from these surface soil locations even if the sheen test is negative due to the potential of laboratory results exceeding the risk threshold established in the MPCA guidance.

Selected soil samples (AECOM estimates 25 samples) will be retained and prepared for laboratory analysis of petroleum volatile organic compounds (pVOCs), gasoline range organics (GRO), and for diesel range organics (DRO) following methodologies approved by MPCA. Two of the soil samples from the former UST basin source area will also be analyzed for lead due to the age of the former USTs and the likelihood that leaded gasoline was present at the site. The soil samples for analysis will be selected based on the highest PID reading observed in the boring and the location of the water table interface. One soil analytical sample will be collected from the highest PID headspace reading and one soil analytical sample will be collected from the water table interface. If no elevated PID headspace readings are observed, one analytical soil sample will be collected from the interval directly above the water table interface or the termination of the boring if groundwater is not encountered. Two duplicate soil samples and one methanol trip blank for analysis of pVOCs and GRO will be submitted for quality control/quality assurance (QA/QC).

A total of three (3) soil samples will be collected from the borings for grain size analysis by a State Contract laboratory using ASTM D422 "Standard Test Method of Particle Size of Soils" from different locations/horizons. The grain size analysis results will be used to assist in estimating a hydraulic conductivity or "K" value and ultimately calculate transmissivity of the hydrogeologic unit to make an aquifer determination. In addition, the grain size analysis results will

assist in verifying the classifications of soils. Two (2) of these samples will be collected from saturated soil. The other soil sample for grain size analysis will be collected from an unsaturated sample (above the water table assuming no confining layer is present).

Temporary groundwater monitoring wells will be installed in each of the aforementioned twelve (12) borings (SB-1 through SB-12) to intersect the water table. Groundwater "grab" samples will be collected from the twelve (12) temporary monitoring wells installed in the soil borings for laboratory analysis of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), GRO and DRO. Field parameters will also be collected from each temporary monitoring well in accordance with MPCA Groundwater Sample Analysis and Collection Procedures.

Each of the temporary monitoring wells will be left open for approximately 24 hours (no more than 72 hours in accordance with Minnesota Rules Chapter 4275.1830) following installation, so that a relative "stabilized" groundwater level can be obtained from them. The top of each temporary monitoring well casing will be measured to a common vertical datum, so that groundwater elevation estimates can be obtained. Initial review of this information will be utilized to determine an estimated groundwater flow direction. Groundwater elevations will also be used for strategic placement of permanent monitoring wells (if required) that can be used to monitor the potential groundwater plume emanating from this release. Quality control/quality assurance samples will consist of collecting two blind duplicates and two field equipment blank samples (one each day) for analysis of VOCs, GRO and DRO. In addition, one trip blank for analysis of VOCs and GRO will be submitted for analysis.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Field Technician and/or Scientist I

**Subtask 2: Water Supply Well Sampling** –AECOM will collect groundwater samples from the six off-site properties adjacent to the site (private water supplied) due to the identification of a sensitive condition. The water supply well samples will be analyzed for VOC, GRO, DRO and total lead. The supply wells sampling locations proposed to be sampled are shown on **Figure 2**.

In addition, AECOM will collect a sample of the on-site water spigot due to the risk of petroleum contamination to the water line. The on-site water spigot sample will be analyzed for VOC, GRO, DRO and total lead.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Field Technician and/or Scientist I

**Subtask 3: Vapor Intrusion Assessment** – AECOM will complete a vapor intrusion assessment in accordance with MPCA Guidance Document 4-01a and MPCA *Best Management Practice for Vapor Investigation and Building Mitigation Decisions*. A total of four (4) permanent subslab soil vapor monitoring points, designated SS-1 through SS-4, will be installed in the building receptor (two in the service station and two in the restaurant) in accordance with MPCA Guidance Document 4-01a. The permanent subslab sample points will be sampled by AECOM in two rounds (one in the heating season and one in the non-heating season). The results of the first round of sampling will determine the need for the second round of sampling and/or mitigation in accordance with MPCA BMPs.

In addition, AECOM proposes one soil vapor probe at the same location as the source area temporary well/soil boring, designated SB-5, located near the pump islands (adjacent to the utility backfill trench). The anticipated depth of the soil vapor probe is 4 feet.

The proposed soil vapor probe and subslab sampling locations are illustrated on **Figure 2**. One soil vapor sample from each subslab soil vapor monitoring location will be collected in individually certified 6-liter Summa canister and submitted for VOC analysis by method TO-15 (Minnesota Soil Gas List). A leak and a shut in test will be conducted by AECOM prior to sampling. In addition, AECOM will complete a Vapor Intrusion Building Survey form for the building (restaurant and service station). One soil vapor sample will be collected from the soil vapor monitoring point (upon completion of the shut in test) in a Summa canister and submitted for VOC analysis by method TO-15 (Minnesota Soil Gas List).

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Field Technician and/or Scientist I

The level of effort hours estimate associated with Objective 1 is summarized on the attached estimate (Attachment B).

**Objective 1 Timeline:** AECOM anticipates that project work can begin immediately upon issuance of a Work Order from the MPCA and that the field work can be initiated within one month of issuance of a Work Order assuming that access agreements can be obtained from property owners without delay. The field work is anticipated to take approximately one week to complete.

**Objective 1 Deliverables:** AECOM Internal Deliverables includes HASP and field/sampling work plan

### **Objective 2: Reporting**

**Task A: Data Evaluation** – AECOM will develop a CSM understanding the distribution and behavior of the four basic subsurface petroleum contaminant phases in order to evaluate the site conditions relative to exposure pathways. The CSM will be used to determine the most appropriate next course of action for the site. The site management decision will

be made in consultation with the MPCA Project Team. If there appears to be elevated risks to receptors through any of the above exposure pathways, AECOM will notify the MPCA immediately to discuss required actions, potentially including emergency response, to mitigate the identified risks. If the site conditions indicate the need for corrective action, the site data obtained can be utilized for preparation of a Conceptual Corrective Action Design (CCAD) document for the site.

If the results of the LSI indicate that a remedial investigation (RI) is required based on the criteria presented in MPCA Guidance Document 4-01 *Soil and Groundwater Assessments Performed During Site Investigations*, AECOM will contact the MPCA Project Manager to discuss additional site work including installation and monitoring of permanent monitoring wells before completing the Investigation Report.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Project Manager and Scientist II

**Task B: Investigation Report** – AECOM will document the results of the LSI findings on MPCA Guidance Document 4-06 *Investigation Report*. The LSI field and analytical results will be documented, along with our findings made during the risk receptor surveys using the County Well Index (CWI) database and site-developed findings. The report will include cross-sections depicting the exposure pathways identified in the CSM. In addition, the report will include photographs of key site features referenced in the report, and may include historical map images (aerial maps, Sanborn maps) if these are readily available to us and if they are required to confirm reported history of other petroleum release sites in the vicinity of the subject property.

The Investigation Report will include our conclusions regarding the data available from LSI activities, and recommendations based on current MPCA policies for leaking underground storage tank sites such as this. In the event the LSI work defines the magnitude and extent of impacts, and the risks to receptors are not elevated through the groundwater pathway, surface soil exposure (direct contact) pathway, or vapor intrusion (inhalation) pathway, the report will likely recommend site closure.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Project Manager, Scientist II, Scientist I and CADD Specialist

**Task C: Petroleum Release Notification Follow-up Letters** – AECOM will prepare and submit Petroleum Release Notification Follow-up letters to property owners within 500 feet of the release that were contacted during the receptor surveys in accordance with MPCA Guidance Document *Petroleum Release Notification Follow-up*.

**Responsible Party:** AECOM Scientist 1, Project Manager

The level of effort hours estimate associated with Objective 2 is summarized on the attached estimate (Attachment B).

**Objective 2 Timeline:** AECOM anticipates that the CSM can be completed within 14 days of receipt of the final laboratory analytical reports. The complete Investigation Report can be complete within 30 days of receipt of the final laboratory analytical reports pending results of the CSM.

**Objective 2 Deliverables:** AECOM will communicate the results of the CSM to the MPCA project manager. AECOM will deliver an Investigation Report as an electronic deliverable to the MPCA Project Manager.

### **Objective 3: State Contractor Management**

#### **Task A: State Laboratory Contractor**

AECOM anticipates that a State Laboratory Contractor will be utilized to complete the laboratory analysis on the soil, groundwater and soil vapor samples collected for the project in the event that the Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) environmental laboratory cannot complete the work due to the analyses required. A State Contract Order Form will be established with the laboratory prior to initiation of the laboratory analysis work.

**Responsible Party:** Project Manager and State Laboratory Contractor Staff

#### **Task B: State Drilling Contractor**

A State Drilling Contractor will be utilized to complete the installation of the proposed temporary wells/soil borings and soil vapor probes for the LSI work on the soil, groundwater and soil vapor samples collected for the project. AECOM will oversee the work conducted by the State Drilling Contractor. A State Contract Order Form will be established with the drilling contractor prior to initiation of the field work.

**Responsible Party:** Project Manager and State Drilling Contractor Staff

**Task C: Progress Update Reporting** – Incidental reports to MPCA will include progress updates, project progress reports on monthly invoices, and correspondence associated with the work. AECOM will notify the MPCA Project Team immediately if unacceptable risk scenarios are encountered during the course of the work that may require immediate or



emergency response. A Work Order Summary Report documenting the green practices implemented will also be provided with the final invoice for the project.

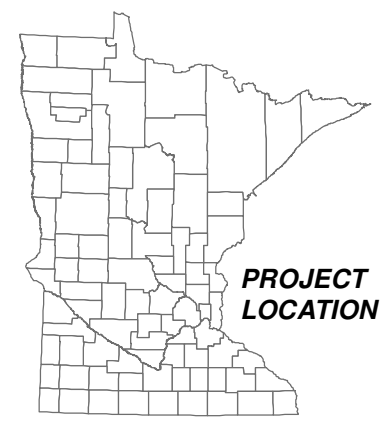
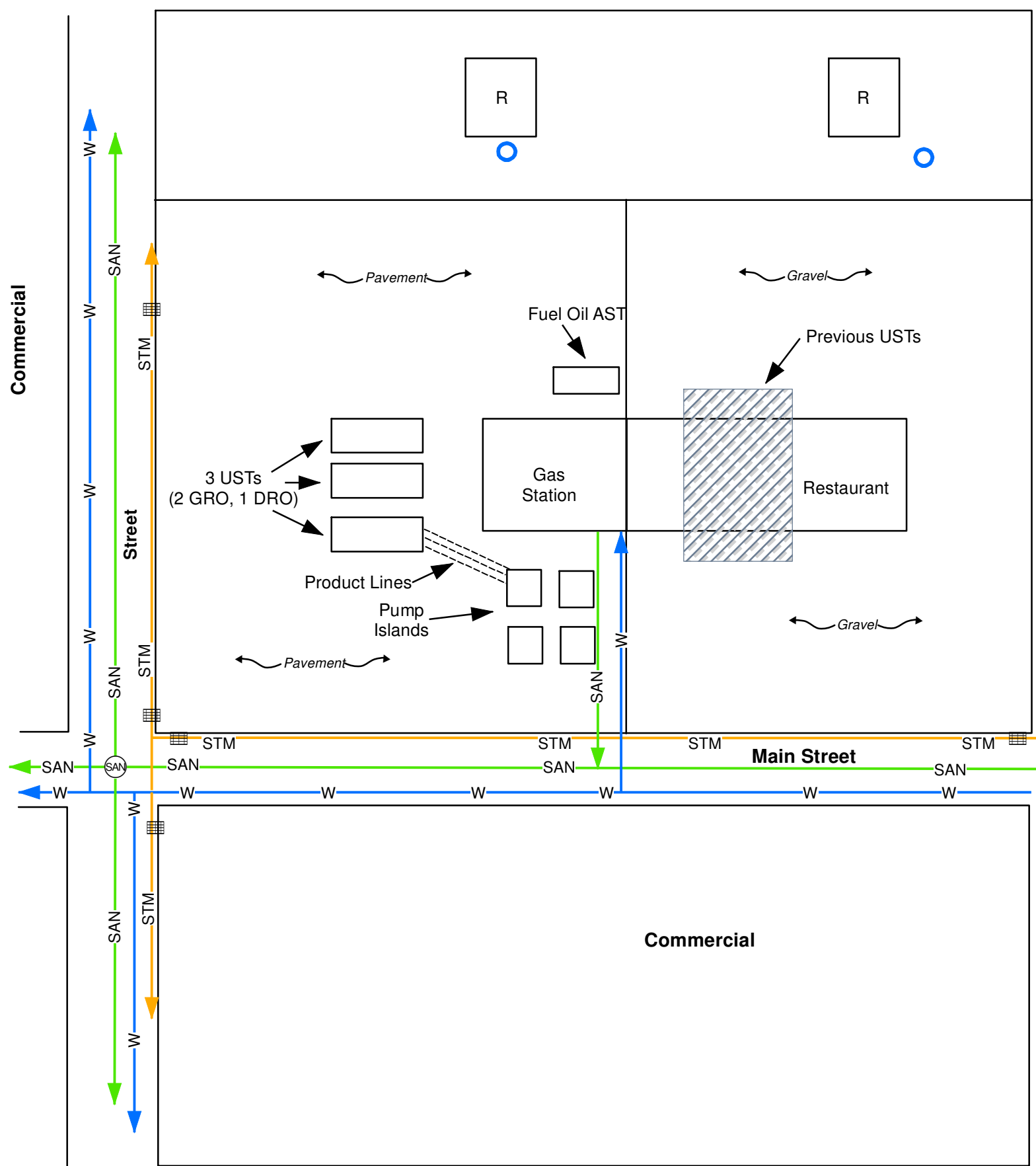
**Responsible Party:** Project Manager

The level of effort hours estimate associated with Objective 3 is summarized on the attached estimate (Attachment B).

**Objective 3 Timeline:** AECOM will be managing the State Contractors and reporting progress to the MPCA on a continuous basis throughout the life cycle of the Work Order.

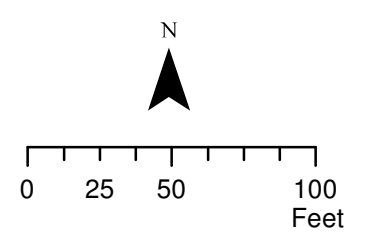
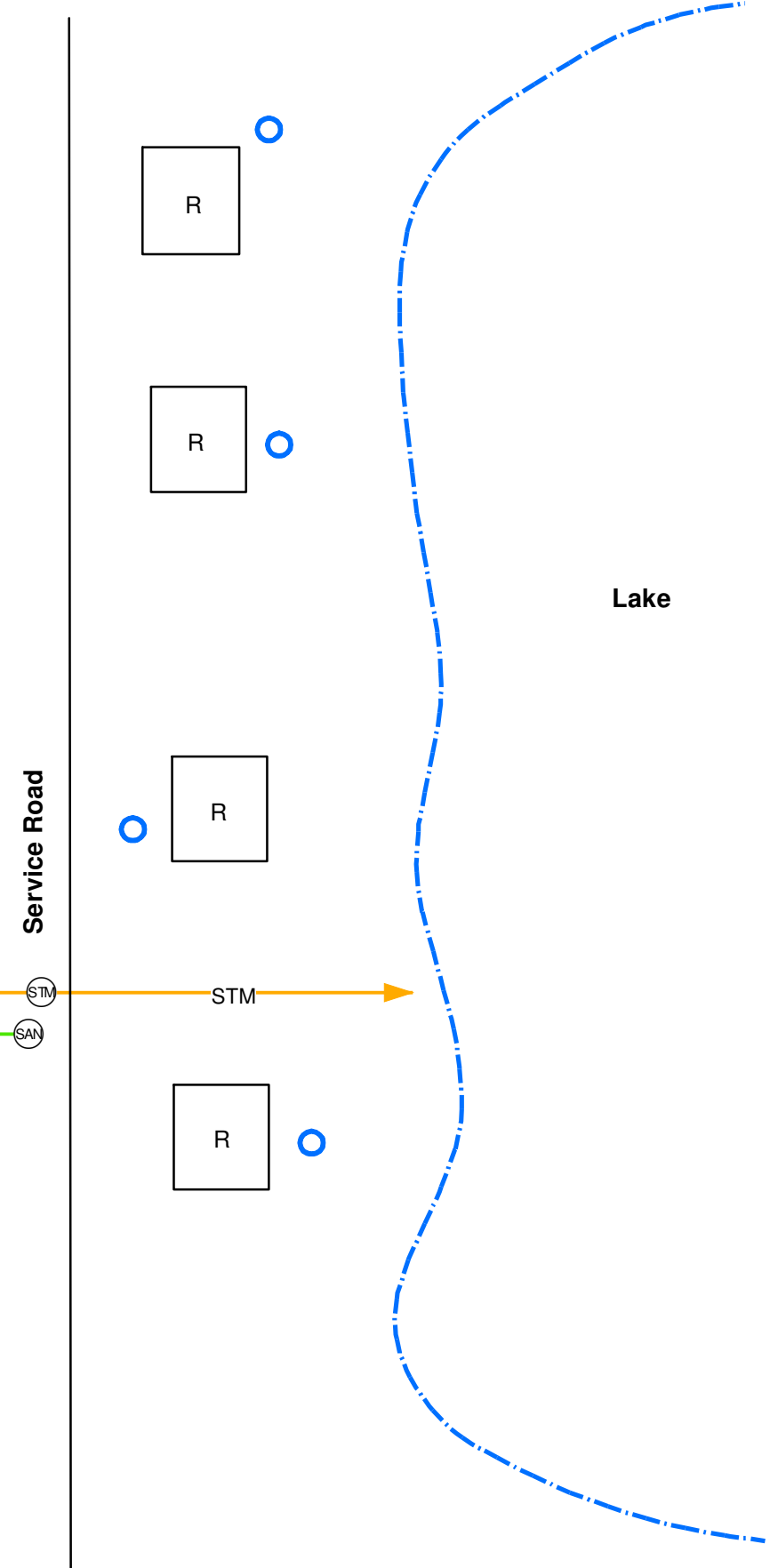
**Objective 3 Deliverables:** Incidental reports to the MPCA including progress updates and project progress reports on monthly invoices. A Work Order Summary Report documenting the green practices implemented will also be provided with the final invoice for the project.

---



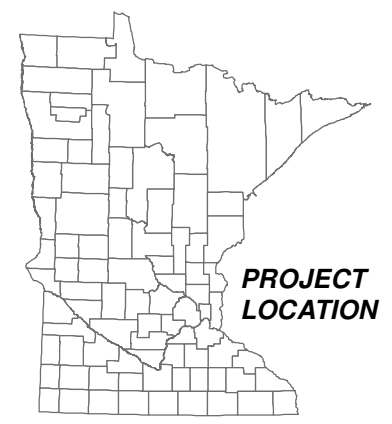
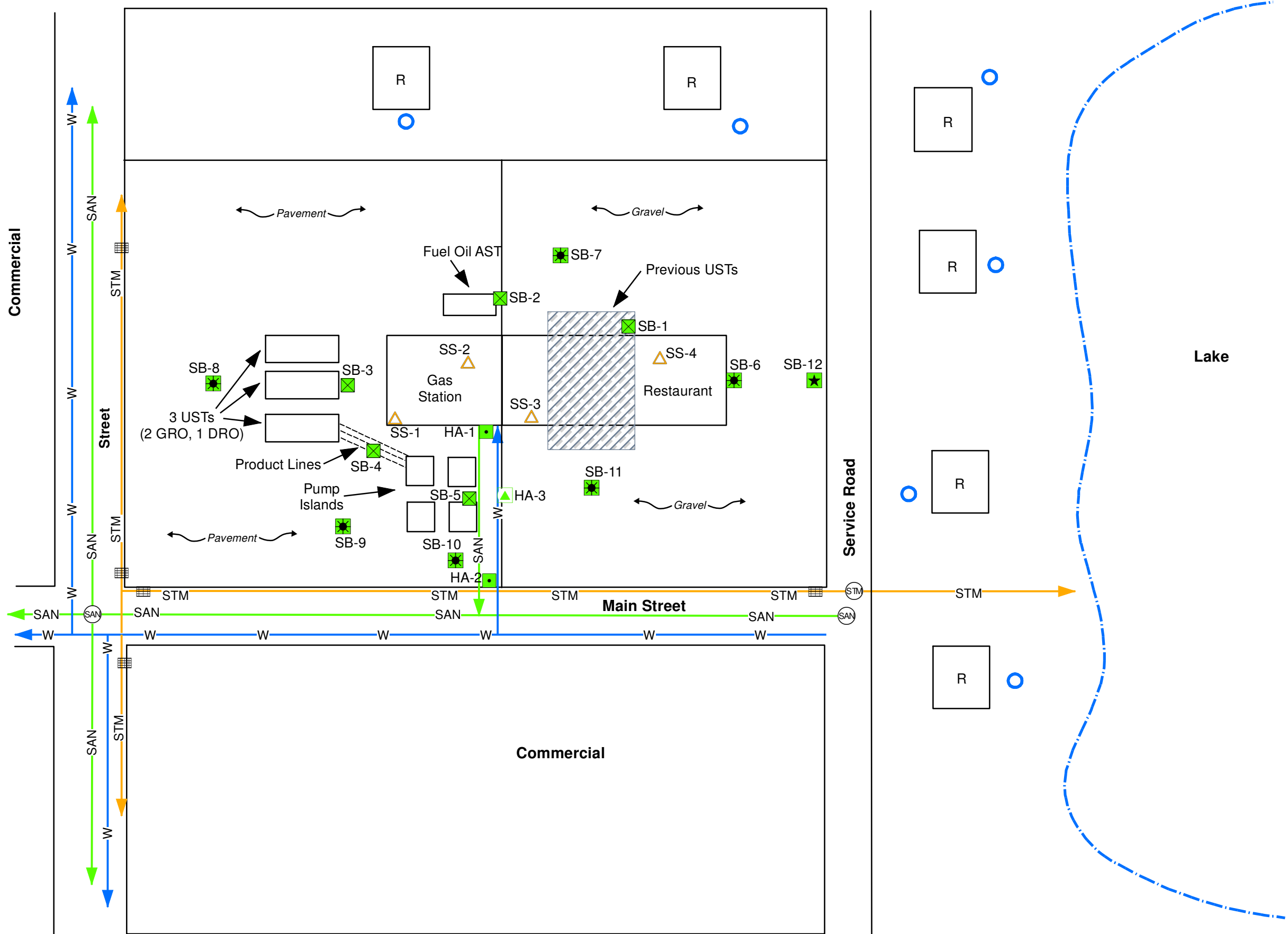
**SCENARIO B, FIGURE 1  
SITE LOCATION DIAGRAM**  
Western Town, Minnesota  
Minnesota Pollution Control Agency

- [R] = Residence
- = Domestic Well
- ⊙ (STM) = Storm Sewer Manhole
- ⊙ (SAN) = Sanitary Manhole
- ⊙ (Grid) = Storm Sewer Catch Basin
- SAN- (Green Arrow) = Sanitary Sewer
- STM- (Orange Arrow) = Storm Sewer
- W- (Blue Arrow) = Water Service



**AECOM**

AECOM Document Path:  
Q:\31811100\06\_GIS\Projects\MPCA\ScenarioB\_Figure1.mxd

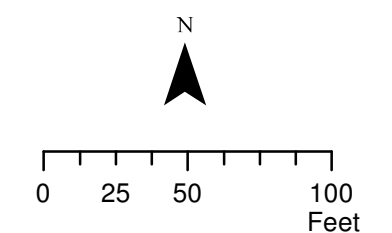


**SCENARIO B, FIGURE 2  
PROPOSED SITE  
INVESTIGATION DIAGRAM**

**Western Town, Minnesota  
Minnesota Pollution Control Agency**

- Site Features**
- [R] = Residence
  - [O] = Domestic Well
  - [STM] = Storm Sewer Manhole
  - [SAN] = Sanitary Manhole
  - [Grid] = Storm Sewer Catch Basin
  - SAN- = Sanitary Sewer
  - STM- = Storm Sewer
  - W- = Water Service

- Proposed Sampling Strategy**
- [△] = Subslab Sample
  - [▲] = Shallow Hand Auger (0 - 2')
  - [●] = Deep Hand Auger (0 - 8')
  - [⊠] = Source Boring
  - [★] = Horizontal Boring
  - [★] = "Floating" Boring



**AECOM**

AECOM Document Path:  
Q:\31811100\06\_GIS\Projects\MPCA\ScenarioB\_Figure2.mxd

## Attachment B \*Example Scenario Project Spreadsheet

Project title: Petroleum Remediation Program Scenario B for Category B

	1. Personnel				2. Subcontracting	3. Equipment		4. Other Expenses			Totals (Extended)
	Project Manager	Scientist 2	Scientist 1 OR Field Technician	CADD/GIS		Supplies per MPCA Equipment rates	Mileage (\$0.545 per mile)	Per Diem (\$9/\$11/\$16)	Hotel (per night)		
<b>Project Budget</b>											X
<b>Objective 1 - Investigation</b>											
Task A - Site Activities Preperation	4		2					Cost Developed During Work Plan Proposal Preparation			
Task B - Health and Safety Plan		2									
Task C - Receptor Surveys	2	4	16					Cost Developed During Work Plan Proposal Preparation	Cost Developed During Work Plan Proposal Preparation	Cost Developed During Work Plan Proposal Preparation	Cost Developed During Work Plan Proposal Preparation
Task D - Subsurface Investigation	2		14					Cost Developed During Work Plan Proposal Preparation	Cost Developed During Work Plan Proposal Preparation	Cost Developed During Work Plan Proposal Preparation	Cost Developed During Work Plan Proposal Preparation
<b>Total for Objective 1 Hrs</b>	8	6	32								
<b>Objective 2 - Reporting and Follow Up</b>											
Task A - Data Evaluation	2	8		4							
Task B - Investigation Report	4	24	4	4							
Task C - Petroleum Release Follow-up Letters		2	4								
Task D											
<b>Total for Objective 2 Hrs</b>	6	34	8	8							
<b>Objective 3 - Progress Updates and State Contractor Management</b>											
Task A - State Laboratory Contractor	2					Per State Contract*					
Task B - State Drilling Contractor	2					Per State Contract*					
Task C - Progress Updates	2										
<b>Total for Objective 3 Hrs</b>	6										
<b>Total Project Hours</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>8</b>							

\* - AECOM will prepare/submit a scope of work to State Contractor. State Contractor will provide a quote with rates per State Contract for the scope of work.



AECOM

# B

# APPENDICES







**Table 2 - Key AECOM MPCAMDAs Master Contract Experience  
Category B - MPCA Projects Experience  
Environmental Services**

MPCA Project Name	Services																											
	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.17	1.18	1.19	1.20	1.21	1.22	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.26	1.27	
Macgillis & Gibbs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X
Shorley's Cleaner - Stillwater		X	X	X	X					X			X	X	X	X	X	X			X							
Audio by Design	X	X		X				X		X		X	X	X	X	X		X		X								
Flame Metals	X	X		X				X		X		X	X	X	X	X		X		X								
South Hibbing Groundwater Solvent Plume	X	X	X	X						X		X	X	X	X	X		X		X								X
Hibbing Chrysler	X	X	X	X						X		X	X	X	X	X		X		X								
MDA Cedar Services	X	X		X						X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X				
Arrowhead Cleaners	X	X	X	X	X					X		X	X	X	X	X		X		X								
Duluth Dump		X	X	X	X			X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					
Middle River Gas Stations	X	X	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					
Longville, MN	X	X		X	X				X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					
Duluth Harbor AOC Phase 1 and Interactive Mapping				X														X		X								
AC Oil Co. Clearbrook	X	X			X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					
Smith Avenue - St. Paul	X	X	X	X		X				X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
Former Twin City Metalseal - 11th Avenue Minneapolis	X	X	X	X						X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X							
City of St. Louis Park Plume Investigation - Multiple Projects	X	X	X	X		X		X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
St. Louis Park Water Treatment Design																					X							
MacGillis & Gibbs Ecological Investigations		X		X						X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
Minnesota Valley Landfill	X	X		X						X		X	X	X	X	X		X		X								
Pigs Eye Landfill	X	X	X	X				X		X		X	X	X	X	X		X		X			X	X				X
Rays Truck Stop	X	X		X	X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
Former Red and White Station	X	X	X	X	X				X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X		X								
Perchlorate Site Evaluation		X		X	X					X			X	X	X	X		X		X								
PFOS / PFOA / PFBA Criteria Development & Pesticide/Herbicide Benchmark Study																												
Minnesota Plating - Minneapolis	X	X	X	X		X				X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
Bridal Veil/Valentine Clark	X	X	X	X	X		X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Olmsted Closed LF		X	X				X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
Winona Closed LF		X	X				X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
Ironwood Closed LF		X	X				X	X		X			X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X					X
Albert Lea Closed LF		X	X				X	X		X			X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X					X
CS Service - Grand Marais	X	X	X		X		X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
Wally's Spur - Grand Marais		X	X		X								X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
City of St. Louis Park Water Treatment Plant Design										X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X				X
Bayport Water Treatment Plant Design and Construction Oversight										X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
LF Knutson & Sons	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X		
3M - PFC Services		X	X						X				X	X				X		X								
Perchlorate Site Evaluation		X		X	X					X			X	X	X	X		X		X								
Spring Park Water Treatment Plant Design										X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X					X
Edina Water Treatment Plant Design										X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X				X



**Table 3 - Key AECOM Other Government and Private Client Experience  
Category B - MPCA Projects Experience  
Environmental Services**

MPCA Project Name	Environmental Services																												
	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.17	1.18	1.19	1.20	1.21	1.22	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.26	1.27		
	Oversee Site Investigation Services for SB Advancement and MW Installation	Groundwater, Soil, Surface Water, Sediment, and Air Sampling	Vapor/Air Monitoring	Site Assessment Activities (Phase I & II), LSI & RI	Surface Water, Groundwater & Vapor Receptor Surveys	Oversee Construction to Mitigate Vapors & Non-construction Mitigation Measures	O&M of Remedial Systems	Arrange for Transportation, Storage, and Proper Management of Wastes	Evaluate Need and Oversee Implementation of Alternative Drinking Water Supply, Including Point-Of-Use Treatment	Alt. Drinking Water	Coordinate & Cooperate with Other State Contracted Services	Arrange for Geophysical Activities	Oversee Investigation, Cleanup and Removal for Tanks	Prepare & Evaluate Reports	Health and Safety Plans (HASP's)	Arrange for Site Access	Coordinate Utility Locates and Traffic Control	Preparation and Evaluation of Bid Specifications	Evaluate Invoices	Assist and Provide Training to MPCA and MDA	Follow MPCA Green Practices and Procedures for Remediation Projects	Oversee Hydrogeologic Investigations including Fate and Transport Modeling, Capture Zone Analysis and	Engineering Evaluation Costs Analysis	Oversee and Conduct Bench-scale Lab Treatability Studies, Pilot-tests and Field Demos	Oversee Equipment Start-up and Work Out Problems with the Contractor/Vendor	Prepare and Determine if Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP) are Being Following and Make Recommendations during Construction Projects	Install Stainless Steel Soil Gas Sampling Ports Using Electric Drill Through Floor Slabs	Collect and Manage Field and Laboratory Data for Specific Format Electronic Submittal to MPCA	
Condensate Release, Western North Dakota	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X		X	X	X			X	X	X	X				X	
Enbridge, South Cass Lake	X	X		X			X	X					X	X		X	X	X					X	X					
BNSF West Burlington, IA Yard	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X				
Pipeline Release, Oil and Gas Client, North Dakota	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		X		X	X	X	X		X				X	X						
Historical Pipeline Release, Oil and Gas Client, Illinois	X	X	X	X	X		X	X					X	X	X	X		X				X	X						
Derailment, Rail Client, Alberta, Canada		X		X	X								X	X	X		X	X				X	X						
Historical Pipeline Release, Oil and Gas Client, Victoria, Australia	X	X	X	X	X		X	X				X		X	X	X		X				X	X						
Underground Storage Tank Release, Rail Client, Illinois	X	X		X	X		X	X					X	X	X	X		X					X			X			
Enbridge North Cass Lake	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X		X			X		X		X			X	X
Enbridge 951	X	X	X	X	X			X	X				X	X	X	X		X			X		X					X	
Enbridge South Cass Lake	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	X			X		X		X			X	X
Enbridge Pinewood	X	X		X	X			X		X			X	X	X	X		X			X		X					X	
Enbridge Swan River SI	X	X		X	X			X		X	X		X	X	X	X		X			X							X	
Enbridge Deer River	X	X		X	X			X		X			X	X	X	X		X			X							X	
BNSF Brainerd Tie Plant	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X				
BNSF Northtown Yard	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X				
DM&IR Proctor Railyard	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
CP Waseca Yard Projects	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X	X	
I-35E Cayuga, St. Paul, MN	X	X	X	X	X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X			X		X	
TH 61 Hastings Bridge, Hastings MN	X	X	X	X	X			X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X			X		X	
TH 61/63 Red Wing Bridge, Red Wing, MN	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X			X		X	
St. Louis River Superfund Site, Duluth, MN	X	X		X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X		X		X	





**Table 3 - Key AECOM Other Government and Private Client Experience  
Category B - MPCA Projects Experience  
Environmental Services**

MPCA Project Name	1.1 Oversee Site Investigation Services for SB Advancement and MW Installation	1.2 Groundwater, Soil, Surface Water, Sediment, and Air Sampling	1.3 Vapor/Air Monitoring	1.4 Site Assessment Activities (Phase I & II), LSI & RI	1.5 Surface Water, Groundwater & Vapor Receptor Surveys	1.6 Oversee Construction to Mitigate Vapors & Non-construction Mitigation Measures	1.7 O&M of Remedial Systems	1.8 Arrange for Transportation, Storage, and Proper Management of Wastes	1.9 Evaluate Need and Oversee Implementation of Alternative Drinking Water Supply, Including Point-Of-Use Treatment	1.10 Alt. Drinking Water	1.11 Coordinate & Cooperate with Other State Contracted Services	1.12 Arrange for Geophysical Activities	1.13 Oversee Investigation, Cleanup and Removal for Tanks	1.14 Prepare & Evaluate Reports	1.15 Health and Safety Plans (HASPs)	1.16 Arrange for Site Access	1.17 Coordinate Utility Locates and Traffic Control	1.18 Preparation and Evaluation of Bid Specifications	1.19 Evaluate Invoices	1.20 Assist and Provide Training to MPCA and MDA	1.21 Follow MPCA Green Practices and Procedures for Remediation Projects	1.22 Oversee Hydrogeologic Investigations Including Fate and Transport Modeling, Capture Zone Analysis and Engineering Evaluation Costs Analysis	1.23 Oversee and Conduct Bench-scale Lab Treatability Studies, Pilot-tests and Field Demos	1.24 Oversee Equipment Start-up and Work Out Problems with the Contractor/Vendor	1.25 Prepare and Determine if Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP) are Being Following and Make Recommendations during Construction Projects	1.26 Install Stainless Steel Soil Gas Sampling Ports Using Electric Drill Through Floor Slabs	1.27 Collect and Manage Field and Laboratory Data for Specific Format Electronic Submittal to MPCA
Crosby Lake Redevelopment, St. Paul, MN	X	X		X	X			X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		X		
BNSF Ramsey Arsenic Derailment	X	X		X				X					X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X					
BNSF Beardstown, IL	X	X	X	X	X		X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X			
Ashland Park Penta Site	X						X	X					X	X	X	X		X						X			
MnDOT Goose Creek Rest Area										X			X	X				X									
BNSF Railyard, Mandan ND	X	X	X	X	X		X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X		X		X	X
Hard Chrome, Inc, Minneapolis, MN (RCRA)	X	X		X			X						X	X		X	X	X									
Standard Oil Bulk Oil Facility, Fairmont, MN (Petroleum Brownfields)	X	X	X	X	X			X					X	X		X	X	X									
Minot AFB, Minot, ND (RCRA)	X	X		X									X	X		X	X	X				X					

Table 4 - Key AECOM MPCA/MDA Master Contract Staff Experience  
 Category B - Staff Services Experience  
 Environmental Services

AECOM STAFF NAME	Services																											
	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.17	1.18	1.19	1.20	1.21	1.22	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.26	1.27	
Albrecht, Darin, P.G.	X	X	X	X	X	X								X	X	X	X			X		X	X	X				
Allen, Shannon	X	X						X					X	X	X	X	X	X				X		X				
Barajas, PhD, Francisco		X											X	X								X	X					
Beck, Daryl	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Berger, John	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X						X	X	
Bloecher, Matt	X	X						X			X		X	X	X	X	X					X						
Boehm Carlson, Chris	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		X	X	X			
Bogdan, Dorin	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X	X	X	X					X	X	X				
Bratsch, Christopher	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		X	X	X	X	
Braun, P.G., Gary	X	X	X	X	X		X	X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X			X							
Brown, William (Bill)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		X		X				X				X		X		
Brownfield, Chris	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X	X	X	X					X	X	X				
Buskey, Scott	X	X	X	X	X			X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X		X			X	
Canino, Mary	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		X	X	X	
Cannon, John		X		X	X								X	X	X	X		X							X			
Cervin, P.G., Dan	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X			X	X	X	X	
Coryell, Anthony	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X			X		X	X	
Crane, Carl		X		X	X								X	X														
Cuthbertson, John	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		X	X	X			
De los Santos, Marie	X	X	X	X	X			X		X		X	X	X	X	X												
Diemer, Peter		X						X					X	X	X		X	X				X						
Doherty, Ryan	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X			X		X	X	
Dryburgh, David	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X				X	X	X	
Durocher, Kristen		X			X								X	X														
Elias, Kim	X	X		X			X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	X				X						
Fortun, Todd	X	X	X	X	X					X			X	X	X	X								X			X	
Gebeau, P.E., Angel		X							X				X	X			X				X		X	X				
Geiser, Kurt	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		X		X	
Gorski, Alan	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X		X		X	
Henary, Eric													X	X								X			X			
Henning P.G., Russ	X	X	X	X	X					X	X		X	X			X		X		X			X			X	
Herberich, Jim		X								X			X								X						X	



Table 4 - Key AECOM MPCA/MDA Master Contract Staff Experience  
 Category B - Staff Services Experience  
 Environmental Services

AECOM STAFF NAME	Services																										
	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.17	1.18	1.19	1.20	1.21	1.22	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.26	1.27
Herubin PE, Paul										X		X	X	X			X	X				X		X			
Kalluri, P.E., Vasanta	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X		X
Klaus, P.E., Ben	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	
Koons, Brad	X			X			X			X	X		X				X		X			X	X	X			
Lanning, Amanda	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X			X	X													X
Lapointe, John		X		X					X			X	X	X		X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X		
Larson, Cathy	X	X	X	X	X								X	X					X	X					X		X
Larson, P.G., Craig	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X				X		
Leroy, BJ	X	X		X						X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X			X		X
Linnemanstons, Leo	X	X	X	X	X			X			X	X	X		X	X	X	X			X				X		
McCoy, James	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X				X		X
Paulos, Petros	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X		X		X		X			X		X
Pearson, Joseph	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X		X		X	X			X	X	X	X
Peterson PE, Terry		X						X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X			X		X		X	X	
Phelps, P.G., Dan	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X			X
Pinnella, Ken		X			X								X	X													
Poissant, Eric	X	X	X	X	X		X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X		X							X		X
Renville, Todd	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Schulz, PE, Paige	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X	X		X	X	X	
Shierk, Cliff	X	X		X						X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		X			X
Tarara, Andrew	X	X	X	X	X		X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X		X	
Vavra, Sarah			X										X	X		X		X									
Wilson, Seth	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		X		X	X	
Wintheiser, Paul	X	X		X						X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		X			X
Wolf, P.G., Michael	X	X		X							X		X	X							X				X		
Zimmerman, Meegan		X		X									X	X											X		



**Darin R. Albrecht**  
**Project Manager/On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2**

**Education**

B.S. Geological Sciences  
University of Minnesota Duluth, 2001  
M.S. Water Resources Science  
University of Minnesota, 2005

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 4  
With Other Firms: 7

**Registrations/Trainings**

Minnesota Professional Geologist -  
#55362  
40-Hour Hazwoper Certified

**Professional Affiliations**

2013-2014 Mesabi Range Geological  
Society – Secretary/Treasurer  
2014-2015 Mesabi Range Geological  
Society – Vice President  
2015-2016 Mesabi Range Geological  
Society – President  
Duluth Propeller Club – Vice President

Mr. Albrecht has 11 years of experience in the environmental field with an emphasis on geological and hydrogeological site assessments, site remediation and business development. He has direct experience and extensive knowledge of regulatory requirements and methodologies for soil, groundwater and soil vapor sample collection as well as data reduction and interpretation.

**Project Experience**

**State of Minnesota Department of Admin. Contract, Various MN Sites.**

Project manager providing support related to on-going site investigation, remedial action plan development, active remediation and maintenance, and conceptual corrective action design procedures. Experience with advanced real-time drilling methods including LIF, hydraulic profiling tool (HPT) and vertical aquifer profiling (VAP) and geophysical investigation techniques. Experience with hollow stem auger, direct push, roto-sonic drilling methods. Managed additional site characterization and soil excavations at an abandoned closed dump site. Managed a large scale Phase I project related to the Duluth Harbor Area of Concern. Familiar with MPCA state contracting procedures.

**Enbridge Energy Site Investigations, Cass Lake, MN.** Project manager for work related to remedial action plan implementation, active remediation and additional investigation. Experience with advanced site investigation methods (Laser Induced Fluorescence) techniques. Experience with LNAPL bail down testing, and recovery. Ongoing quarterly monitoring.

**Enbridge Energy Site Investigation, Swan River, MN.** Project manager for site investigation related to former operations at a closed and demolished truck stop. Managed soil boring and monitoring well installations and geophysical investigation related to possible in-place infrastructure at the site. Manage ongoing monthly and quarterly monitoring.

**TransCanada Emergency Response – Freeman, SD.** Field lead overseeing junior field staff completing soil borings, soil sampling and water sampling. Soil management and contractor oversight. Significant waste disposal and disposal coordination experience.





**Shannon Allen, P.E.**  
**Scientist 2/Engineer 2/Engineer 1**

**Professional History**

10/2011 - Present, AECOM Engineer

**Education**

BaArchSci, Civil Engineering, University of Wisconsin - Platteville, 2011

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 6

With Other Firms: 1

**Professional Affiliations**

American Society of Civil Engineers

**Registrations**

Professional Engineer, Wisconsin

**Training**

OSHA 8-Hour Confined Space

Operations Entry/Attendant Training Nuclear

Density Gauge Operator Training OSHA 40-

Hour HAZWOPER Training

E-Rail Safe

Ms. Allen is a civil engineer in the Oshkosh, Wisconsin office and has gained experience in a variety of geotechnical, civil site design, hydro dam, industrial and municipal solid waste, and environmental permitting projects.

**Project Experience**

**Georgia-Pacific Consumer Products LP, Project Cuatro - Balance of Plant Design, Palatka, Florida.** Developed the site plan for a building expansion totaling approximately 500,000 square feet. Involved with developing plan sets for the environmental resource permit, construction general permit, dewatering approval, and development review committee required by the state and county as well as construction packages related to ground improvements and site access/site preparation. Project included coordinating conflicts between various utilities including storm sewer, combined storm and sanitary sewer, fire protection, effluent force main, fiber optic, electric, and natural gas. Vehicle turn analysis was determined for semi-truck trailer parking, semi-truck movements at loading docks, and vehicle movements throughout the site for emergency vehicles, waste pick up vehicles, and semi-trucks.

**Neenah Paper, Engineering and Environmental Permitting, Neenah, Wisconsin.** Developed the site plan for a new building construction project. Development of the site includes an erosion control plan; demolition plan of existing features; pavement layout to accommodate semi-truck turning, emergency vehicles, and parking spaces for regular vehicles; new utilities (sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water, gas, electric, and communication) and their connection to existing utilities while meeting state and city code requirements; design of a biofilter and filter strip for total suspended solids removal; and a grading plan. The project involves direct communication with the client and city of Appleton.

**City of Oshkosh, Boatworks Restroom and Parking Lot Construction Observation, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.** Designed a parking lot on a vacant lot to access the city riverwalk system and ADA kayak and canoe launch. The project also included construction of a restroom facility. The site plans were developed in accordance with city site plan review and were approved through common council. Stormwater management features including a biofilter were incorporated to achieve Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources and city requirements for total suspended solid reduction. Project plans, specification, and bidding documents were also developed.

**City of Oshkosh, Riverside Parking Lot, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.** Developed a phasing design which incorporated a grading and storm sewer plan for Phase I and final build out. Analyzed the storm sewer system with HydroCAD in accordance with city codes. Two bioretention ponds were designed with RECARGA modeling and WinSLAMM. Plan sets were created in AutoCAD Civil 3D for Phases I and II construction. Project specifications and bid documents were developed. Stormwater management and erosion control plans were submitted to the city. A notice of intent was submitted to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Assistant project manager during both phases of project construction responsible for reviewing contractor submittals, attending weekly progress meetings, adjusting the design based on construction challenges, and providing communication and coordination with adjacent property owners.



**City of Oshkosh, Capital Improvement Projects, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.** Participated in the project to screen for contaminated soils in the city's street reconstruction projects. Created the site location diagrams in AutoCAD for various CIP project sites which showed the proposed areas of contaminated soil. Screened contaminated soils using a photoionization detector (PID) and wrote the manifests for the trucks to haul the contaminated soils to the landfill.

**City of Oshkosh, Water Filtration Plant - Storage Building Construction Management, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.** Submittal and field construction manager for construction of a storage facility at the water filtration plant. Duties included review and approved submittals and pay applications, periodic site visits to oversee construction to confirm the storage building was built per project documents, communicated directly with contractor and consulted with the owner, and maintained project files to develop the construction documentation report.

**American Transmission Company LLC, Bay Lake North Appleton to Morgan - Phase 3 Geotechnical, Various Locations, Wisconsin.** Coordinated the subsurface drilling effort for 175 soil borings and 214 rock probes by working with the subcontracted drill crew, AECOM field crews, private property owners, and various subconsultants. Following completion of the field work, worked with other staff to develop soil parameters for each boring and prepare a geotechnical report for the use in transmission line pole foundations. Project included performing soil borings and rock probes along a proposed transmission line.

**Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Ash Pond Study and Compliance Services, Various Locations.** Developed the emergency action plan for five coal combustion residual surface impoundments for the Laramie River Station in accordance with section 257.73 of the US Environmental Agency (EPA) Final Rule: Disposal of Coal Combustion Residuals from Electric Utilities.



## Francisco Barajas, PhD, EIT Scientist 1/Engineer 1

### Professional History

11/2016 - Present, AECOM Treatability  
Laboratory Manager/Environmental  
Engineer

### Education

BS, Chemical Engineering, Universidad de  
Sonora, 2007  
PhD, Environmental Engineering and  
Science, Clemson University, 2016

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 1  
With Other Firms: 0

### Certifications

40 hour HAZWOPER  
Engineer in Training (EIT), Texas

Dr. Barajas is a project environmental engineer and treatability study laboratory manager at Austin, TX working on areas that include soil and groundwater remediation of chlorinated solvents and emerging contaminants, among others.

Dr. Barajas' experience includes laboratory research on the biodegradation of the emerging contaminant 1,4-dioxane comingled with chlorinated solvents and other organic contaminants, as well as abiotic oxidation mediated by ferrous iron oxidation, experimental work for enzymatic degradation of PFAS-contaminated slurries, PFAS adsorption on organic media, electrochemical oxidation of PFOS and PFOA, and mine tailings waste treatment by algae and fungi. In addition, he has experience on groundwater and subsurface contaminant transport modeling applications to predict the performance of 1,4-dioxane *in situ* bioremediation.

### Project Experience

**Pigs Eye Landfill Pilot Study, St. Paul, Minnesota.** Performed the experimental design, planning, costs estimation, and execution for the bench scale activities to evaluate the effectiveness of an existing remedial approach to remove PFAS from groundwater at the Pigs Eye Lake site. The treatability study focuses on improving the composition of the Select Fill of a permeable barrier that is being considered for full-scale implementation.

**FY18 Cedar Services Groundwater Monitoring and Remediation Design, Bemidji, Minnesota.** Conducted a treatability study to evaluate three activation approaches (iron, alkaline and hydrogen peroxide) for persulfate oxidation of pentachlorophenol in contaminated soil and groundwater.

**US Air Force Center for Engineering and the Environment, Broad Agency Announcement PFC Remediation, Athens, Georgia.** Performed a bench-scale treatability study to evaluate the effectiveness of a novel PFC (PFAS) remediation scheme via enzyme-catalyzed oxidative coupling (ECOC) reactions induced *in situ* by the amendment of the enzyme laccase.

**EO Reactor Demonstration, Environment Center for Excellence.** Performed bench-scale and pilot-scale testing for an electrochemical oxidation approach to destroy PFAS in synthetic (lab prepared), process-effluent water, and groundwater. Assisted with the operation, maintenance and troubleshooting of the pilot-scale reactor on a daily basis, as well as with sample collection and data interpretation.

**DeepEarth Technologies, Inc. (DTI), Racine PCB Bench Study, Racine, Wisconsin.** Conducted a treatability study on the use of the proprietary oxidant Cool-Ox® activated with hydrogen peroxide to degrade PCBs in contaminated soils in order to demonstrate whether or not significant contaminant mass could be destroyed.

**US Air Force Center for Engineering and the Environment, BAA Bioaugmentation to Enhance Biodegradation of 1,4-Dioxane, Orange, California.** Performed computer-based model simulations to predict biodegradation of 1,4-dioxane by the metabolic bacteria culture *Pseudonocardia dioxanivorans* CB1190 using the kinetic properties of the

bacteria culture.

**Farrell Road Pilot Test Design, Bloody Brook, New York.** A treatability study was conducted to evaluate different remediation approaches to address groundwater contaminated with 1,1-DCE, 1,1-DCA and 1,4-dioxane. The study consisted of anaerobic, biostimulated and bioaugmented microcosms to promote reductive dechlorination of 1,1-DCE and 1,1-DC, and aerobic microcosms to evaluate cometabolism of 1,4-dioxane by propane-oxidizing bacteria.

**HITCO Carbon Composites, Gardena, California.** Designed and executed a bench-scale treatability study to evaluate the reductive dechlorination of PCE and TCE by different amendments (lactate, ethanol) with and without bioaugmentation (KB-1 Plus®) in anaerobic microcosms incubated for several months.

### Select Publications

Barajas, F.J.; Freedman, D.L. *Aerobic Biodegradation Kinetics for 1,4-Dioxane under Metabolic and Cometabolic Conditions*. J. Hazard. Mater. doi:10.1016/J.JHAZMAT.2018.02.030.

Barajas, F.J.; Freedman, D.L.; Murdoch, L.C.; Chiang, Dora. *Evaluation of In Situ Bioremediation of 1,4-Dioxane by Metabolic and Cometabolic Bacteria Using a Contaminant Transport Model*. Battelle Fourth International Symposium on Bioremediation and Sustainable Environmental Technologies. Miami, FL: May 2017.

Barajas, F.J.; Freedman, D.L.; Murdoch, L.C. *Modeling of In Situ Biodegradation of 1,4-Dioxane by Metabolic and Cometabolic Bacteria*. 2016 Clemson University Hydrogeology Symposium. Clemson, SC: March 2016

Barajas, F.J.; Freedman, D.L. *Kinetics of Aerobic Cometabolism of 1,4-Dioxane by Propane Oxidizing Bacteria*. Battelle 2015 Bioremediation and Sustainable Environmental Technologies Symposium. Miami, FL: May 2015

### Achievements and Awards

Making a Difference (MAD) Award for contributions to the 2017 AECOM Global Challenge, AECOM

Clemson University 2016 Hydrogeology Symposium; Best presentation award

ACS Travel Scholarship, New Orleans, LA; Scholarship to attend the 2013 ACS National Meeting

Society for Advancing Hispanics/Chicanos and Native Americans in Science (SACNAS) Conference, Seattle, WA; Best presentation award

US-EC Task Force in Biotechnology Research, Lausanne, Switzerland; Scholarship to attend the 2011 Course in Environmental Biotechnology





**Daryl R. Beck**  
**Engineer 4/Project Manager/On-Site Inspector/Engineer 3**

**Professional History**

03/1994 - Present, AECOM Project Director, Project Manager, Senior Engineer  
06/1991 - 08/1992, Huntingdon-Chen Northern Staff Engineer

**Education**

BS, Civil Engineering, Montana State University, 1991  
MS, Environmental Engineering, Montana State University, 1994

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 24  
With Other Firms: 1

**Registrations**

Registered Groundwater Professional, Iowa  
Professional Engineer (Civil/Environmental), Iowa  
Professional Engineer, Illinois  
Professional Engineer (Environmental), Minnesota  
Professional Engineer – North Dakota

**Training**

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
Hazardous Materials Operations Training  
First Aid/CPR  
HazMat Transportation Workshop

Mr. Beck has served as the MPCA Multi-Site Contract Program Manager since 2014. In addition to his Program Manager role, Daryl also manages several MPCA projects and provides technical oversight for AECOM's MPCA projects. Mr. Beck specializes in environmental engineering, environmental subsurface investigations, design/implementation of remedial systems, wastewater/stormwater management engineering, water supply well abandonment, construction management, and emergency spill response.

**Project Experience**

**MPCA Multi-Site Contract Manager.** Managed the MPCA Multi-Site Contract for AECOM since 2014. Responsibilities include contract, work order and subcontractor review, quality control review, and individual project assignments. Project Manager and Senior Engineer for evaluation and design of both Superfund and Petroleum contaminated sites.

**Pigs Eye Landfill.** Project Manager for the Pigs Eye Landfill Remedial Options Evaluation. AECOM is conducting both field level pilot study and bench scale activities to evaluate the effectiveness of the existing remedial option to address PFC impacted water migration to Battle Creek and Pigs Eye Lake. Field work centers on evaluating the effectiveness of the Select Fill Installation where PFC impacted water is absorbed in a organics-rich layer prior to discharge to Battle Creek and Pigs Eye Lake. Bench scale activities are centering on improving the make-up of the Select Fill where full-scale implementation at the Site is being considered.

**CS Services and Wally's Spur.** Technical Engineer for the CS Services/Wally's Spur located in the center of Grand Marais's commercial district. AECOM has conducted additional site delineation work that is currently being used to develop an excavation design to remove petroleum impacted soil at two areas. Although much of the delineation work had been conducted prior AECOM's involvement, AECOM organized the presented the decade's worth of delineation information into a Conceptual Site Model (CSM) so that a remedial plan could be developed and designed. The design work is being conducted in concert with a MNDOT led project to reconstruct Highway 61, beneath which is a plume of petroleum impacted soil.

**LF Knutson & Sons.** Project Manager and Lead Engineer for remedial design and implementation of petroleum impacted soil in the center of Warren's commercial district. AECOM completed a full delineation of the petroleum impacts and used that information to plan, estimate, design, and implement soil remediation activities. A component of the project involved interacting with affected businesses and MNDOT, due to the excavation zone located on a State Highway. Petroleum impacted soil was excavated and land-applied to an MPCA-approved site.

**Crude Oil Pipeline Company, Subsurface Environmental Assessment and Remediation for Pipeline Release, South Dakota**

Managed comprehensive subsurface environmental assessment and subsequent remediation for a 300 barrel crude oil pipeline release. Activities included environmental assessment utilizing soil boring and soil sampling and field screening techniques during excavation activities. Remediation

included excavation and disposal of impacted soil above and beneath the pipeline. Excavation activities conducted beneath the pipeline required support of the pipeline while excavation activities took place. Arranged for geotechnical evaluation of the pipeline support system.

**Class I Railroads, Subsurface Environmental Investigations and Remedial Action Planning and Design, Various Locations.** Managed, planned, and supervised investigation and remediation of hydrocarbon impacted soils and groundwater surrounding leaking underground storage tanks, transportation fueling facilities, and spill sites. Managed and designed subsequent remedial actions, including risk-based corrective action evaluations, natural attenuation, free product recovery systems (well-based vacuum enhanced skimming, trench (total fluids pumping and groundwater depression with skimming), vacuum-enhanced total fluids removal (bioslurping), bulk soil/source removal, soil vapor extraction, air sparging, and manual removal), bioventing, and groundwater pump and treat. Locations included: Illinois – 14 Sites; Iowa – 10 Sites; Minnesota – 22 Sites; Montana – 15 Sites; North Dakota – 8 Sites; South Dakota – 4 Sites; Washington – 2 Sites; Wisconsin – 8 Sites; Wyoming – 4 Sites

**Class I Railroad Company, Railroad Emergency Spill Response, Various Locations.** Provided emergency response services and project management for over 75 derailments and spills in Minnesota, Wisconsin, North Dakota, Iowa, Illinois, and Oregon. Activities included 24-hour on-call support, rapid-mobilization, remedial planning, on-site supervision of cleanup investigation and remediation, report preparation, regulatory interaction and communication, long-term remediation oversight and planning, and reporting. Project highlight was managing the response to 270,000 gallon catastrophic anhydrous ammonia release. Activities included preliminary health and safety planning, impacted soil delineation involving over 200 soil sampling points, large-scale soil removal (i.e., 90,000 tons) planning and implementation, limit of excavation soil sampling, impacted groundwater delineation involving 30 monitoring wells and 100 push-probe water sampling points, modeling and planning to evaluate groundwater remedy, overseeing installation of pumping wells and associated infrastructure for groundwater remedy, and follow-up groundwater monitoring.

**Class I Railroad Company, Wastewater Management Improvements at Railyard, Minnesota.** Project manager and construction manager for the design and construction of multiple locomotive track-pan projects. Managed and planned all phases of design, subcontractor procurement, installation, and project closeout of two parallel sets of concrete locomotive track pans used to collect fluids dripping from parked locomotives. The trackpans were connected to the facility's industrial wastewater pretreatment system. Construction manager for related projects at the same facility in included oil water separator, underground piping, catch basins, grit drying bed, grit chamber, and control building. Also supervised sewer re-routing to use an oil/water separator used previously for industrial wastewater to treat stormwater. Supervised cleaning and demolition of structures.



**John T. Berger**  
**Scientist 1/Field Technician**

**Professional History**

05/2017 - Present, AECOM Geologist  
11/2015 - 05/2017, Bay West LLC  
Environmental Scientist

**Education**

BA, Geology, Gustavus Adolphus College,  
2015  
BA, Environmental Studies, Gustavus  
Adolphus College, 2015

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 1  
With Other Firms: 3

**Registrations**

Certified Asbestos Inspector, Minnesota  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training

**Training**

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher  
Training  
Hazardous Materials Operations Training  
BNSF eRailSafe training and BNSF  
contractor certified  
CN- On-Track Safety  
Bobcat Equipment Operator certificate Mini  
Excavator and Skidsteer.  
Confined Space Training  
Herc-U-Lift Aerial lift/Boom lift  
First Aid/CPR

Mr. Berger specializes as an entry level geologist and environmental scientist for multiple construction oversight and Phase I ESA investigation field work projects. John also has experience with Soil Vapor Intrusion sampling and mitigation construction oversight, monitoring well development and sampling, Soil boring and core logging, hazardous materials safety and awareness, and emergency spill response.

**Project Experience**

**MPCA project Field Work.** Conduct field work/sampling on multiple MPCA projects including Pig's Eye Landfill, Macgillis and Gibbs, and multiple sub slab vapor intrusion sampling. Mr. Berger's primary role in these projects is conducting the majority of the field work for sampling events as well as help compile data from sample analysis for the report submittals.

**Pigs Eye Landfill.** Environmental Scientist for the Pigs Eye Landfill Remedial Operations Evaluation. AECOM is conducting both field level pilot study and bench scale activities to evaluate the effectiveness of the existing remedial option to address PFC impacted water migration to Battle Creek and Pigs Eye Lake. Field work centers on evaluating the effectiveness of the Select Fill Installation where PFC impacted water is absorbed in a organics-rich layer prior to discharge to Battle Creek and Pigs Eye Lake. Bench scale activities are centering on improving the make-up of the Select Fill where full-scale implementation at the Site is being considered. Mr. Berger is one of the lead scientists for field work and sampling efforts.

**Power plant Coal Ash Landfill Extension (Bismarck, North Dakota).** Mr. Berger provided QA/QC and documentation of landfill liner for a 16 acre landfill extension. John's primary role in this project included: Daily oversight, progress reports, liner seaming sampling and documentation, and construction oversight. This site also included the development of a 6 acre leachate pond.

**Asbestos Inspection/Survey.** Mr. Berger has had experience conducting multiple commercial surveying and inspection projects. John's primary role in these projects are completing inspections and determining potential asbestos containing material which would be sampled and submitted for analysis. John has aided in creating tables and figures of the results to these surveys in submittal ready format for each report.

**Environmental Construction Monitoring.**

During the construction season, Mr. Berger aids in AECOM's effort in overseeing construction projects that include the excavation of contaminated soils. John has aided in managing impacted soils and regulated material for multiple construction projects throughout Minnesota. Mr. Berger also completes daily reports and detailed records of manifests, and photo logs for each of the projects he is a part of.



**Matt Bloecher**  
**Engineer 2/Engineer 1**

**Professional History**

07/2013 - Present, **AECOM Geotechnical Staff Engineer**  
09/2002 - 09/2008, **US Air Force**

**Education**

BSCE, Geological Engineering and Geology, University of Wisconsin, 2013  
Diploma, Information Systems, Community College of the US Air Force, 2007

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 5  
With Other Firms: 0

**Professional Affiliations**

American Society of Civil Engineers

**Training**

Concrete Field Testing  
OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training  
Mine Safety and Health Administration  
Annual Contractor Training

Mr. Bloecher is a mid-level geotechnical staff engineer in the AECOM Oshkosh, Wisconsin office. He works on a variety of geotechnical projects involving subsurface exploration, slope stability modeling, geophysical testing, and recommendations for structure foundations. In addition, Mr. Bloecher has worked on projects involving environmental sampling, QA/QC oversight and documentation.

**Project Experience**

**American Transmission Company, Bay Lake Project, Wisconsin.**

Provided field oversight during geotechnical drilling for proposed transmission structures. Oversight consisted of coordinating mobilization of drill rigs, ensuring approved access routes to boring locations was followed, and documentation of encountered subsurface profiles.

**Waste Management, 2017 Ridgeview Cell Liner 2B Construction**

**Quality Assurance, Whitelaw, Wisconsin.** Provided QA/QC duties during installation of a base liner system for a landfill expansion. Duties consisted of ensuring subgrade met installation specifications and documenting installation and testing of the geosynthetic liner.

**US Coast Guard, District 9 Dredging Program, Wisconsin.** Created site survey reports, wrote specifications, and created cost estimates for various US Coast Guard station dredging projects.

**City of Oshkosh, Boat Works Pedestrian Bridge and Riverwalk -**

**Design, Bidding, Construction, Envi, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.** Provided QA/QC for installation of a deep foundation system consisting of steel piles. Ensured piles were installed in accordance with design drawings.

**Foundation Service Corporation, City Garage Geopier QC, Oshkosh,**

**Wisconsin.** Provided oversight and QA/QC duties for installation of a deep foundation system consisting of aggregate geopiers. Ensured installation followed specifications and noted any alterations made in the field for as-built drawings.

**City of Oshkosh, Wastewater Treatment Plant Repairs, Oshkosh,**

**Wisconsin.** Monitored replacement of water treatment system. Documented contractor efforts and noted installation for as-built drawings.

**US Air Force - Michigan, 2017 Calumet Air Force Station Water Sampling, Michigan.**

Performed water sampling duties for a groundwater model study at a closed Air Force Radar Station in Houghton County, Michigan.





## Dorin Bogdan, PhD Engineer 2

### Professional History

11/2013 - Present, AECOM Environmental Engineer

01/2008 - 05/2012, University of Illinois at Chicago Graduate Teaching Assistant

01/2008 - 05/2011, University of Illinois at Chicago Graduate Research Assistant

### Education

PhD, Environmental and Water Resources Engineering, University of Illinois, Chicago, 2012

BS, Civil Engineering, University of Illinois, Chicago, 2007

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 4

With Other Firms: 5

### Registrations

Engineer in Training, Illinois,  
#061037804, Issued 01/07/2014

### Training

CN On-Track Training

DOT Hazardous Materials Shipping for Environmental Professionals

BBS Module 1 - Awareness Training

BBS Module 2 - Awareness Training

Hazardous Material Awareness/Shipping

Incident Investigation Awareness Training

Mobile and Heavy Equipment Operations Awareness

Natural Biological Hazards Awareness Training

Railroad General Roadway Worker Protection (FRA)

Excavation and Trenching Awareness

Hazard Communication Training

E-Railsafe Badge

OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training

DOT Level 1 Shipper (TDG)

Dr. Bogdan is an environmental engineer from the Grand Rapids office with over eight years of experience in soil, sediments, and groundwater remediation, innovative technologies, and hazardous waste. His responsibilities include assistance in engineering feasibility studies, remediation investigation, and report writing. Dr. Bogdan has experience with the environmental fate and transport of Poly- or Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) including bioaccumulation in the food webs. Dr. Bogdan is the AECOM PFAS Technical Practice Group Leader.

### Experience

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality - Remediation and Redevelopment Division, Former Wurtsmith Air Force Base, Oscoda, Michigan.** The base is a 5,223-acre site. Responsible for overseeing tasks such as residential well sampling at over 350 homes, municipal sampling, surface water, groundwater, and surface water foam sampling, including biota. Provide technical assistance for the completion of multiple phases of remedial investigations to delineate PFAS impact in groundwater plumes both emanating from the base and other sources around the base, development of the site conceptual site model (CSM), laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQUIS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project. Review past and recent environmental reports are done by the Air Force (i.e., sampling and work plans, remedial investigations, feasibility studies, five-year review, annual reports, pump and treat optimization, groundwater modeling, etc.) in order to provide recommendations to the ongoing environmental work. Responsible for providing technical PFAS expertise on the chemistry, analytical tools, environmental fate and transport, plant and biota uptake, and remedial technologies of PFAS.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Pigs Eye Landfill, Minnesota.** PFAS Project Chemist. AECOM is conducting both field level pilot study and bench scale activities to evaluate the effectiveness of the existing remedial option to address PFC impacted water migration to Battle Creek and Pigs Eye Lake. Provided assistance with bench scale design activities in support of the full-scale implementation at the Site.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Statewide PFAS Support, Michigan.** PFAS Technical Expert. Tasks include: write up of PFAS specific standard operating procedures (SOPs) for multiple media (groundwater residential sampling, surface water, wastewater, sediment, soil, deer, fish, foam sampling), PFAS training of staff, assisting with the development of summary of PFAS feasible remedial technologies, developing a statewide quality assurance project plan (QAPP), statewide analytical support, level 2 data validation, residential well sampling, municipal sampling, wastewater treatment plant sampling, groundwater monitoring well sampling, remedial investigations to determine source of PFAS impacts, laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQUIS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ), Rockford, MI.** PFAS Technical Expert. Provided support for work plan development and field investigations for PFAS source investigation of PFAS related wastes



generated by a shoe leather manufacturer. Oversee the collection of residential well sampling and review of data for hundreds of residential wells. Provided support with novel analytical methods in fingerprinting and screening of PFAS in aqueous and soil media as well as waste materials. Provided technical expertise on the conceptual site model (CSM) of PFAS environmental fate and transport.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Statewide Municipal Sampling, Michigan.** Project task leader responsible for overseeing the collection of about 2,000 municipal water supplies across the State of Michigan. Tasks include municipal sampling, laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQulS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Air National Guard, Alpena, Michigan.** PFAS Technical Expert. Tasks include: completing residential well sampling at over 100 homes, laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQulS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Army National Guard Grayling Airfield, Grayling, Michigan.** PFAS Technical Expert. Tasks include: completing residential well sampling at over 600 homes, municipal sampling, completing remedial investigations to delineate PFAS impact in groundwater plumes emanating from the base and other sources around the base, development of the site conceptual site model (CSM), laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQulS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Lapeer WWTP biosolids, Lapeer, Michigan.** PFAS Technical Expert is responsible for overseeing the response to PFAS release to the environment resulting from the application of biosolids to agricultural fields. AECOM developed a scope of work to investigate soils and groundwater for the presence of PFAS including the installation of groundwater monitoring wells, surface water sampling, laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and establishing an EQulS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Air Nation Guard, Multiple Bases, USA.** PFAS Technical Expert. Provided assistance with regulatory criteria and document review for PFAS site investigations at 18 ANG bases. Provided support with work plan writing including, but not limited to, groundwater, surface water, and sediment sample locations. Provided support with regulatory criteria for PFAS and response to state regulator comments. Performed review of the site investigation (SI) reports for all 18 ANG bases.



## Chris Bratsch, PE Engineer 4/On-Site Inspector/Engineer 3

### Areas of Expertise

Project Management  
Staff Management and Development  
Safety Performance Management  
Multi-disciplined Engineering and Detailed Design Project Management  
Sewer Systems  
Process Safety Information (PSI)  
Environmental Remediation and Compliance

### Education

Bachelor Civil Engineering/1991/  
University of Minnesota Institute of  
Technology

### Registration/Certification

Professional Engineer - Minnesota  
(#24054)  
Certified Project Manager (AECOM)

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 17  
With Other Firms: 10

### Professional Affiliations (inactive)

National Society of Professional Engineers  
(NSPE)  
Project Management Institute (PMI)

### Military Service

United States Army Active Duty and  
Reserve (1981-1987) – Honorable  
Discharge

Mr. Bratsch has a twenty-seven year track record of successfully completing large, multi-disciplinary engineering, design and construction projects, primarily in the oil & gas industry. Mr. Bratsch's primary responsibilities include development and management of project teams, safety performance of the team; scope, budget and schedule development and compliance; quality control of engineering deliverables; quality management and continuous improvement processes; and staff mentoring.

### Selected Project/Program Experience

**Program and Project Manager, Water Management Program – Multiple Natural Gas Compressor Stations – Confidential Client, Tinley Park, IL. January 2017 – Present.** Mr. Bratsch is responsible for programmatic and project management of multiple projects under the client's Water Management program. Scopes of work consist of topographic and boundary surveys, drain line investigations, soil investigation and remediation, engineering and design at multiple natural gas compressor stations throughout the central United States. The intent of the program is to develop an understanding of the existing site conditions, particularly the process and storm water drain line systems, and the nature, operation and integrity of the facility process and storm water flows as they relate to the need for process/storm water segregation.

**Project Manager, Major Projects Facilities – Confidential Client, Duluth, MN. July 2014 – Present.** Mr. Bratsch is responsible for management of geotechnical, civil and structural engineering and design for eight (8) new crude oil pipeline pump station facilities and two (2) existing pipeline terminals; and serves as Facilities liaison to Gating, Environmental, Regulatory, Legal and Land/ROW departments. He also leads many components of the Facilities project development and project management activities, including preparation and on-going change management for Design Basis Memoranda; Project Management Plans; Facilities Construction Management Plans; Constructability Reviews; and Construction Bid Documents for both terminal and station construction activities. The project is between the Issue for Bid and Issue for Construction levels of completion, with a projected in-service date of 2019.

**Transition Team Lead, Interim Site Manager for Small Projects Team (SPT) - BP Cherry Point Refinery, Blaine, WA. July 2013 – February 2014.** In July 2013, AECOM was selected to become the new on-site small projects contractor for the BP Cherry Point Refinery. Upon award, AECOM implemented an aggressive transition plan to staff the team which was led by Mr. Bratsch, a seasoned AECOM Site Manager. Within six weeks of award, AECOM had the team fully staffed with 14 employees who included local hires, AECOM transfers, and some temporary AECOM staff until local staff could be hired to complete the hiring process. Of the 14 team members, just four came from the incumbent contractor.

AECOM continues to provide project engineering, detailed design and verification, document control, instrument database (SPI), start-up support and project close-out activities for the BP Cherry Point Refinery Small Projects Team (SPT). The AECOM on-site team includes six (6) project managers, four (4) discipline engineers (process, mechanical, instrumentation and civil/structural), seven (7) designers; and one (1)



administrative/document control position. The team is co-located with BP staff at the refinery.

Projects performed by AECOM include small-cap and rev-ex (unit funded) projects with TIC up to \$6MM. Projects are executed using BP's Capital Value Process, which is their phased gate approach to executing projects. Projects typically start at the Define stage (FEL 3), and work through construction, start-up and close-out. Projects are performed across all process units, tank farms (blending), terminal facilities, wastewater plant and utilities.

Highlights from client (BP Cherry Point) satisfaction survey results: *"Chris's strengths are coaching and training. He does a good job of working the bugs out with the team. We (Small Projects Team) are better in every discipline. We are a much stronger team."*

Fourth quarter 2013 performance evaluation score of *"Exceeds Expectations"* based on compiled results of scorecards distributed to BP leadership throughout the refinery.

Personal recognition award from BP Cherry Point Refinery at the completion of the interim assignment stating: *"Your vision, personal sacrifice and leadership have successfully accomplished our goals of building a world class Owner/Contractor Site Engineering and Small Projects Team."*

**Branch Office and Site Team Manager, Northern Tier Energy/Marathon Petroleum Refinery On-site Engineering Design Team, St. Paul Park, MN. April 2008 – June 2013.** Manager of the on-site engineering design office at the St. Paul Park refinery. The team provided engineering design, Process Safety Information (PSI) documentation and verification, document control, instrument database development and maintenance, and administrative support to the refinery's engineering and turnaround (TAR) groups.

Site Manager responsibilities include:

- Site Safety Officer
- QA/QC – Development and implementation of continuous improvement processes
- Design schedule development and compliance
- PE Certification of Critical Lift Plans
- Development of design standards for mechanical, electrical and instrumentation disciplines.
- Construction package standardization and streamlining
- The Site Team baseline staffing included three (3) engineers; eight (8) designers; two (2) administrative support staff; one (1) document control position, and one (1) redline drafter. The team staffing level was adjusted based on annual project workload, support to TAR and Major Projects, and to support special initiatives (e.g., OSHA NEP)
- Key highlights of the key performance indicators (KPIs) on which the Site Team was evaluated include:
- Client satisfaction survey results averaging 95% for the on-site engineering design team;
- Strong safety performance characterized by no recordable incidents since inception, and 100% rating on all annual client safety audits;
- >90% design schedule compliance;
- Engineering design costs less than 8.5% of TIC
- Best-in-class PSI as judged by refinery's independent auditor; and
- Staff retention of greater than 90% annually.



**Project Manager, Benzene Waste Operations NESHAP (BWON) Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade, Marathon Petroleum Company LLC St. Paul Park Refinery, St. Paul Park, MN.** Managed the BWON project from feasibility phase through implementation in the field. The project was required to be completed by Marathon's consent decree with USEPA. The project included engineering and detailed design for nitrogen blanketing and venting wastewater treatment plant components to a thermal oxidizer. A multi-faceted team of engineering and design professionals was required including process modeling, air permitting, data management for the BWON-regulated components, detailed engineering and design, construction cost estimating and scheduling.

**Project Manager, NSPS Subpart QQQ Sewer Upgrade Project, Marathon Ashland Petroleum LLC St. Paul Park Refinery, St. Paul Park, MN.** Served as Project manager for NSPS Subpart QQQ refinery sewer system upgrade. The project was required as a result of a Court Order and Judgment against Ashland, Inc. related to a 1997 explosion and sewer fire at their St. Paul Park refinery. Managed a 20-person project team that consisted of mechanical, civil and environmental engineers, surveyors, and CAD technicians. Project deliverables consisted of detailed designs for over 800 individual sewer system component upgrades, construction cost estimates, refinery-wide sewer system drawings (in AutoCAD), updated P&IDs and electronic compliance management system for over 1,200 regulated components. Over 30,000 hours of project field work were safely completed by AECOM employees, without a reportable incident. AECOM subsequently performed QQQ-compliance inspection and auditing assistance services at the refinery.

**Project Manager, Compilation of Underground Utility Drawings, Marathon Ashland Petroleum LLC St. Paul Park Refinery, St. Paul Park, MN.** The project was contemplated by new refinery management when faced with the lack of comprehensive, up-to-date underground utility drawings and was awarded as a sole-source opportunity based on the successful completion of the QQQ Sewer Upgrade Project. Deliverables for this project included layered AutoCAD drawings depicting active and abandoned process, instrumentation, fiber optic, fire water, telephone and sewer lines and electrical duct banks. The project staff examined close to 20,000 historic drawings in order to compile a comprehensive set of over 200 final drawings.

**Project Manager, Refined Products Pipeline Terminal Expansion, Magellan Pipeline Company L.P. Aurora Terminal, Aurora, CO.** Served as consultant project manager for a 400,000-BBL facility expansion and laboratory building design and construction project. The scope of work required surveying, geotechnical, environmental, natural resource, architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical and civil disciplines. Scope items included feasibility-level construction cost estimating; surveying; establishment of city utility easements and pipeline crossing licenses; water main extension and hydrant relocations; geotechnical engineering; foundation design for five storage tanks, six pumps, over forty pipe supports, bio-diesel unloading containment and three buildings; tank dike expansions; bid packages for civil work, storage tanks and building construction; construction staking; and project support during construction. Permitting activities included direct interface with the City of Aurora related to their multi-step permitting processes, as well as NPDES, Fire Marshal and construction permitting. This project was completed on a condensed schedule to meet client commercial contract deadlines.

**Project Manager, Rail Car and Truck Unloading SPCC Containment Upgrades, Magellan Pipeline Company, LP Minneapolis Terminal, Minneapolis, MN.** Managed the engineering, detailed design, AFE-grade cost estimating, construction bidding assistance and as-built drawing





preparation for new rail pan and truck unloading containment systems, including a trunk storm sewer and containment pond. AECOM was retained to evaluate and assist in implementing compliance options for SPCC compliance for denatured ethanol unloading areas at the terminal. Project scope included review and verification of compliance deficiencies, evaluation and recommendation of options to meet compliance, preparation of design drawings and bid documents in accordance with client design standards, project permitting and coordination of access agreement with adjoining property owner, bidding assistance, post-construction as-built surveys and as-built drawing check in.

**Project Manager, RCRA Closure and Demolition, 3M Cottage Grove Hazardous Waste Incinerator Facility, Cottage Grove, MN.** Served as project manager for design and implementation activities for RCRA closure and demolition of 3M's obsolete corporate hazardous waste incinerator. Directed the preparation of the partial closure plan, sampling and analysis plan and quality assurance project plan. Managed engineering staff performing structural, civil, electrical and mechanical design activities as well as field staff performing construction/demolition documentation, field sampling, waste tracking and as-built drawing preparation.

**Compliance Auditing Team Member, Multi-Media Compliance Audit, Flint Hills Rosemount Refinery, Inver Grove Heights, MN.** Served on compliance auditing team for two multi-media environmental compliance audits. The refinery was required under a Consent Order with the USEPA to conduct environmental compliance audits on an eighteen-month interval. Compliance areas evaluated for the refinery included NSPS Subparts K, Ka, Kb and UU; MACT Subpart CC and the facility's aboveground storage tank major facility (state) permit and underground storage tanks.

**Senior Field Engineer, Schnitzer Superfund Site Remediation, Minneapolis/St. Paul, MN.** Senior Field Engineer responsible for on-site management of the remediation of a former automobile salvage yard. Managed implementation of cleanup activities over a five-month period, which consisted of the excavation, on-site treatment, and off-site disposition of over 50,000 tons of lead and PCB impacted materials. Supervised an eight person technical staff, tracked analytical data for several thousand media samples, coordinated the efforts of twenty subcontractors, and prepared cleanup documentation reports for submittal to the MPCA.

This multi-faceted project involved both MPCA Site Response Section (Superfund) and VIC Program oversight. The remediated site achieved unrestricted land use status, was de-listed from the Permanent List of Priorities, and the client received a Certificate of Completion from the MPCA. The project received an Honor Award for the project from the Consulting Engineers Council of Minnesota in the 1998 Engineering Excellence Awards Competition.

**Design Engineer, Aboveground Storage Tank Compliance and Upgrade Design Manual, Minnesota Petroleum Marketers Association.** Led development of AST system compliance and upgrade design manual. The manual provided instructions for evaluating AST system compliance with Minnesota Rules Chapter 7151 - Aboveground Storage of Liquid Substances; and included over 100 pages of specifications, drawings and drawing details for upgrading multi-tank AST facilities. The manual was reviewed for compliance with Chapter 7151 and was endorsed by the MPCA for distribution to MPMA members.

**Design Engineer, Aboveground Storage Tank System Upgrades, St. Peter Regional Treatment Center Steam Plant, St. Peter, MN.** Responsible for upgrade design of a 600,000-gallon fixed-roof aboveground storage tank system. The AST stored fuel oil (#2 and #6) for on-site



consumptive use by a steam plant serving 32 buildings on a 160-acre campus. Developed plans, specifications and bidding documents for tank system cleaning, inspection, repairs, upgrading and re-insulation. Upgrades included installation of a new tank heater, a new composite tank bottom, interior lining, and modern exterior insulation.



## Gary M. Braun Scientist 2

### Professional History

07/1999 - Present, AECOM Project Manager, Senior Hydrogeologist

### Education

BS, Hydrogeology, University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh, 1997  
MS, Environmental Geology, Bowling Green State University, 2000

### Registrations

Professional Geologist, Illinois

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 19

### Training

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
First Aid/CPR  
HazMat Transportation Workshop

Mr. Braun serves as a lead senior hydrogeologist/geologist who is primarily a technical lead in groundwater related issues, while also focusing on project management and client account advocacy. Technical focus is the on the acquisition, interpretation and presentation of geologic and hydrogeologic data on high profile projects. His project experience encompasses a variety of projects including mine permitting, environmental impact assessments, solid waste compliance and permitting, water supply evaluation / protection, as well as wetland source protection.

### Project Experience

**Mine Tailings Modeling, St. Louis County, Minnesota.** Lead Hydrogeologist for the groundwater modeling assessment of a planned expansion of an existing mine tailings storage facility in Northern Minnesota. Duties included the review of existing hydrologic, geochemical and geotechnical data for modeling methodology development and presentation of approach to MPCA reviewers. Modeling in-progress after MPCA approved technical approach.

**Former Calumet Air Force Station, Keweenaw County, Michigan.** Lead Hydrogeologist/Geologist for the Remedial Investigation (RI) of the former Air Force Station. Duties included development of Work Plan, coordination of sub-contractors, review of all hydrologic data summaries, hydraulic calculations and preparation RI and Risk Assessment report. Characterized complex hydrostratigraphic environment which had hydraulic conductivity variation of over 10 orders of magnitude with chlorinated volatile organic compound exceedances in fractured bedrock. Also provided senior peer review of the feasibility study of remedial actions.

**Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory (Fermilab), Long-Baseline Neutrino Experiment (LBNE) Facilities in Batavia, Illinois.** Served as lead Hydrogeologist/Geologist for the near-field subsurface investigation in AECOM's Geotechnical Team. Mr. Braun lead AECOM's hydraulic characterization effort by preparing of work plans/bid specs; oversight of field data collection efforts; downhole geophysical borehole logging; identification of stratigraphic breaks in core; and conducted multi-level monitoring and testing.

**Copperwood Project, Mine Permitting, Gogebic County, Michigan.** Lead Hydrogeologist for the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the proposed copper mining facility. Duties included review of all hydrologic data and hydraulic calculations. Prepared 3-D MODFLOW groundwater flow model. Characterized complex hydrostratigraphic environment which varied 10 orders of hydraulic conductivity magnitude and had groundwater ages from recent to saline groundwater millions of years old. Contaminant transport modeling package used to simulate leakage from tailings storage facility for design consideration and development of a groundwater monitoring program. Numerous recommendations for incorporating hydrology into the mining plan and operation were provided.

## **Hydrogeologic Evaluation of Empire Mine, Palmer, Michigan.**

Conducted a hydrogeologic assessment of the Cliffs Empire Mine in Palmer, Michigan for evaluating post-mining hydraulic controls. Potential receptors were identified and one-dimensional transport modeling was conducted to evaluate worst-case scenarios. Recommendations for post-mining operations included establishing maximum water levels goals for individual pits. Analytic advection-dispersion modeling was used to quantify low potential for groundwater impacts

## **Romeoville Quarry, Mine Permitting, Will County, Illinois. Lead**

Hydrogeologist for the groundwater modeling and monitoring of a quarry expansion within the breeding habitat of the endangered Hines Emerald Dragonfly. High-profile project because of the large number of federal and state agencies, as well as environmental groups seeking to protect the dragonfly. In addition, production wells for a local community's water supply system have been mitigated by demonstrating stability in long-term water level changes and by optimizing well field efficiencies. Significant portions of the property have been approved for mining. Additional expansion is currently being sought through zoning negotiations and evaluation of further groundwater modeling simulations at the breeding areas and water supply wells.

## **Western Illinois Landfill Expansion, Groundwater Impact**

**Assessment, Illinois.** Project manager and lead Hydrogeologist for a Groundwater Impact Assessment (GIA) conducted for an approved expansion of a western Illinois landfill. Responsible for the development of 2-dimensional contaminant transport modeling that simulated contaminant transport migration of leachate throughout post-closure period of the facility. Through revised well spacing modeling and negotiations with Illinois EPA, the site's new groundwater monitoring plan approval resulted in a reduction of over 25% of the existing monitoring wells and several hundred thousand dollars in sampling and analysis cost savings.

## **Chicago Underflow Plan (CUP) – McCook Reservoir, Chicago, Illinois.**

Served as project manager and lead hydrogeologist for the groundwater controls design characterization for the US Army Corps of Engineers. The reservoir is designed to store combined sanitary and storm sewer discharge from the Chicago deep tunnel system. Developed a 3-D MODFLOW groundwater flow model depicting several bedrock formations, tunnels, quarries, rivers and canals. This work was performed to develop recommendations to control groundwater interaction between groundwater and the reservoir. Scenarios were evaluated for groundwater protection control consisting of the use of hydraulic barriers (injection/extraction wells) and physical barriers (cut-off walls). Recommendations were provided for the groundwater control based on the flow and particle transport modeling. Recommended groundwater scenario helped modify the Corps design plan to potential save several million dollars. Most recent work included verification of existing bedrock conditions and grout curtain installation at the massive Chicago construction site.



**William M. Brown**  
**On-Site Inspector/Field Technician**

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 11

**Training and Certifications**

OSHA HAZWOPER 40 hr. Safety Training  
and current 8 hr. Refresher Training CPR  
and First Aid Trained  
e-RAILSAFE Safety Trained  
Hazardous Waste Shipper Certified

Mr. Brown has eleven years of experience with AECOM as a field technician and systems operator in the environmental remediation industry. He serves as a field technician for services involved with the MPCA's Closed Landfill Program contract including operation and maintenance, gas emission management, troubleshooting of system operations and subcontractor oversight. Mr. Brown has also worked on CERCLA, RCRA and state Superfund cleanup sites performing various water, air, soil and landfill leachate sampling. He has been involved in the installation and maintenance of an aquifer air injection system and has experience utilizing applicable field instrumentation and data collection equipment. Mr. Brown also has eight years of experience performing indoor air monitoring of workers within a retail setting. This work includes corresponding with site managers and operators to conduct the necessary testing and calibration of instrumentation.

**Project Experience**

**MPCA Closed Landfill Contract – Operation and Maintenance, MN.**

Serves as a field technician for the MPCA Closed Landfill Program work. Duties include operation and maintenance, overseeing site improvement activities, collecting gas measurements at gas wellheads, optimizing flare operation and troubleshooting site issues.

**BNSF Tie Plant – Brainerd, MN.** Conduct routine groundwater sampling using slow purge sampling techniques. Perform maintenance on the air compressor and other air injection system components. Conduct weekly RCRA inspections. Collect quarterly landfill leachate samples for laboratory analysis. Maintain a landfill leachate collection system. Operated a groundwater pump and treat system.

**Enbridge Site – Cass Lake, MN.** Conducted operation and maintenance for oil skimming activities. Performs monthly maintenance on compressor as well as vapor monitoring and semi-annual respiration testing on a bio-venting system. Conduct quarterly ground water monitoring and annual transmissivity testing on wells containing LNAPL. Conducted avian survey prior to removal of vegetation.

**Enbridge – Pinewood, MN.** Conducted transmissivity testing as well as hydraulic conductivity testing in wells containing LNAPL.

**Home Depot Stores – MN.** Coordinate and conduct quarterly air monitoring of forklift emissions.

**BNSF Former Car Shops – West Burlington, IA.** Coordinates and conducts semi-annual groundwater monitoring

**Oneok Garden Creek- Watford City, ND.** Assisted with implementation of product recovery system. Conducted transmissivity testing

**CP Railyard- Harvey, ND.** Coordinates and conducts semi-annual groundwater monitoring





**BNSF Car Shops Site – Brainerd, MN.** Conduct groundwater sampling. Perform remediation system maintenance. Operated and maintained an oil skimming system.

**BNSF Former Car Shops Site – Waite Park, MN.** Conduct quarterly landfill inspections and collect landfill leachate samples for laboratory analysis. Site health and safety officer overseeing various subcontractors.

**BNSF Railyard – Minneapolis, MN.** Conducted soil stockpile sampling for disposal profiling.

**MDA Former Cedar Services Site, Bemidji, MN.** Conduct quarterly ground water sampling. Conducted oversight during chemical injection process.

**BNSF Railyard – Mandan, ND.** Conducts bi-annual transmissivity testing in wells containing LNAPL. Performing semi-annual ground water sampling events.

**City of Clearbrook- Clearbrook, MN.** Conducted oversight during the construction of a new city supply water well building.

**CP Rail/Salestrom Leak - Farmont, MN.** Conducted groundwater monitoring.



**Christopher S. Brownfield, P.E.**  
**Engineer 3/Engineer 2**

**Education**

M.S. Soil Science, North Carolina State University (2007)  
B.S. Chemical Engineering, North Carolina State University (2004)  
B.A. Chemistry, North Carolina State University (2004)  
Park Scholar

**Professional Registrations and Affiliations**

Professional Engineer - North Carolina (038566), North Dakota (10951)  
Member, American Institute of Chemical Engineers

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 11

**Training and Certifications**

Confined Space – Site Specific Performance Training  
HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training

**Publications**

Jordan, M, N. Shetty, M. Zenker, and C. Brownfield, 2013. Remediation of a Former Dry Cleaner Using Nanoscale Zero Valent Iron. *Remediation*: Winter, 2013. 31-38.

Mr. Brownfield specializes in designing and implementing remediation strategies for environmental media impacted with chlorinated solvents and petroleum hydrocarbons. His core competencies are as a lead designer and in operations support for remediation strategies that require biogeochemical or mechanical processes as treatment strategies. His project experience includes implementation of pilot and full scale applications of in-situ technologies including enhanced and intrinsic bioremediation, enhanced reductive dechlorination, and chemical oxidation; implementation of free-phase non-aqueous liquid recovery systems, process replacements for groundwater treatment systems; and process design for air sparging, soil vapor extraction, and bioventing technologies. He also has significant experience developing environmental liability estimates for feasibility comparisons, detailed project budgeting, and regulatory compliance.

**Project Experience (Domestic)**

**LNAPL Recovery System Design, Western North Dakota, USA (Oil and Gas Client).** Supported budget forecasting and strategy development efforts for remediation of a natural gas condensate release. Conducted initial pilot testing. Lead the design and supported installation and operation of a 50-barrel per day liquid pumping network in accordance with the Owner's process safety management requirements. Design elements included selection of appropriate pumps, piping, and storage solutions in accordance with applicable ASME, API, and NFPA standards and recommended practices. Installation and operational elements included coordination with the Owner's contractor and AECOM staff to support startup, troubleshooting, and process improvement tasks.

**Air Injection System Design and Installation, Commerce City, Colorado, USA (Oil and Gas Client).** Lead the design and supported installation of a 2,200 cubic feet per minute (cfm) air injection system for petroleum impacted groundwater at an active refinery. System design involved special coordination with client's capital projects development group. System installation included siting two equipment buildings and over a dozen instrumentation and distribution manifolds with piping for delivery of compressed air to approximately 90 injection wells.

**Bioventing System Design and Installation, Cass Lake, Minnesota, USA (Oil and Gas Client).** Lead the design and supported installation of a 120 cfm bioventing system at an active crude oil pumping station. System installation involved modification of existing mechanical and electrical equipment and installation of new instrumentation, relocation of the modified equipment to the project site, installation of new above-ground and below ground piping in the active pump station, and installation of new bioventing wells for air injection. Project site was located on reservation lands and required special permitting.

**Design of Soil Excavation, Mobile, Alabama, and Memphis, Tennessee, USA (Oil & Gas Client).** Lead the design of excavation of approximately 20,000 cubic yards of soils impacted with lead and arsenic at former fertilizer manufacturing facilities in Alabama and Tennessee. Design involved special regulatory coordination and project estimating with client's capital projects development group. Design also included special coordination with discipline designers for stream relocation and restoration.

**Source Removal and On-Site Treatment Using MFR, Winston-Salem, NC (Manufacturing Client).** Engineer of Record for a 4,000 cubic yard, PCE-source removal project performed in cooperation with NCDEQ Division of Waste Management Superfund Section. Major project components included phased building demolition followed by excavation to facilitate on-site management of high-concentration source area soils using ex-situ application of modified Fenton's reagent (MFR). The application of MFR minimized hazardous waste disposal quantities and facilitated expedited preparation of the property for re-sale and redevelopment. A value-added engineering approach was used to design and install a subsurface extraction/infiltration system in the former release area and will be used for future remedial action phases.

**Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination, Abiotic Reduction, and Sorptive Quenching for Hot-Spot Groundwater, Winston-Salem, NC (Manufacturing Client).** Supervising engineer for the design and implementation of a tiered hot spot reduction strategy for PCE-impacted groundwater at an NCDEQ REC Program site to achieve reductions in contaminant concentrations at a downgradient surface water feature. The injection program involved pre-injection pH modification in the hot-spot area followed by application of 3,000 gallons of aqueous carbohydrate solution via permanent wells and 6,300 gallons of zero-valent iron suspension via direct push points. Downgradient of the hot spot area, 8,300 gallons of PlumeStop® Liquid Activated Carbon™ was delivered to saprolite and partially weathered rock to rapidly reduce high concentrations upgradient of the surface water discharge point. The combination of source area flux reduction and downgradient sorption achieved an average reduction in PCE concentrations of more than 70 percent, and surface water was brought into compliance with NC standards immediately downgradient of the injection area.

**Capillary Barrier Evaluation, Jersey City, New Jersey (Chemical/ Manufacturing Client).** Project engineer for the design, implementation, and evaluation of a large-scale field study to evaluate the height of capillary rise at a chromium-impacted site with shallow groundwater. The results of the field study were used to design an effective capillary break to prevent the upward migration of groundwater toward the soil surface by capillary forces.

**Environmental Liability Estimating, Southeastern USA Sites (Multiple Sites).** Conducted liability estimating in accordance with ASTM E-2137 for multiple sites with soil, groundwater, and surface water impacted by chlorinated volatile organic compounds.

**Feasibility Study for Arsenic and Chlorinated Pesticides, Jacksonville Florida, USA (RP Group).** Conducted feasibility costing for remedial alternative evaluation at a CERCLA Site impacted with arsenic, chlorinated volatile organic compounds, and organochlorine pesticides. Feasibility costing involved evaluation of multiple strategies including but not limited to excavation, in situ stabilization/solidification, enhanced reductive dechlorination, in situ chemical oxidation, in situ chemical reduction, pump and treat, and monitored natural attenuation.

**Design of Barrier Structures for Groundwater Remediation, Adel, Georgia, USA (Manufacturing Client).** Lead the design of a 6,000 vertical square foot subsurface permeable reactive barrier for remediation of groundwater impacted with chlorinated volatile organic compounds at an existing metal fabrication facility. The design involved selection of sand/reactive zero valent iron media mixture, optimization of reactive barrier placement using numerical groundwater monitoring, and identification of site preparation requirements for the use of special installation equipment.



**Groundwater Treatment System Design and Installation, Gastonia, North Carolina, USA (Manufacturing Client).** Lead designer for the design and installation of a groundwater pump and treat system at a RCRA facility impacted with chlorinated volatile organic compounds. The work involved the decommissioning of an existing system, including pipe flushing, demolition, and residuals disposal. The new treatment system included new well vaults with upgraded instrumentation and a new treatment system consisting of flow equalization, particulate filtration and air stripping unit processes. Provides support for operations as needed.

**Groundwater Treatment System Design, Installation, and Operations, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, USA (Manufacturing Client).** Lead designer for the design and installation of a groundwater pump and treat system at a RCRA facility impacted with chlorinated volatile organic compounds. The work involved the decommissioning of an existing treatment system, including pipe flushing, tank cleaning, and residuals disposal. The new treatment system was housed within an existing building and consisted of flow equalization, particulate filtration, air stripping, and activated carbon adsorption unit processes. Provides support for operations including investigation and of biofouling and development of management strategies.

**Pump and Treat Operation, Mebane, North Carolina, USA (Chemical/Pharmaceuticals Client).** Provided engineering and operations and maintenance support for a groundwater pump and treat system designed for the removal of chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons. System included six extraction wells and treatment unit processes consisting of flow equalization, filtration, air stripping and activated carbon adsorption processes.

**Full-Scale In-Situ Chemical Oxidation, Aberdeen, North Carolina, USA (Manufacturing Client).** Lead the design and oversaw implementation of full-scale in situ remediation of a small perchloroethene plume using potassium permanganate at a former manufacturing facility.



**Scott M. Buskey**  
**On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2/Scientist 1/GIS & CADD Specialist**

**Professional History**

08/1999 - Present, AECOM GIS Specialist, Environmental Scientist, Archaeologist  
04/1998 - 08/1999, Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Field Archaeologist  
1997 – Blue Earth County Historical Society, Archaeological Internship  
1996 – US Forest Service, Rio Grande National Forest, Field Archaeologist

**Education**

BS, Geography/Anthropology, 1998, Minnesota State University at Mankato

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 19  
With Other Firms: 4

**Training**

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Supervisor Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
Certified Asbestos Inspector (Minnesota)  
Wetland Delineation 40-Hour Training (Minnesota)

Mr Buskey has a uniquely diverse skillset which he has utilized throughout his professional career. His GIS background encompasses numerous transportation, planning, and permitting projects and involves all aspects of data development, management and analysis, map production, and support for field efforts. He has worked on numerous private and public sector projects involving soil, and groundwater contaminant investigations and remediation, underground storage tank removal, geotechnical testing, wetland delineations, and environmental management and compliance. Mr. Buskey also has an extensive background as an archaeologist with cultural resource management experience ranging from large scale transportation and pipeline corridors, mining projects, to small scale development projects. In addition, Mr. Buskey has several years of experience as a construction surveyor with a firm knowledge of data collection as it relates to construction design and management. Specific duties that Mr. Buskey has been responsible for include field work coordination and supervision, data interpretation, and technical report preparation. A partial list of recent projects Mr. Buskey has been involved with include: Elk River U.S. Post Office Phase I Cultural Resources Investigation; I-35W MnPASS Phase II drilling investigation; TH 61 Hastings Bridge Replacement Phase II drilling investigation and construction monitoring; I-35E Maryland Interchange, Cayuga and MnPASS Phase I/Phase II ESAs and construction monitoring; I-494 from I-394 to I-94 Phase II ESA; and Phase I/Phase II ESAs along the I-94 corridor in St. Paul, Minnesota.

**Project Experience**

**GIS Specialist, Iowa Department of Transportation Interstate 35 Diversion Project, Ankeny to the Minnesota Border, 2017 – Present).** Mr. Buskey currently serves as the GIS specialist for the design and mapping portion of diversion routes for the Iowa Department of Transportation’s Traffic Incident Management system. Diversion routes for Interstate 35 through the northern half of Iowa were designed to re-route traffic in the event of an incident related road closure. The final diversion routes in GIS format are to be incorporated into the Iowa Department of Transportation’s online Traffic Incident Management Map for real time notifications and directives in the event of Interstate 35 closure.

**GIS Specialist, EDP Renewables North America LLC Proposed Wisconsin Wind Projects, WI (2017).** Mr. Buskey served as the GIS specialist for a site characterization study of critical environmental aspects for four proposed windfarm sites located throughout Wisconsin. Specific GIS duties included mapping of potential biological, cultural, land use, and environmental permitting issues for the proposed project. All corresponding mapping data was compiled according to GIS industry standards as a final deliverable to the client.

**GIS Specialist, Badger Mining Corporation Wetland Mitigation Bank, Jackson County, WI (2017 - Present).** Mr. Buskey currently serves as the GIS specialist for a proposed wetland mitigation bank located in Jackson County, Wisconsin. Specific GIS duties include wetland mapping and data management for the ongoing proposed.

**GIS Specialist, Hwy 210 County Rd 151 (Jay Cooke Rd) to Hwy 23 in Jay**





**Cooke State Park, Carlton County, MN (2016).** Mr. Buskey performed topographic surveys of four remnant segments of the historic Grand Portage Trail as part of an effort to protect cultural resources under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Mr. Buskey was then tasked with the post-processing of all data collected and development of site specific digital elevation models for use by the State Historic Preservation Office for historic review.

**Archaeologist/GIS Specialist, CSAH 101 Reconstruction Archaeological Monitoring, Minnetonka, MN (2014).** Mr. Buskey served as the field archaeologist responsible for monitoring at a known Native American Burial Mound Site during construction activities along CSAH 101 in Minnetonka. Specific archaeological responsibilities included monitoring and documentation during grading activities and consultation with Tribal Representatives, the Minnesota State Archaeologist, and the Client.

**GIS Specialist/Environmental Scientist, Phase I & II ESA, TH 61/63 Red Wing Bridge Reconstruction, Red Wing, MN (2012 to Present).** Mr. Buskey serves as AECOM's GIS specialist and environmental scientist during the Phase I ESA and Phase II drilling investigations relating to the replacement of the TH 61/63 Red Wing Bridge over the Mississippi River in Red Wing, MN. Mr. Buskey's GIS responsibilities include field support, data analysis, development and management, and map production.

**GIS Specialist, St. Joseph Area Long Range Transportation Plan, St. Joseph, MO (2004 - Present).** Mr. Buskey serves as one of AECOM's GIS specialists for the ongoing Long Range Transportation Plan for the City of St. Joseph and Buchanan County, MO. Mr. Buskey's responsibilities include the development and analysis of all aspects of transportation data, and the development of comprehensive maps to assist the Client in conveying the importance of understanding the transportation/land use connection leading to informed transportation infrastructure decisions.

**GIS Specialist/Environmental Scientist, Phase I & II ESA and Construction Monitoring, I-35E Corridor, St. Paul, MN (2010 to the Present).** Mr. Buskey served as one of AECOM's GIS specialists and environmental scientists during the execution of linear corridor Phase I & II ESAs and construction monitoring programs along the I-35E alignment from University Avenue to CSAH 96. Specific GIS responsibilities include the management of the environmental database, field support, and map production. The I-35E Cayuga project corridor is entering its fifth active construction season and Mr. Buskey continues to be involved with GIS management and environmental monitoring.

**GIS Specialist/Environmental Scientist, Phase II Drilling Investigation, I-35W Corridor, Roseville to Blaine, MN (2015- 2016).** Mr. Buskey served as AECOM's GIS specialist and environmental scientist during the execution of a linear corridor Phase II drilling investigation along the I-35W alignment from Roseville to Blaine. Specific GIS responsibilities included the management of environmental databases, field survey and support, data analysis, and map production.

**Environmental Scientist /GIS Specialist, TransCanada Keystone Pipeline LP, Hutchinson County, South Dakota (2016).** Mr. Buskey was part of AECOM's Emergency Response Team during the initial mobilization for a release of crude oil located approximately six miles east of Menno, Hutchinson County, South Dakota. Mr. Buskey was responsible for environmental monitoring and documentation during the delineation and removal of crude oil impacts at the release site. During the reporting process, Mr. Buskey served as the GIS specialist responsible for the management of field data and the creation of site specific maps.



## Mary Canino, PG On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2/Scientist 1

### Professional History

06/2007 - Present, AECOM Project Manager, Senior Geologist

### Education

BS, Geology, University of Houston, 2004  
MS, Geology, University of Houston, 2007

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 10

### Training

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Supervisor Training

Ms. Canino has ten years of experience in environmental projects encompassing a wide array of technical disciplines. Ms. Canino has had a major role in the execution of large-scale site investigations, including two federal CERCLA sites, numerous MnDOT corridor Phase I and Phase II Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs), and several complex brownfield development projects. Her present responsibilities at AECOM include project management, development of technical approach, supervision of field staff, and data management and analysis.

### Project Experience

#### **Feasibility Study & Compliance Monitoring US Steel Superfund Site.**

Deputy Project Manager; Remedial Investigation, , Duluth, MN. Ms. Canino is responsible for all field and reporting tasks related to the ongoing remedial investigations and site monitoring at the 600-acre former Duluth Works Site. All reporting and field work has been performed in conjunction with Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) approval and satisfaction of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) St. Louis River Superfund Site (a portion of which includes the Subject Property) requirements. Ms. Canino has been involved with all aspects of project implementation since 2008 with project tasks having included scope of work preparation and cost analysis, client representation, field work coordination and supervision, data interpretation, and technical report preparations satisfying all submittal requirements for the MPCA Superfund program, Industrial Stormwater Program, Voluntary Investigation and Clean-up Program, and the Petroleum Remediation Program. Ms. Canino is currently involved in the preparation of a site-wide Feasibility Study in advance of a Final Remedy for the Site. Stakeholders include the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Great Lakes National Program Office, Minnesota department of Natural Resources, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and the Fond du Lac Tribe.

**Union Depot Design-Build Project.** Project Geologist, Brownfield Redevelopment, RCRRA, St. Paul, MN. Ms. Canino was responsible for field oversight and environmental reporting in conjunction with the design-build construction program of a fully functioning, multi-modal transportation hub. The project scope included completion of a comprehensive Phase II ESA of the entire Union Depot complex, development of a Response Action Plan and Construction Contingency Plan. Contingency actions included removal of an orphan underground storage tank and asbestos contaminated soils and debris.

**132-Acre Purchase Property (US Steel and Duluth Seaway Port Authority).** Deputy Project Manager, Brownfield Redevelopment, Duluth, MN. Ms. Canino designed and supervised a focused and comprehensive Phase II site investigation of the 132-acre property investigation in compliance with the MPCA's Voluntary Investigation and Cleanup Program on behalf of United States Steel Corporation and the Duluth Seaway Port Authority in advance of future industrial development and federal delisting from the St. Louis River Superfund Site. As Deputy Project Manager, Ms. Canino was responsible for scope of work preparation and acquiring agency approval, field effort implementation, report preparation, and project management tasks.



**Phase II Investigation and Regulated Materials Management.** Project Manager, , Dakota County, Empire Township, MN. Ms. Canino served as AECOM's project manager and technical director during the site investigation and subsequent response actions at a Dakota County owned parcel located adjacent the former Gopher Ordinance Works facility. Remedial actions, under the direction of Ms. Canino, included removal of approximately 5,500 square feet of asbestos containing material and contaminated soils management.

**Hastings Bridge and TH 61 Corridor.** Project Scientist, Phase I & Phase II ESAs, Mn/DOT, Hastings, MN. Ms. Canino completed field oversight and reporting duties in conjunction with pre-construction Phase I and Phase II environmental investigations. Objectives completed for this project, as a result of Phase I and II investigation activities, included preparing a Response Action Plan and Construction Contingency Plan to mitigate known and unknown environmental conditions to be encountered during future site construction, attaining MPCA approval for the management of certain impacted media, and attaining MPCA liability assurances for MnDOT for acquisition parcels in the form of a No Association Determination for non-petroleum related impacts along the construction corridor and within temporary and permanent easements.

**Cayuga Bridge and I-35E Corridor.** Project Geologist/Field Manager, Phase I & Phase II ESAs, St. Paul, MN. Ms. Canino completed reporting and field oversight duties in conjunction with pre-construction Phase I and Phase II environmental investigations. Phase I ESA activities were initiated along the heavily industrial and commercial 1.5 mile project corridor, with forty-six sites representing potential environmental concern subsequently identified. Given the potential for impacted media on potential acquisition properties, subsequent Phase II ESA efforts, including geophysical investigations, test pits, and 175 soil borings were performed in an effort to garner MnDOT liability assurances prior to property acquisition and aid in construction design.

**Hydrogeologist Staff Augmentation Position;** Minnesota Department of Transportation Central Office. Ms. Canino is currently fulfilling a staff augmentation role with the OES for Fiscal Years 2016-2019. In this role, Ms. Canino has worked to establish strong working relationships with District project managers and right-of-way staff having assisted on over 100 State Projects, predominately in Districts, 1, 2, 3, Metro North, and Metro East. Ms. Canino has assisted MnDOT's OES Project Managers at all stages of the environmental risk management approach. Completed tasks have included, P6 Scoping, responding to District ENM requests, advancing the Department's EDD process, preparing Phase I and Phase II ESA scopes of work, emergency contracting for drilling, preparing and amending contract documents, preparing notification letters for submittal to landowners, communicating with MPCA staff regarding liability assurances, preparing regulatory program applications, completing technical reviews, and providing technical guidance and recommendations to the CMMT team.



## John D. Cannon On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2

### Professional History

07/2013 – Present, AECOM  
10/2011 – 07/2013, URS  
5/2010 – 10/2011, Kadrmas, Lee & Jackson  
3/2009 – 4/2010, KLD Consulting

### Education

MA, Urban and Regional Planning,  
Environmental Planning Specialization,  
University of Minnesota – Twin Cities,  
2009  
BS, Environment and Natural Resources,  
Planning, Policy, and Law Specialization,  
University of Minnesota – Twin Cities,  
2007

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 5  
With Other Firms: 4

### Certifications/Trainings

Minnesota Wetland Delineator Certification  
Program: Delineator In-Training  
Certification (#5140)  
AECOM Certified Project Manager  
E-Railsafe Certified  
OSHA 40-hr HAZWOPER  
OSHA 10-hr Occupational Safety and  
Health Training

John Cannon is an environmental planner and AECOM Certified Project Manager in our Minneapolis, MN office with over nine years of professional experience. Mr. Cannon provides our clients with environmental permitting and compliance, environmental inspection and monitoring, wetland management, NPDES compliance, and SWPPP management services for oil and gas, energy, and transportation projects throughout the Midwest. Mr. Cannon's responsibilities include project management, technical discipline task leadership, state and federal agency coordination, field work coordination and supervision, permit application preparation, client coordination, and technical report preparation.

### Project Experience

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District Landfill Decommission, Duluth, Minnesota.** Mr. Cannon was the wetlands task lead for a wetland mitigation project associated with a landfill decommission project. John regularly monitored vegetation establishment and groundwater levels at three wetland mitigation sites. Yearly reports and coordination with USACE were also led by Mr. Cannon.

**Blattner Energy Inc., HQ Facility Expansion Project, Avon, Minnesota.** Mr. Cannon is the environmental lead for wetland delineation and environmental permitting activities at Blattner's 50 acre industrial facility expansion. Early in the planning process, Mr. Cannon worked with Blattner to identify the required permits that would be necessary for development. Mr. Cannon prepared the joint permit application, wetland replacement plan, stormwater permit, and negotiated the purchase of wetland credits. Mr. Cannon also oversees SWPPP inspections and wetland permit compliance activities during the construction phase.

**Dairyland Power Cooperative, Alden to Mansfield 69kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, Freeborn County, Minnesota.** John is the project manager and biological and permitting task lead for DPC's 6-mile transmission line rebuild project. Mr. Cannon conducted wetland delineations and habitat assessments and prepared summary reports. John also prepared a SWPPP and obtained authorization from MPCA for discharge activities associated with construction. Mr. Cannon also obtained a license to cross public lands and waters from the MNDNR on behalf of DPC.

**BNSF, Willmar Wye Project, Willmar, Minnesota.** John managed the development of a Categorical Exclusion NEPA document for FRA as AECOM's environmental lead on BNSF's Willmar Wye rail connector and industrial access project. Specifically, Mr. Cannon was responsible for assessing potential impacts and developing mitigation strategies for sensitive resources including wetlands, cultural resources, protected species, floodplains, as well as other resource areas.

**Canadian Pacific, Several Siding Extension Projects, Minnesota, North Dakota, Wisconsin, Iowa.** Mr. Cannon served as the wetland delineation and regulatory permitting lead for 15 separate rail siding extension projects throughout the upper Midwest. In this role, John coordinated and managed field wetland delineation activities, preparation of technical reports, state and federal permit application preparation, and also provided mitigation



planning support to AECOM's engineering teams. Mr. Cannon also worked with CP staff to identify additional permit requirements on a project-by-project basis through completion of a CP environmental review matrix.

**Enable Midstream Partners, Nesson Crude Oil Gathering System, Williams and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.** John serves as the project manager for environmental review, permitting, and compliance services for EMP's 96-mile crude oil gathering system pipeline project in western North Dakota. Mr. Cannon is responsible for managing AECOM and sub-consultant field survey efforts (biological and cultural resources), preparing technical reports and permit application packages, managing several NPDES permits, and environmental monitoring and inspection activities throughout construction. In addition, John also developed several supporting plans including SPCC, HDD Contingency, and a construction reclamation and monitoring plan. Mr. Cannon also worked closely with EMP environmental staff to ensure that the project met the requirements of USACE NWP 12.

**Enable Midstream Partners, Bear Den Crude Oil Gathering System, McKenzie County, North Dakota.** Mr. Cannon serves as the project manager for environmental review, permitting and compliance services for EMP's 68-mile crude oil gathering system pipeline project in western North Dakota. Mr. Cannon is responsible for managing AECOM field survey efforts for wetlands/waters of the U.S., threatened and endangered species habitat, and cultural resources. John also manages EMP's NPDES program by ensuring permit coverage for new lateral lines and developing associated SWPPPs. Mr. Cannon also oversees AECOM's environmental inspection and monitoring activities for this project.

**Chevron Environmental Management Company, Pipeline Abandonment Project, Dawson and McCone Counties, MT.** Primary responsibilities as field manager included developing a field work plan, securing site access with landowners, and supervising phase 1 pipeline identification activities for an abandoned 50+ mile petroleum pipeline in eastern Montana. Other specific tasks included identifying potential cold tap locations, identifying sensitive ecological areas, mapping above-ground features, and identifying potential release sites.

**U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Federal Lands Access Program Roadway and Bridge Improvement Projects, North Dakota, Kansas, Colorado.** As the biological task lead, Mr. Cannon was responsible for conducting field wetland delineations and surveys for threatened and endangered species habitats and migratory birds for several transportation improvement projects. Projects involved working closely with FHWA and USFWS environmental and biological staff to summarize potential impacts and develop measures for avoidance and minimization. Mr. Cannon also prepared USACE NWP applications and NEPA Categorical Exclusion documents.





## Dan Cervin Project Manager/On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2

### Professional History

07/2014 - Present, AECOM Project Manager/ Senior Geologist  
01/2013 – 07/2014: Mine Planner/ Mine Geologist Cliffs Natural Resources  
06/2010-01/2013: Hydrogeologist – MSA Professional Services  
1994-06/2010: Construction Industry: General Contractor/ carpenter

### Education

B.A. English  
Northland College, 1993  
B.S. Geology  
Northland College, 2009  
M.Sc. Geology  
University of Minnesota, 2011

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 4  
With Other Firms: 19

### Registrations

Minnesota Registered Professional Geologist # 53185

### Training

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
First Aid/CPR  
Cold Weather Spill Response (Ice)

Mr. Cervin has >8 years of experience working as a geologist with an emphasis on environmental consulting and mining geology. His experience involves managing and executing projects to support clients with environmental compliance and permitting in the public sector as well as the rail road, mining, and pipeline industries. This experience includes scoping, estimating, and scheduling of technical projects. Job responsibilities include: managing technical teams, remediation of petroleum/chemical impacted sites; technical report writing; Senior-level field geologist versed in numerous drilling methods, sampling procedures, and subcontractor oversight. His work experience also includes work as a mine planner, mine geologist, and general contractor.

### Experience

#### **MPCA Multi-Site Project Manager/ Task Manager/Geologist.**

Responsibilities include project management, work order preparation, bid solicitation, State Contractor management following the MPCA Purchasing Manual and individual project assignments.

**CS Service and Wally's Spur.** Project Manager/ Senior Geologist for the CS Services/Wally's Spur Sites located in the center of Grand Marais's commercial district. AECOM has conducted additional site delineation work that is currently being used to develop an excavation design to remove petroleum impacted soil at two areas. Although much of the delineation work had been conducted prior AECOM's involvement, AECOM organized the presented the decade's worth of delineation information into a Conceptual Site Model (CSM) so that a remedial plan could be developed and designed. The design work is being conducted in concert with a MNDOT-led project to reconstruct Highway 61, and concurrent remedial excavation of petroleum impacted soil present within the right-of-way.

**LF Knutson & Sons.** Task Manager/ Senior Geologist for remedial design and implementation of petroleum impacted soil in the center of Warren's commercial district. AECOM completed a full delineation of the petroleum impacts and used that information to plan, estimate, design, and implement soil remediation activities. A component of the project involved interacting with affected businesses and MNDOT, due to the excavation zone located on a State Highway. Petroleum impacted soil was excavated and land-applied to an MPCA-approved site.

**Longville Bible Chapel.** Task Manager/ Senior Geologist for ongoing investigation that has delineated and defined source area petroleum contamination that has impacted local potable water supply wells. A component of the project involves interacting with affected potable well owners to complete ongoing testing.

**Duluth Dump #1.** Task Manager/ Senior Geologist for ongoing investigation to characterize & delineate (vertical & horizontal extent of in-place waste including volume calculations) to support development and design of a long term management strategy.

#### **Iron Mining Company, Tailings Basin Management Facility (TMF)**

**Groundwater Modeling to Support permitting objectives.** Project Manager leading a technical team to successfully build a groundwater flow



model of the TMF and surrounding hydrologic system. Lead the team to present groundwater modeling results to client and stakeholders.

**Crude Oil Pipeline Company, Subsurface Environmental Assessment and Remediation.** Project Manager/ Senior Geologist on multiple pipeline sites to support voluntary groundwater monitoring and regulatory-driven site investigation and assessment of hydrocarbon impacted soils and groundwater at pipeline facilities.

**Class I Railroads, Subsurface Environmental Investigations and Remedial Action Planning and Design, Various Locations.** Project Manager/ Senior Geologist leading the investigation and remediation of hydrocarbon impacted soils and groundwater surrounding leaking underground storage tanks, transportation fueling facilities, and spill sites.



**Anthony J. Coryell**  
**Project Manager/On-Site Inspector/Ecological Risk Assessor 3/Scientist 2**

**Education**

MS, Geography (Ecology), University of Memphis, 1998  
MS, Toxicology, University of Florida, 2013

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 19  
With Other Firms: 19

**Training**

American Red Cross First Aid/CPR  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40 hr. Safety Training  
and current 8 hr Refresher Training  
OSHA Confined Spaces Training

Mr. Coryell is a senior scientist with approximately 19 years of experience in the consulting field. Specifically, Tony has extensive experience with the development of surface water quality standards for the MPCA, Ecological Risk Assessments, and Environmental Assessments including Phase I and Phase II Environmental Site Assessments.

**Project Experience**

**Toxicology and Risk Assessment**

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Water Quality Benchmark Development, Minnesota.** Served as lead biologist for the development of surface water benchmarks for the protection of aquatic life for several pesticides including glyphosate, acetochlor, metolachlor, dimethenamid, isoxaflutole, 2,4-D, metsulfuron-methyl, pyraclostrobin and Permethrin for the Minnesota Department of Agriculture (in coordination with the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency and Environmental Protection Agency Region 5). Worked closely with EPA OPP evaluating bioassays performed on aquatic animals and plants.

Phase II of this work included a review and discussion of alternative plant methodologies for use in EPA methodology which currently lacks specific guidance. Presented project at a technical meeting at the EPA Region 5 Headquarters in Chicago, Illinois on behalf of the Minnesota Department of Agriculture and MPCA. The technical meeting was attended by interest groups and stakeholders including Monsanto, Crop Life of America, U.S. EPA, Minnesota Department of Agriculture, DOW Chemicals, DuPont and Bayer.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Ecological Risk Assessment, Minnesota.** Assisted with the development of the tiered screening approach to Ecological Risk Assessments for the State. The tiered approach is used to screen the level of risk for contaminated sites in Minnesota.

**Various Clients, ERAs, Minnesota and Indiana.** Served as lead ecologist and biologist for Ecological Risk Assessments performed for large industrial clients on Lake Michigan and near the St. Croix River in Minnesota, These ERAs were required to determine the likely impacts of hazardous waste on local habitats and wildlife and were conducted in conformance with US EPA regulations.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Water Quality Standards Development, Minnesota.** Served as lead aquatic biologist for the development of three surface water quality standards for the State of Minnesota. Initially performed an extensive literature search/ review of existing ecotoxicological research as well as available fate and transport studies for PFCs. Evaluated bioassays performed on aquatic organisms and wildlife determining the toxicity of perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA), perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) and perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA). Worked with Minnesota Department of Health in the development of fish consumption criteria (FCC) associated with PFCs in Minnesota water bodies. Coauthored final reporting to the Minnesota Pollution Control



Agency. Below are links to the final documents for PFOS and PFOA through the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency website:

[http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/component/option.com\\_docman/task\\_doc\\_view/gid,2869](http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/component/option.com_docman/task_doc_view/gid,2869); <http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/view-document.html?gid=2866>

## Compliance

**CenterPoint Energy, Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Managed and prepared several Pollution Prevention Plans and various permit applications for the installation and removal of several large ethylene glycol aboveground storage tank systems on behalf of CenterPoint Energy in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The permits included the construction of secondary confinements for the AST systems.

**Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT), Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Assisted in the investigation of the presence of asbestos and regulated wastes on numerous bridges for the Minnesota Department of Transportation. Locations included the I-35W bridge over the Mississippi River and all bridges associated with the reconfiguration of Crosstown/35W in Minneapolis, MN by MnDOT. Prepared several Asbestos and Regulated Waste reports for MnDOT.

**Ecolab, St. Paul, Minnesota.** Conducted an assessment of bulk aboveground storage tanks for Ecolab in Colorado, Texas, Minnesota, South Dakota, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, Oklahoma, Missouri, Arkansas and Illinois. This assessment included a review of aboveground storage tank regulations (state and local) for each of the aforementioned states. Site inspections were also performed for each facility in which ASTs owned by Ecolab were present. Recommendations were implemented by Ecolab as required by this inspection.

## Environmental Site Assessments

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Investigations at the Valentine-Clark Superfund Site and Bridal Veil Park, Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Evaluated the potential of pentachlorophenol (PCP) migration via groundwater into a storm sewer in Minneapolis for the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. The storm sewer daylighted into a creek and eventually a pond which was previously identified as impacted with pentachlorophenol. The investigation included a confined space permitted entry into the flooded sewer with supplied air to evaluate sewer construction and integrity.

**Supervised field work for the Valentine-Clark Superfund Site.** Work included the collection and analysis of surface water (Bridal Veil Creek and Bridal Veil Pond), sediment, groundwater, soil samples and analysis of surface water-groundwater relationship to the impaired property to evaluate chemical impacts. Ongoing work includes periodic monitoring of a bioremediation "wetland" constructed by AECOM associated with Bridal Veil Creek prior to discharge to the Mississippi River.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Chlorinated VOC Plume in St. Louis Park, Minnesota.** Project Manager associated with the investigation and identification of sources of cVOC contamination in municipal wells and soil vapor intrusion in commercial/residential buildings. Other services include managing the conversion of historical soil, soil vapor and groundwater analytical data into an EQUIS format and 3D model utilizing Mining Visualization System (MVS) software.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), MacGillis and Gibbs Superfund Site, New Brighton, Minnesota.** Project Manager for the



ecological assessment of a nearby wetland/lake which including sediment sampling for pentachloroophenol, dioxins and carcinogenic PAHs. In addition, provides oversight of the MacGillis and Gibbs groundwater pretreatment facility as required by the EPA ROD for the site. Work includes daily plant operations and maintenance of a facility used to pump and treat local groundwater contaminated with wood treatment chemicals as a result of former activities. Treated groundwater is discharged to the sanitary sewer system for further treatment.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Rays Truck Stop, Lakeland, Minnesota.** Project Manager serving the MPCA for the Rays Truck Stop petroleum release plume in Lakeland, MN in which residential wells were impacted to a point in which municipal water connections were required by the MPCA. The final portion of the work involved development of a site conceptual model and elimination of risk receptors including well sealing. The release was closed by the MPCA in 2017.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Smith Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota.** Project Manager serving the MPCA for the Smith Avenue cVOC release plume in St. Paul, MN. Residential homes were impacted by vapor intrusion to a point in which several subslab depressurization systems (SSD) were required by the MPCA. The cVOC groundwater plume and associated vapor intrusion impacts are currently under investigation.





**Carl Crane**

**Human Health Risk Assessor 3/Ecological Risk Assessor 3**

**Areas of Expertise**

Ecological and Human Health Risk Assessment  
Terrestrial and Aquatic Toxicology  
Sediment Contamination  
Water Quality

**Education**

M.S./1985/ Biology /Tennessee Technological University  
B.S./1978/ Zoology /State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 26  
With Other Firms: 7

**Trainings/Certifications**

40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations & Emergency Response 29 CFR 1910.120  
PADI International Open Water Diver

Mr. Crane's experience encompasses over thirty years performing ecological and human health risk evaluations, and biological, soil, water and sediment quality assessments. His expertise includes ecological and human health risk assessments, terrestrial and aquatic ecotoxicology, statistical analysis and interaction with regulators and project stakeholders. He has conducted evaluations for a broad spectrum of contaminants, including dioxins, PCBs, PAHs, pesticides, inorganics, explosives and radionuclides. He has experience working in a variety of regulatory environments (e.g., CERCLA, RCRA, MMRP, NPDES and multiple state voluntary programs). He was formerly a director of an ecotoxicology and ecology laboratory for over twelve years.

**Experience**

**Project Manager/Lead Risk Assessor, Alcoa/Arconic (1992 to present).**

Manage a CERCLA investigation in Iowa to evaluate surface water and sediments of the upper Mississippi River (Mississippi River Pool 15) and soils of an adjacent industrial metals manufacturing site. The project is being overseen by USEPA Region 7. Conducted human health and ecological risk assessments and several supporting studies, including wetland surveys, endangered mussel surveys, benthic diversity studies, and fish tissue sampling. Prepared a feasibility study and developed a monitored natural recovery project plan (MNRPP) to support the record of decision.

**Project Scientist, BP, San Juan River, Venezuela (1999).** Supported water quality and hydraulic studies in the tidally influenced San Juan River. Spent seven weeks in the field supporting studies to evaluate potential impacts to the San Juan River and adjacent wetlands associated with natural resource exploration and development.

**Lead Ecological Risk Assessor, USFWS (1999 to Present).** Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge, Marion, Illinois (CERCLA) - Munitions were manufactured at Crab Orchard during WWII, and industrial activities are ongoing. Developed ecological risk work plans, conducted ecological risk modeling and collected field biological data to support risk evaluation and development of remedial goals. Lead ecological risk assessor for over 30 sites. Coordinated an ecological work group consisting of USFWS, Illinois EPA, USEPA Region 5 and potentially responsible parties.

**Ecological Risk Assessment Lead, Bannister Federal Complex (BFC), Kansas City, Missouri (2000-2002; 2013-2016).** Performed a Baseline Ecological Risk Assessment in support of property transfer and redevelopment. The BFC is the former site of a large General Services Administration (GSA) administrative center, and a large manufacturing facility for nuclear weapons components. The primary constituents of ecological concern at the facility were PCBs in bordering creeks/river, and associated riparian area. Evaluation consisted of both total PCBs and dioxin-like PCB congeners. Developed work plans and negotiated risk assessment approaches with both state regulators and USEPA Region 7. The risk assessment was approved by both USEPA and the Missouri Department of Natural Resources.

**Lead Ecological Risk Assessor, Coast Guard, Anclote Key Lighthouse, FL (2015 - 2016).** The Anclote Key Lighthouse is located at Anclote Key in



Pinellas County, Florida. Performed an ecological risk assessment for the US Coast Guard (in conjunction with site characterization and human health risk assessment) to evaluate lead and mercury in soils, sediments and surface water.

**Lead Ecological Risk Assessor, U.S. Steel (2000 to 2016).** Conducted ecological risk assessments for sites associated with an active steel manufacturing facility, including embayments along Lake Michigan in Gary, Indiana.

**Lead Ecological Risk Assessor, Shell Oil (2016-present).** Ecological risk assessment at an active oil refinery and adjacent waterways located in El Dorado, KS.

**Project Scientist, BP, Azerbaijan (2011-2012).** Supported development of a Position Paper on toxicity thresholds for water-based drilling muds in the Azeri Chirag Gunashli, a large complex of oil fields in the Caspian Sea.

**Lead Ecological Risk Assessor, El Paso (2006 – 2012).** Ecological risk assessment of former oil refineries and adjacent waterways located in El Dorado and Wichita, KS.

**Lead Risk Assessor/Senior Risk Assessment Reviewer (2010 to present).** Performing human health and/or ecological risk assessments for investigations at multiple military installations under the MMRP, CERCLA and RCRA programs, including: Sioux Army Depot, NE; Charleston AFB, SC; Shaw AFB, SC; Fort Gordon, GA; MacDill AFB, FL; Maxwell AFB, AL; Blue Grass Army Depot, KY; Mississippi Army Ammunitions Plant; Indiana Army Ammunition Plant; Iowa Army Ammunition Plant; Camp Ellis, IL; Mountain Home AFB, ID; Souix Army Depot, NE; Holloman and Cannon AFB, NM; Hill AFB, NV; Pole Mountain Target and Maneuver Area, WY; Vandenberg AFB and Beale AFB, CA; and Former Fort Glenn, AK. Responsible for authoring/reviewing work plans and human health and ecological risk evaluations and interacting with project stakeholders.

**Ecological Risk Assessor, Naval Surface Warfare Center Dahlgren, Dalgren, VA (2016 to present).** Ecological Risk Assessor for conducting a combustion risk assessment in support of RCRA Part B permit renewal at an active open burn/open detonation facility. Prepared a Work Plan to provide the detailed approach for conducting the risk assessment following the basic approach in EPA's Combustion Risk Assessment Guidance.

**Project Scientist, BP Azerbaijan (2014-2016).** Supported toxicity evaluation of commercial dispersant products and oil/dispersant mixtures to support licensing and regulatory approval for the dispersants in Azerbaijan.

**Ecological Risk Assessor, Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Michigan (2013-2014).** Completed an ecological risk screening effort for the urban project area that resulted in an in-depth evaluation of over 275 analytes resulting in the identification of only one chemical of concern. The screening involved the justification for and final selection of avian receptors as the only relevant receptor for an urban environment, the development of a hierarchy for identifying and selecting ecological screening levels, calculating a screening level benchmark, as necessary, and the development of a robust uncertainty analysis. As a result of the success of the ecological risk screening effort, the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) has adopted this approach as an internal means of evaluating ecological exposure for other projects.

**Ecotoxicologist (2015-Present).** Coordinating biosurveys and chemical-specific sediment toxicity testing for a specialty metals manufacturer near



Elmore, OH. The work will be used to support remedial decision making in a stream and wetland area adjacent to the facility.

**Ecological Risk Assessment, Umatilla Chemical Demilitarization Facility, Umatilla, Oregon (2012).** Performed a multi-pathway ecological risk assessment using protocols established in USEPA combustion risk assessment and Oregon Department of Environmental Quality guidance to support closure of a chemical weapons (nerve and mustard agent) incinerator.

**Lead Ecological Risk Assessor (2014-2016).** Ecological risk assessment of PCBs in a creek in Mansfield, OH. Evaluation consisted of both total PCBs and dioxin-like PCB congeners.

**Ecological Risk Assessment, Orphan Mine, Arizona (2012).** Peer review for an ecological risk assessment at the Orphan Mine Site in Grand Canyon National Park. Included evaluation of both conventional contaminants as well as radionuclides.

**Lead Ecological Risk Assessor (2013).** Performed an ecological risk assessment in support of an Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis at Hillside Mine near Bagdad, Arizona for the Bureau of Land Management. Project included evaluation of radionuclides and application of the RESRAD-BIOTA model.

**Ecological Risk Assessor (2011).** Provided third-party review and strategizing for ecological risk assessment of Duck and Otter Creeks in Toledo, Ohio.

**Project Manager/Lead Risk Assessor (2000 to 2014).** Ecological and human health risk assessment at a former steel manufacturing facility on and adjacent to the St. Louis River near Duluth, MN. This is a CERCLA site administered by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA). Key role in developing risk evaluation strategies and working with the MPCA.

**Lead Ecological Risk Assessor (2007-2009).** Provided ecological risk assessment support for a former steel facility in Vineyard, Utah, including interaction with state regulators.

**Project Manager/Lead Risk Assessor (2001 to 2006).** Managed a project for evaluating a creek in north central Alabama impacted by PAHs. Sediment and floodplain soil investigations were completed, along with ecological and human health risk assessments that led to the removal of contaminated materials to reduce potential risks.

**Lead Risk Assessor (2007 to 2010).** Evaluated potential human health and ecological risks at a battery manufacturing facility in Attica, IN. The work was performed as part of a RCRA Facility Investigation overseen by USEPA Region 5.

**Senior Scientist, Ecological Risk Assessment, Radionuclide Facilities West Valley Development Project, Ashford, New York (2005).** Peer review and oversight for an ecological risk assessment which included a landfill and several lagoon or surface water treatment basins, evaluating both radionuclides and non-radionuclide constituents.

**Ecological Risk Assessor (2001 to 2005).** Worked with the US Navy and USEPA to develop a national program for sinking retired Navy vessels for the purpose of creating artificial reefs under the TSCA risk-based approval process. Residual solid-phase PCBs were the chemicals of interest. Provided support for development of a risk assessment model that evaluates the fate and transport of contaminants from vessels to the

surrounding water column, sediment, and food chain. Project supported approval for sinking the aircraft carrier ORISKANY off the Pensacola, FL coast in 2006.

**Ecological Risk Assessor (~2000-2005).** Performed/reviewed prospective ecological risk assessments of agricultural properties being considered for acquisition by the South Florida Water Management District under the Everglades Restoration Program.

**Lead Ecological Risk Assessor (2000 to 2005).** Indiana Army Ammunitions Plant – Drafted and provided oversight/review for ecological risk assessment activities at multiple sites. Key concerns were endangered bats. Led activities for biological sampling (bioaccumulation and invertebrate toxicity testing) in support of ecological risk activities.

## Other Related Experience

### Project/Task Manager/Investigator:

- Louisville, KY (2008) – Human health risk evaluation of former industrial site.
- Cattlesburg, KY (2004-2007) – Oil Refinery, Ecological Risk; Aquatic media.
- Fort Miles Military Reservation, DE (2005-2006) – Lead risk assessor for remedial investigation under Military Munitions Response Program.
- Badin, NC (2003-2008) – Former Metals Manufacturing Facility, Human and Ecological Risk evaluation in aquatic media.
- Kenova, WV (2007-present) – Ecological Risk, former oil refinery and terminal; aquatic media.
- Wurtsmith AFB near Oscoda, MI (2002-present) – Wetland area near landfill – sediment and surface water toxicity evaluations to support ecological risk assessment, as well as human health risk evaluation.
- Argonne National Laboratories, IL (2002) – Ecological Risk Assessment, Freund Brook (PAHs)
- St. Louis, MO (2002-2004) – Mississippi River Ecological Risk Assessment (chlorinated hydrocarbons)
- McIntosh, AL (1994 – 1997) – Olin Basin on Tombigbee River - Ecological Risk Assessment (Hg, DDT, HCB). Included fish and mussel sampling.
- Tinker AFB, Oklahoma City, OK (1993-1996) - Ecological Risk Assessment. Included biological tissue collection.
- Green River, Kentucky (1996) – Suspended solids impacts on mussel communities.
- North Fork Holston River, Saltville, VA (1992-1995) – Mercury fate and transport modeling and data review.
- Lavaca Bay, TX (1992-1994) – Mercury contamination program – Field data collection (sediment and biota), and sediment program task manager.
- Huntsville Spring Branch-Indian Creek, Redstone Arsenal, AL (1988-1989) – Evaluation of DDT in fish, including bioaccumulation modeling.
- Mississippi River near East St Louis, IL and Cordova, IL (1988-1992) - Water quality studies, including diffuser design studies using CORMIX. Conducted benthic habitat surveys and dye tracer studies in conjunction with mixing zone delineation.
- Red River, Ashdown, AR; Ouachita River, AR; East Fork Stones River, TN; Turtle River, GA; Duck River, TN (1986 -1992) – Water Quality Modeling (QUAL2E)/Assimilative Capacity Studies.



## John Cuthbertson Scientist 2

### Professional History

10/2013 - Present, AECOM Manager,  
Central Region PFAS Lead  
06/2001 - 03/2013, GZA  
GeoEnvironmental Office  
Manager/Associate Principal  
03/1997 - 06/2001, APT Environmental,  
Inc. Office Manager/Senior Project  
Manager  
06/1991 - 02/1997, AARES Environmental,  
Ltd. Senior Project Manager

### Education

BS, Geology, Calvin College, 1991

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 4.5  
With Other Firms: 22

### Registrations

Certified Professional Geologist, Indiana  
Certified Professional Geologist, American  
Institute of Professional Geologists

### Professional Affiliations

American Institute of Professional  
Geologists

Mr. Cuthbertson is a geologist with over 26 years of environmental consulting experience primarily in the Midwest. His experience affords him the ability to effectively manage and provide technical leadership for projects that vary in size and complexity. He is responsible for managing the investigation of sites contaminated with hazardous materials; the assessment of appropriate site-specific remedial methods and endpoints; the evaluation, design, and specification of cost-effective remediation measures; and the efficient construction, implementation, and operation of remedial systems. Mr. Cuthbertson offers a unique blend of technical expertise with regulatory negotiating experience that enables the development of sound strategies for site characterization, remediation, and closure that effectively balances risk, exposure, and cost for the client while preserving professional integrity. He works closely with clients to identify project goals and evaluate the technical, practical, and cost considerations in meeting those goals. Mr. Cuthbertson uses his expertise to assemble and manage technical and scientific personnel to ensure that project objectives are realized and managed efficiently, smoothly, and within budget.

### Experience

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Former Wurtsmith AFB, Oscoda, Michigan.** Project manager responsible for directing team to respond to PFAS release to the environment resulting from AFFF. Tasks include: completing residential well sampling at over 350 homes, municipal sampling, surface water and foam sampling, completing multiple phases of remedial investigations to delineate PFAS impact in groundwater plumes both emanating from the base and other sources around the base, development of the site conceptual site model (CSM), laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQUIS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Army National Guard Grayling Airfield, Grayling, Michigan.** Project manager responsible for directing team to respond to PFAS release to the environment resulting from AFFF. Tasks include: completing residential well sampling at over 600 homes, municipal sampling, completing remedial investigations to delineate PFAS impact in groundwater plumes emanating from the base and other sources around the base, development of the site conceptual site model (CSM), laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQUIS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Air National Guard, Alpena, Michigan.** Project manager responsible for directing team to respond to PFAS release to the environment resulting from AFFF. Tasks include: completing residential well sampling at over 100 homes, laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQUIS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, North Kent (Wolverine Worldwide), Rockford, Michigan.** Project manager responsible for directing team to respond to PFAS release to the environment resulting from Tannery waste with Scotchgard. Tasks include: completing residential well sampling at over 200 homes, municipal sampling, reconnaissance of over 100 potential disposal areas including reports documenting findings,





groundwater monitoring well sampling, remedial investigations to determine source of PFAS impacts, laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQulS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Statewide PFAS Support, Michigan.** Project manager responsible for directing team to assist MDEQ with multiple PFAS issues. Tasks include: developing PFAS specific standard operating procedures (SOPs) for multiple media (groundwater residential sampling, surface water, wastewater, sediment, soil, deer, fish, foam sampling), PFAS training for staff, developing summary of feasible remedial technologies, developing a statewide quality assurance project plan (QAPP), statewide analytical support, level 2 data validation, residential well sampling, municipal sampling, wastewater treatment plant sampling, groundwater monitoring well sampling, remedial investigations to determine source of PFAS impacts, laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQulS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Statewide Municipal Sampling, Michigan.** Project manager responsible for directing team to assist MDEQ to sample between 1,300 and 2,000 municipal water supplies across the State of Michigan. Tasks include: municipal sampling, laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and developing an EQulS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Lapeer WWTP biosolids, Lapeer, Michigan.** Project manager responsible for directing team to respond to PFAS release to the environment resulting from application of biosolids to agricultural fields. AECOM developed a scope of work to investigate soils and groundwater for the presence of PFAS including the installation of groundwater monitoring wells, surface water sampling, laboratory QAQC with Level 2 data validation, and establishing an EQulS and GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Torch Lake Superfund Site, Houghton, Michigan.** Project manager in charge of compliance with Record of Decision (ROD). Project tasks include review of historical data accumulated for more than 30 years used to develop a conceptual site model for the copper contamination of surface water, completing annual soil cover inspections, annual report documenting findings and recommendations, oversight of operation and maintenance (O&M) of soil cover, and developing a GIS database to manage all data associated with the project.

**Air National Guard, WW Kellogg Airport, Battle Creek, Michigan.** Site manager responsible for directing team to perform site investigation (SI) to determine if AFFF released to the environment. Project tasks include reviewing historical data and AFFF usage, developing of SI scope and work plan, on site kickoff meeting with regulators and stakeholders, and implementation of SI field work.

**Air National Guard, Selfridge Base, Mt. Clemens, Michigan.** Site manager responsible for directing team to perform site investigation (SI) to determine if AFFF released to the environment. Project tasks include reviewing historical data and AFFF usage, developing of SI scope and work plan, on site kickoff meeting with regulators and stakeholders, and implementation of SI field work.

**Air National Guard, Tucson Base, Tucson, Arizona.** Technical lead responsible for initiating team to perform site investigation (SI) to determine if AFFF released to the environment. Project tasks include reviewing



historical data and AFF usage, developing of SI scope and work plan, on site kickoff meeting with regulators and stakeholders.

**Air National Guard, Phoenix Base, Phoenix, Arizona.** Technical lead responsible for initiating team to perform site investigation (SI) to determine if AFFF released to the environment. Project tasks include reviewing historical data and AFF usage, developing of SI scope and work plan, on site kickoff meeting with regulators and stakeholders.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Clean Michigan Initiative, Edmore, Michigan.** Responsible for managing and providing technical leadership for former gasoline station subsurface investigation, delineation of impact in soil and groundwater, feasibility study, remedial design, and construction oversight. Also responsible for managing the project budget, staff scheduling and utilization, and interaction with client.



## Marie De los Santos Scientist 1/Field Technician

### Professional History

05/2017 - Present, AECOM Staff Geologist

### Education

MS, Geosciences (Isotope Geochemistry and Paleoclimatology), University of Arizona, 2016

BS, Geology, University of Houston, 2014  
BBA, Business Administration (Marketing), University of Texas - Austin, 2009

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 1

With Other Firms: 0

### Training

OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training,  
Asbestos Inspector

Marie is a staff geologist in the Minneapolis office who contributes to a range of environmental remediation projects throughout the state of Minnesota.

Marie's primary contributions include compiling field and analytical data, generating maps and figures using GIS, drafting reports for clients that include the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT), US Steel, BNSF Railway, and Canadian Pacific Railway, and reviewing various reports for quality assurance (QA) purposes. Marie's field work contributions include collecting data such as soil, groundwater, and air samples for various compounds of interest, sampling of potential asbestos-containing materials to manage appropriate disposal, and construction oversight.

### Project Experience

**US Steel, USS Duluth 2017, Duluth, Minnesota.** Collected surface and groundwater samples at the US Steel former Duluth Works Site during the May 2017 monitoring event and assisted with compiling the annual monitoring report.

**US Air Force - 772 ESS/PKS, AE13ES 2015-2022 - Environmental Services, Calumet AFS, Michigan.** Assisted with on-going well development activities on the former US Air Force Base in Calumet, MI.

**BNSF Railway, Ramsey 2017 Investigation, Ramsey, Minnesota.** Collected groundwater samples from monitoring wells on the BNSF Ramsey Boulevard Site during the 2017 annual monitoring event, including field testing for arsenic, and assisted with report writing and compilation.

**Minnesota Department of Transportation, TH55 Elbow Lake Ph II, Elbow Lake, Minnesota.** Collected soil and groundwater samples and generated soil borings for the Phase II investigation, and assisted with report writing and compilation.

**Minnesota Department of Transportation, I-94 Interchanges Phase I & II, St. Paul, Minnesota.** Conducted a desktop study and site reconnaissance for the Phase I corridor investigation, collected soil and groundwater samples for the Phase II investigation, and assisted with writing and compilation of both reports.

**Minnesota Department of Transportation, TH 149 High Bridge, St. Paul, Minnesota.** Conducted construction oversight of excavations during the 2017 construction season in areas with known soil impacts during water main relocation.

**Minnesota Department of Transportation, St. James Construction Monitoring, St. James, Minnesota.** Assisted with construction oversight of excavations during the 2017 construction season.

**Minnesota Department of Transportation, Red Wing Bridge Reconstruction Project, Red Wing, Minnesota.** Collected ambient air samples and groundwater discharge samples, and assisted with construction oversight in areas of known soil and groundwater contamination.

## Other Projects: Report QA, Writing, and/or Data Management

- TransCanada - US Pipelines, Emergency Response, Cushing, Oklahoma.
- BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY, Big Falls Arsenic and PRD Report, Big Falls, Minnesota
- Minnesota Department of Transportation, I-35E Cayuga Construction Monitoring, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Minnesota Department of Transportation, Benson ADA Construction Monitoring, Benson, Minnesota.

## Peer-Reviewed Academic Publications

- De los Santos, M.G.**, Lawton, T., Copeland, P., Licht, A., and Hall, S., 2016, Magnetostratigraphy, age and depositional environment of the Lobo Formation, southwest New Mexico: Implications for the Laramide orogeny in the southern Rocky Mountains, *Basin Research* vol. 30, p. 401-423.
- Licht, A., Quade, J., Kowler, A., **De los Santos, M.G.**, Hudson, A., Schauer, A., Huntington, K., Waldrip, R., Copeland, P., and Lawton, T., 2016, Impact of the North American monsoon on isotope paleoaltimeters: implications for the paleoaltimetry of the American Southwest, *American Journal of Science* vol. 317, p. 1-33.
- Hudson, A., Quade, J., Ali, G., Boyle, D.P., Bassett, S., Huntington, K.W., **De los Santos, M.G.**, Cohen, A.S., Lin, K., and Wang, X., 2017, Stable C, O and clumped isotope systematics and <sup>14</sup>C geochronology of carbonates from the Quaternary Chewaucan closed-basin lake system, Great Basin, USA: implications for paleoenvironmental reconstructions using carbonates, *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* vol. 212, p. 274-302.



**Peter J. Diemer, P.E., C.H.**  
**Engineer 3/Scientist 2**

**Education**

BS, Environmental Sciences, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay, 1997

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 12

With Other Firms: 8

**Professional Affiliations**

American Society of Civil Engineers

National Society of Professional Surveyors (NSPS)

**Training and Certifications**

Professional Engineer, Wisconsin

Certified Hydrographer, ACSM/NSPS

**Presentations**

Western Dredge Association Midwest

Chapter Conference Cincinnati, OH, April 2014

Eighth International Conference on Remediation and Management of Contaminated Sediments, New Orleans, LA, January 2015

Mr. Diemer is a project engineer specializing in survey, design, permitting, and construction management of civil and shoreline projects with a strong emphasis applied to lake, dam/reservoir, stream, river, and harbor design and construction. He utilizes geographic information systems and a variety of hydraulic modeling tools to develop site-specific design solutions. He uses river modeling software to analyze flood risks and to evaluate proposed construction elements and flood profile effects. Mr. Diemer is a Certified Hydrographer specializing in performing hydrographic surveys and has performed hundreds of surveys for a wide variety of projects. When designing projects, he uses AutoCAD Civil 3D; HEC-RAS, HEC-2, HEC-HMS, TR-55, HydroCAD, Trimble HydroPro, Globalmapper v.15.1, and SonarTRX v.12.1 computer software.

**Project Experience**

***Water Resource Engineering and Hydrographic Surveys***

**USCG Station Hydrographic Survey, Various Stations on Great Lakes.**

From 2011 to present, performed 15 hydrographic surveys for the USCG. Survey information was used for assessment of need for dredging, and for the design of completed dredge projects.

**Industrial Raw Water Intake Dredging, Naheola, Alabama.** Performed pre-dredge hydrographic survey and prepared dredge design bidding and construction documents. Worked with State and Federal regulatory agencies to acquire permit for hydraulic dredging. Assisted with coordination of pre-dredge relocation of native clam species listed threatened and endangered list. Performed post-dredge hydrographic survey and determination of quantity reports. Completed November 2016.

**USCG Station Little Creek Dredging Design, Little Creek, Virginia.** Used hydrographic survey data to prepare construction document package, which included design plans, specifications, cost estimates, and timelines. Work included collection of in-situ sediment. Physical and chemical analysis of sediment was performed prior to the evaluation of available disposal locations. Final package delivered May 2017.

**USCG Station Barnegat Light, Barnegat Light, New Jersey.** Used hydrographic survey data to prepare construction document package, which included design plans, specifications, cost estimates, and timelines. Work included collection of in-situ sediment. Physical and chemical analysis of sediment was performed prior to the evaluation of available disposal locations. Final package delivered May 2017.

**Commercial Dock Terminal Facility Upgrade, Green Bay, Wisconsin.**

Prepared conceptual design drawings, cost estimates, and construction timelines for a 500-foot long dock terminal and mooring slip. Design includes raising of low-lying floodplain dock area, extension of rail spur, structural upgrades to bulkhead, new crane pads, stormwater collection system, site lighting and docktender shelter. Ongoing July 2017.

**Impacted Sediment Hydrographic Survey, Rhinelander, Wisconsin.**

Performed hydrographic survey of Wisconsin River in area of historic manufactured gas plant to be used for development of dredge design. Used





remotely-operated survey vessel for areas considered not navigable with manned vessel. Completed October 2016.

**Hydrographic Survey of Commercial Dockwall, Marinette, Wisconsin.**

Performed hydrographic survey of commercial dockwall mooring slip. Survey was used to assess need for dredging. Completed June 2016.

**USCG Station Annapolis Boat Launch Ramp, Annapolis, Maryland.**

On design team responsible for site survey, design, cost estimating, and permitting of vessel launch ramp to be used for exclusive use of USCG personnel for the purpose of reducing response time to boaters in distress.

**Hydrographic Survey of Private Commercial Dockwall Mooring, Green Bay, Wisconsin.**

Perform regular surveys of commercial dockwall mooring slip located on Fox River, in Green Bay, Wisconsin. This mooring is used for distribution of liquid petroleum products.

**Dredge Design of Recreational Boat Harbor, Door County, Wisconsin.**

Performed pre-dredge hydrographic survey and sediment sampling for recreational harbor located on the bay of Green Bay. Work included generation of a sediment sampling and analysis plan, identification of disposal facilities, feasibility analysis, preparation of bidding document, and oversight of dredging, including performance of post-dredge hydrographic survey and determination of dredge volumes.

**Great Lakes Dock Terminal Surveys, Wisconsin, Michigan, Minnesota.**

Performed hydrographic surveys of nine (9) bulk storage and handling dock terminals in Spring 2017. Work included physical inspection of marine structures, single-beam acoustic hydrographic survey, and side-scan sonar survey of submerged features.

**USCG Mobile Bay Mooring Dredging, Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin.**

Performed hydrographic survey of mooring. Prepared sediment sampling and analysis plan and performed sediment sampling. Prepared dredge design, construction cost estimates, and timeline. Completed 2014.

**USCG Station Sturgeon Bay Maintenance Dredging, Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin.**

Performed hydrographic survey of mooring area located on east end of Sturgeon Bay channel at entrance to Lake Michigan. This area is prone to continued sedimentation. Prepared sediment sampling and analysis plan, performed sediment sampling, and used conditions of regulatory permits to prepare construction documents, cost estimates, and timeline. Completed 2014.

**Sheboygan River EPA Cleanup Dredging, Sheboygan, Wisconsin.**

Performed weekly hydrographic surveys to evaluate progress of marine contractor dredging. Used survey data to develop weekly volume reports for agency review. Completed 2012.

**Industrial Lagoon Hydrographic Survey, Mosinee, Wisconsin.**

Performed bathymetric survey in April 2017 of industrial lagoon with remote-control survey vessel for development of dredge volumes. Performed sediment sampling of substrate for physical/chemical analysis.

**Commercial Dockwall Improvement Plan, Fox River, Green Bay, Wisconsin.**

Prepared conceptual site improvement design drawings and cost estimates for successful grant application. Ongoing June 2017.

**Rosholt Dam, Rosholt, Wisconsin.**

Performed hydrographic survey of millpond reservoir. Project Engineer responsible for dam failure analysis.



Prepared DNR Municipal Dam grant application in January 2016. Preparing design of dam reconstruction plans, specifications, and regulatory permit applications. Ongoing June 2017.

**Private Development on Fox River Dam, Neenah, Wisconsin.** Project Engineer responsible for coordination with local, state, and federal agencies, including application for FEMA CLOMR concurrence, and LOMR approval. Ongoing June 2017.

**Yellow Stone Lake State Park Dam, Blanchardville, Wisconsin.** Project Management for survey, investigation, and design of repair for vertical slide gate dam. Completed in 2016.

**Tailings Basin Hydrographic Surveys, Palmer, Michigan.** Performed seven (7) reservoir hydrographic surveys for iron mining operation in 2016.

**Amherst Dam, Amherst, Wisconsin.** Project engineer and surveyor for the design of dam improvements including embankment stabilization, new concrete walls, demolition, and integration of new vertical slide gate to increase flow capacity to meet DNR requirements. Performed hydrographic survey of reservoir for use in design development. Completed December 2016.

**Stevens Point Dam and Levee Accreditation, Stevens Point, Wisconsin.** Prepare hydraulic modeling and assist community with FEMA Letter of Map Revision. Completed January 2015.

**Pokegama Lake, Washburn County, Wisconsin.** Project engineer for hydrologic and hydraulic modeling to support development of dam construction plans and specifications, including State of Wisconsin regulatory permissions.

**Rapide Croche Lock and Dam Boat Transfer Feasibility Study, WI.** Project engineer responsible for bathymetric survey of riverine areas upstream and downstream of this lock and dam. Mr. Diemer assisted in preparation of design drawings and construction cost estimates for feasibility study, which was prepared for the purpose of evaluating the future boat lifting and cleansing system, proposed to limit the introduction of aquatic invasive species upstream of dam.

**Republic Dam Removal Feasibility Study, MI.** Project engineer responsible for bathymetric survey of areas in the upstream reservoir and areas downstream of the existing dam structure. Mr. Diemer developed hydraulic models using HEC-RAS which included projection of seasonal river water levels used for comparison of dam-in-place scenarios and dam removal alternatives.



## Ryan P. Doherty Project Manager/On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2

### Professional History

04/2006 - Present, AECOM Project Manager, Scientist II and I

### Education

BS, Biology, University of Minnesota, Mankato, 2004

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 12  
With Other Firms: 0

### Training and Certifications

OSHA HAZWOPER 40 hr. Safety Training and current 8 hr. Refresher Training  
CPR and First Aid Trained  
NRPP Residential Radon Measurement and Mitigation Provider  
e-RAILSAFE Safety Trained

Mr. Doherty has twelve years of experience in the environmental field serving as a project manager, project scientist, and field technician on MPCA fund financed sites and solidwaste handling facilities. Mr. Doherty serves as AECOM's project manager and field technician for services involved with the MPCA's Closed Landfill Program contract including operation and maintenance activities, gas emission management, and reporting.

Mr. Doherty has experience with environmental remediation projects involving site excavations, groundwater appropriation and treatment, and site investigation related activities. Mr. Doherty's experience includes technical and regulatory report writing involving site closure reports, monitoring reports, and limited site investigation reports. Mr. Doherty is well-versed with EQulS data management relating to the collection, tabulation, and submittal of site related data.

### Project Experience

#### **MPCA Closed Landfill Contract - Operation and Maintenance, MN.**

Ryan has been working on the MPCA Closed Landfill sites in various roles for over 8 years. Ryan currently serves as project manager and field technician for the MPCA Closed Landfill Program work. Ryan coordinates the operations and maintenance activities with the MPCA project manager, coordinates staffing schedules for biweekly site visits and responding to system alarms, and completes required submittals. Duties include safety planning, operation and maintenance of gas collection and groundwater / leachate collection systems, troubleshooting gas collection and pumping systems, overseeing site improvements and cap maintenance activities, working with the MPCA Purchasing Manual for site related purchases and subcontracting, and reporting. Ryan completes billing and invoicing with Monthly Progress Reports, Quarterly Status Reports, quarterly EQulS EDD submittals, Semiannual Usage Reports and MPCA Owned Equipment List.

**Bridal Veil Open Space Superfund Site, Minneapolis, MN.** Served as project manager and field technician for the MPCA Bridal Veil Open Space project. The project involved development of a bioremediation system for the treatment of stormwater run-off and infrastructure improvements to manage stormwater generated from the watershed. The project also consisted of three annual stream sampling events and general maintenance of the site including mowing, trash removal and cleaning of the grit collection chamber.

**MN Plating Site, Minneapolis, MN.** Project Manager associated with the investigation and identification of sources of cVOC contamination in soil and soil vapor intrusion in residential buildings. Directed and oversaw installation of sub-slab depressurization systems in residential buildings following current MPCA best management practices.

**MacGillis and Gibbs Superfund Site, New Brighton, MN.** Plant operator and field technician for the MacGillis and Gibbs Groundwater Treatment Facility. Duties include recording daily and weekly discharge readings to ensure compliance with discharge permits, troubleshooting groundwater extraction pumps, environmental sampling and assistance with site related purchases and subcontracting.



**Owens-Brockway Closed Landfill, Rosemount, MN.** Ryan is the project manager for the monitoring and maintenance of the Owens-Brockway closed landfill in Roseville, MN. The project involves semi-annual inspections, cap repairs (as needed), vegetative maintenance activities and reporting. The site inspections include observation of access, security, and vandalism, illegal use of the property, cover layer thickness, observation of erosion, burrowing, vegetative cover, ponding water, leachate seeps and outlets.

**The Home Depot, Carbon Monoxide Monitoring, MN.** Project manager/field technician for carbon monoxide monitoring of propane powered forklifts at all *The Home Depot* stores in Minnesota. Duties include contacting stores and coordinating monitoring events of the propane powered forklifts on a quarterly basis. Mr. Doherty also evaluates the collected data and prepares quarterly reports.

**Reserve Mining, Landfill Construction, Silver Bay, MN.** Served as a field technician for a landfill construction and liner installation project which included oversight of site excavation, earthwork, and utility installation. Performed subgrade compaction tests with a nuclear density gauge and monitored airborne particles with DustTrak™ aerosol monitor. Provided construction quality assurance testing of geo-fabric, geo-membrane, and geo-composite before and during installation.

**Former Red and White Station, Brook Park, MN.** Served as a field scientist collecting soil and water samples for analytical testing from soil borings. Documented the installation of permanent monitoring wells to further define the extent of the petroleum release. This involved classifying soils, determining well depth and ensuring adherence to installation specifications.

**MnDOT Truck Station Hydraulic Hoist Release, Monticello, MN.** Served as a project scientist and conducted a Limited Site Investigation of a hydraulic hoist release. Collected soil and water samples from temporary borings to determine the magnitude and the horizontal and vertical extent of contamination. Also, completed a water well receptor survey, a vapor risk assessment and risk evaluation associated with the identified release.

**Former Rays Truck Stop, Lakeland, MN.** Participated in a petroleum release investigation, including contacting residents, determining private residential well status, organizing well water sample collection from more than 50 homes. Also, provided construction oversight, soil confirmation sampling and report preparation for work that included removal and disposal of petroleum impacted soil. Organized and conducted annual sampling of existing monitoring wells.

**Deer River Service Station, Deer River, MN.** Performed construction oversight and field screening for work that included the removal and disposal of petroleum and lead impacted soil and water, demolition and removal of existing service station, and sanitary sewer utility improvements. Work was performed along MnDOT Right-of-Way along Highway 2 in Deer River, Minnesota.



## David V. Dryburgh, CPG Scientist 2

### Professional History

06/2006 - Present, AECOM  
01/2001 - 06/2006, DLZ of Michigan, Inc.  
Project Geologist  
01/1998 - 01/2001, Weston Solutions  
Project Geologist

### Education

BS, Geology, Central Michigan University,  
1997

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 12  
With Other Firms: 8

### Professional Affiliations

American Institute of Professional  
Geologists

### Training

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher  
Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
OSHA 8-Hour Confined Space  
Performance Training  
e-RAILSAFE Contractor  
First Aid and CPR  
Site Health and Safety Coordinator  
Training

Mr. Dryburgh is a geologist with more than 20 years of experience in the environmental consulting industry in Michigan. He serves as a project geologist and project manager for the Environment business line in the Grand Rapids, Michigan office.

Mr. Dryburgh's experience includes involvement as the lead geologist and/or project manager of projects involving Phase I/II environmental site assessments, baseline environmental assessments and due care plans, remedial investigation/feasibility study projects, enhanced reductive dechlorination projects, RCRA facility investigations, and remediation system design. He has worked throughout the Midwest on a wide range of projects maintaining an excellent relationship with a variety of private, state, and federal clients.

### Experience

**Enbridge Energy Limited Partnership, Crude Oil Pipeline Leak - Compliance Support, Grand Rapids, Michigan.** Project manager for the high-profile project to assist Enbridge in maintaining compliance with state and federal orders and regulations. The complexities and schedule demands of the project require active big picture management and regular meetings with Enbridge, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, and US Environmental Protection Agency.

**Shell Exploration & Production Co, Up Stream Production and Storage Cleanup and Closure, Kalkaska, Michigan.** Project manager on this Up Stream O&G site. Completing investigation and remedial work to determine risk and bring the historic site toward an agreeable closure. Working closely with Shell and the State regulators to provide innovative solutions.

**TDY Industries Inc., Groundwater Capture and Treatment System - 2015 Operations and Maintenance, Muskegon, Michigan.** Project manager for this project involving O&M and compliance monitoring of a large groundwater and LNAPL capture and treatment system. The system maintains hydraulic control of groundwater preventing migration to surface water receptors. Also, planned and coordinated the injection of ERD substrates and bioaugmentation cultures necessary to treat impacted groundwater in situ.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Contaminated Site Investigation, Wurtsmith AFB, Michigan.** Underwent extensive experience completing project-related activities since 2001. The site is contaminated with a wide range of chemicals including chlorinated and non-chlorinated hydrocarbons, heavy metals, PCBs, and PFAS. Managed the coordination, implementation, and data processing for various investigative activities including monitoring well identification, survey, and sampling, test pit (source identification) activities, cluster well installation and sampling activities, and oversight and observation of Air Force contractor activities.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Hoskins Manufacturing, Mio, Michigan.** Project geologist and field manager in charge of coordinating and managing a large remedial investigation which included three rotosonic drill rigs and crews, two mobile laboratories, and two offsite fixed laboratories producing multiple data streams. In charge of





data compilation and review necessary to make real-time field decisions to drive ongoing investigation. The high-profile project involves chlorinated VOCs and heavy-metal soil and groundwater contamination migrating into sensitive surface water bodies in a small northern Michigan community. Also completed surface water and sediment sampling, a toxicity study, compiled multiple technical memoranda, and a feasibility study.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, M-13 Ramps, Saginaw, Michigan.** Project manager for recovery of hazardous waste (PCB containing oil) from the groundwater. AECOM was tasked to recover the PCB oil using available technologies and stay within budget. Used a small Spider-Sonic rotosonic rig to install two 4-inch diameter recover wells to maximize oil recovery. Periodically vacuum extracted product from multiple wells.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Dave's Shell Site, Buchannan, Michigan.** Coordinated a geophysical study, delineation of free product, and soil and groundwater contamination. Implemented initial free product recovery, conducted a risk assessment, pathway evaluation, and receptor survey including indoor air sampling.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Five A Oil, Whitehall, Michigan.** Identified the individual USTs within the UST farm and completed characterization sampling. Coordinated and oversaw the decommissioning of the UST farm and associated pumps, piping, and dispensers. Conducted remedial investigation activities of residual contamination including the delineation of free product, soil and groundwater contamination and compliance monitoring of site monitoring wells. Prepared final assessment report, feasibility study, and corrective action plan for the site.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Howard Street, Lapeer, Michigan.** Coordinated and field implemented all activities including; a geophysical study using EM-31, EM-61, and GPR technology, two soil boring installation events, and a sanitary sewer survey identifying areas of likely contaminate infiltration into the sanitary line. Compiled historic data and the results of the investigation, including boring logs, plume maps, cross sections, analytical data, and geophysical data into a GIS database.

**Georgia-Pacific, GP Distribution Center Leaking Underground Storage Tank Site, Grand Rapids, Michigan.** Conducted the compiling of historic information and managing of additional remedial investigation activities including monitoring well installation, quarterly monitoring well sampling, and hydrogeologic data interpretation. Worked closely with the client to obtain a deed restriction necessary to close the site. Obtained a restricted site closure from the MDEQ.



## Kristen Durocher Ecological Risk Assessor 3

### Professional History

11/1992 - Present, AECOM Ecological Risk Assessor and Sediment Technical Expert

### Education

BA, Environmental Studies and Northern Studies, Middlebury College, 1990  
MS candidate, Natural Resources, University of New Hampshire

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 25

### Training

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
Hazardous Materials Operations Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Supervisor Training

Ms. Durocher is a Senior Scientist with more than 25 years of experience in the field of ecological risk assessment of contaminated sites, and specializes in sediment assessment, integrating multiple lines of evidence including aquatic and benthic ecology data, laboratory and in situ toxicity testing, chemistry data, and potential food chain effects. She has worked on projects at more than 100 sites, in numerous states, across five EPA Regions, and under CERCLA, RCRA, CWA and state programs. She has experience in all facets of ecological risk assessment, including designing and implementing field programs, conducting laboratory toxicity tests and toxicity identification evaluations (TIEs), data analysis, regulatory negotiation, statistical analysis of complex data sets, and project management. Her expertise includes assessment of bioaccumulative constituents, including mercury, PCBs, and dioxins, as well as other inorganics and PAHs. Ms. Durocher has extensive experience with ecological toxicity testing and worked at AECOM's Houston Toxicology Laboratory conducting standard and customized bioassays. In addition to developing clean up goals, Ms. Durocher has particular expertise in data analysis, applied statistics, and conducting background evaluations using various statistical techniques. As a technical leader for the company's ecological risk practice, she strives to provide clients with balanced, endpoint-focused solutions that are technically sound and cost-effective.

### Project Experience

**MPCS, Various Project, Minnesota.** Senior ecological risk assessor and sediment technical consultant for state-led cleanup projects in Minnesota. Work including coordination with toxicity testing laboratories and interpretation of toxicity testing data, development of alternative screening values, and senior oversight of ecological sampling design, program and reporting.

**United Technologies Corporation, Rocky Hill, Connecticut.** Senior ecological risk assessor for site with brook adjacent to a landfill. Successful at eliminating PAHs as constituent of concern based on consistency with background. Evaluated lead and zinc using multiple lines of evidence, including toxicity tests that showed no significant correlation between concentration and response in laboratory organisms. Developed remedial goals using a performance based approach that relies on the toxicity test data rather than numerical values.

**United Technologies Corporation, Windsor Locks, Connecticut.** Senior ecological risk assessor for large site adjacent to Bradley Airport. Provided senior technical leadership on the ecological risk assessment, including development of the field sampling plan and baseline ecological risk assessment. Primary contaminants included PCBs and mercury in a variety of ecological habitats, including a pond, stream, and wetland.

**International Paper, Ecological Risk Assessment, Connecticut.** Senior ecological risk assessor for complex, high profile site on a pond in Connecticut. Conducted and provided senior technical leadership for the baseline ecological risk assessment. The primary constituents of concern include PCBs and mercury. Performed detailed evaluation of background conditions for mercury, that addressed upgradient and regional conditions, including atmospheric input. The BERA has been submitted to the agencies.



**Consolidated Edison, Surficial Sediment Data, New York, New York.**

Conducted an evaluation of surficial sediment data for former manufactured gas plant (MGP) on the East River. Background samples were collected from various locations in the river that matched the general bathymetry of the site, and a regional background concentration was developed. Patterns of PAHs were examined to determine the spatial extent of site-related PAHs compared to background PAHs. Using these tools, footprints of potential site-related PAHs and were developed. These footprints and relative concentrations will be used to develop remedial decisions. Background point estimates were developed to demonstrate urban background conditions in the East River.

**US Bureau of Land Management, Programmatic Ecological Risk Assessment, Various Locations, US.**

Senior ecological risk assessor for evaluation of nine herbicides under use by the BLM in the western United States. The evaluation was part of a programmatic EIS. Tasks have included: protocol development (including compilation of scenario table managing over 1200 HQ comparisons for some chemicals); interaction with EPA on FOIA request; management of a variety of data sources to determine herbicide toxicity and physical characteristics; interpretation of detailed food web models and characterization of risks associated with herbicide use under several scenarios. Worked with BLM to provide development support for a tool to allow land managers to determine if there is potential ecological risk from application of herbicides on their sites, based on herbicide selected, method of application, meteorological conditions, and hydrologic and topographic conditions.

**Confidential Client, Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, New Jersey.**

Part of a team conducting an RI/FS under CERCLA for an estuarine urban river site in the greater NY-NJ Harbor area. Constituents of primary interest include dioxins, mercury, PCBs, heavy metals, and PAHs. Key member of field team which sampled and characterized over 200 sediment cores from the river, ranging in length from two to over 20 feet. During development of tissue and benthic field sampling programs, worked with the lead ecological risk assessment partner company to AECOM to ensure data quality objectives relating to human health risk assessment were met in the sample collection design and data analysis. Led the multi-million dollar chemical water column monitoring aspect of an RI/FS under CERCLA for a riverine site. Primary purpose of the water sampling program was support of complex sediment and contaminant fate and transport model. Constituents of primary interest included dioxins, PCBs, heavy metals, and pesticides. Developed complex sampling strategy for the river and adjacent bay system that satisfied the clients and regulatory agencies involved. Implementation of each of the eight sampling events involves management of dozens of field staff and subcontractors, and produces thousands of data points. Events were conducted around river flow, season, tide phase, and over a full range of tide cycles. Developed and led effort to collect high volumes of water to support analysis of hydrophobic compounds of concern at ultra-low detection limits. Simultaneously collected solid-phase and operationally dissolved phase concentrations.

**Kerr-McGee Chemical Corporation, Ecological Risk Assessment, Navassa, North Carolina.**

Conducted screening level ecological risk assessment (SLERA), problem formulation document, and baseline ecological risk assessment (BERA) work plan for this CERCLA site located adjacent to an extensive estuarine cedar swamp system. Chemicals of potential concern included by-products of creosote wood treatment, primarily polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). BERA work plan document included benthic community metrics, toxicity testing results, and analytical data for sediment and hydric soil. After bankruptcy filing by PRP, the site became an EPA Region 4 led investigation. EPA RPM requested continued involvement of AECOM manager and risk assessors.



## Kim Elias Scientist 2

### Professional History

07/1988 - Present, AECOM Senior Scientist  
01/1987 - 01/1988, Michigan Department of Transportation  
01/1986 - 01/1987, Michigan Department of Natural Resources

### Education

BS, Geology, Michigan State University, 1986

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 29  
With Other Firms: 2

### Registrations

Professional Geologist, Wisconsin  
Professional Hydrologist, Wisconsin

### Training

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
Hazard Communication Training  
Hazardous Material Operations Training  
District Business Development Training  
First Aid/CPR Training

### Overview

Ms. Elias is a Senior Geologist with 29 years of experience related to complex environmental projects, sediments investigation and serves as a regulatory and client point-of-contact. She applies her technical background in hydrogeology, hydrology, and sedimentology to provide innovative, cost-effective investigation design and remedial solutions. She has managed all phases' environmental projects from studies and analysis, to remedial design and construction oversight and implementation, including green and sustainable solutions. She is knowledgeable in state and federal environmental regulations and specialize expertise includes remedial design, conceptual site models, site characterization and assessment, sampling design, data analysis, fate and transport evaluations and report preparation. Some of Ms. Elias' relevant experience is noted below.

### Experience

**US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 5, Great Lakes Program Office Cleanup Services - Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.** 2014 - 2017. Lincoln Park and Milwaukee River Sediment Removal, Phase II Remedial Action. The USEPA Great Lakes National Program Office (GLNPO) and its partners sponsored a Great Lakes Legacy Act (GLLA) sediment cleanup project along the lower Milwaukee River within the City limits. This multi-million dollar complex project included contaminated sediment removal, transport, and disposal of non-TSCA material from nine deposits in four zones, utilizing cofferdam construction and dewatering isolation areas. AECOM provided construction support services to EQM for sediment excavation and remediation of contaminated deposits and habitat restoration along the residential and county park areas. Ms. Elias was responsible for the quality and efficiency of these support efforts as the AECOM Project Manager. She supervised on-going technical efforts, managed overall performance, developed and tracks strategies and plans and is responsible for cost/schedule controls to execute regulatory compliance and project completion. Restoration activities included restoring wetland habitat including the installation of log/root wads and boulder clusters to improve wildlife habitat.

**Sheboygan River Habitat Restoration, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin. AECOM Project Manager for the Sheboygan Habitat Restoration 2013.** Project funded by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) and managed through the City of Sheboygan. The project removed contaminated sediment/soil and invasive species and restored the areas to inhibit erosion and create natural habitats (i.e. wetlands, retille hibernaculum, log jams, crib walls, bird houses, planting of non-invasive species). AECOM prepared project plans, permits and Construction Site Quality Control Management. As Project Manager, Ms. Elias was responsible for the overall quality and efficiency of the support effort, including both technical issues and business processes.

**US Navy, Glenview Landfill, NAVFAC Mid-Atlantic, Great Lakes Naval Station, Glenview, IL (CERCLA).** Project Manager for Remedial Investigation, Eng Eval/Cost Analysis, background study, remedial selection and oversight of waste removal at a former landfill. Prepared a site-specific SAP/QAPP, a RA analysis to determine the extent to which the former



landfill poses a risk to human health and the environment and a Feasibility Report to develop and evaluate potential remedies to reduce the hazard and environment for remedy selection. Prepared a Proposed Plan for public notice, and Draft ROD to involve community review of the proposed. Evaluated potential beneficial re-uses of this geographically challenging site.

**US Navy, Great Lakes Naval Station, Illinois. NAVFAC Mid-Atlantic, Boat Basin -Naval Station Great Lakes, Great Lakes, IL (CERCLA).**

Project Manager for the development and evaluation of remedial alternatives to manage contaminated sediment that infilled a boat basin adjacent to Lake Michigan. Ms. Elias prepared an Eng Eval/Cost Analysis, a RA Analysis to determine the extent to which the Boat Basin poses a risk to human health and the environment and a Feasibility Report to develop and evaluate potential remedies to reduce the hazard and environment remedy selection. Currently underway she is preparing a Proposed Plan, Record of Decision to include the community in the final remedial selection of the Boat Basin Site.

**Pfizer, Pond and Landfill Closure Support and Confirmation**

**Groundwater Sampling, Terre Haute, Indiana.** Project manager for pond and landfill closure support and groundwater sampling for two landfill sites. Managed preparation of post-construction requirements and remediation completion report to fulfill the of the voluntary remediation program. Managed field activities. Assisted the client with developing closure strategies and associated documentation for the existing wastewater treatment plant ponds. Managed preparation of a scope of work to accomplish regulatory planning and preparation of a closure work plan for the ponds. Managing preparation of technical assumptions, estimated costs for various alternatives to accomplish the WWTP shutdown and decommissioning, and schedule for project implementation. Managing additional sediment sampling, remedial alternatives risk analysis, and agency negotiations.

**Waste Management of Wisconsin, Inc., Valley Trail Recycling and Disposal Facility, Green Lake County, Wisconsin.**

Provided design, implementation, and management of a long-term groundwater monitoring program for a site investigation and feasibility study. Interpreted the geologic and hydrogeologic conditions and constraints at the facility. Investigated the affects the proposed landfill facility would have on the hydrology of a nearby fen and wetland. Received the Waste Management's President's Award for Technical Excellence, first place in creative problem solving for a landfill expansion at Waste Management's Valley Trail RDF. Developed a unique combination of modeling techniques and investigative methods to demonstrate that the expansion would have no impact on a nearby state-protected fen, which consisted of a sensitive groundwater recharge area and many unique and endangered plants.

**Waste Management of Michigan, Independent Landfill End-Use Plan, Muskegon, Michigan.**

Project manager for development of a unique end-use plan using the site-specific characteristics for the closed landfill providing immediate benefits including simplifying the RI/FS process, reduced mitigation costs, and potential long-term environmental benefits. The end uses include managing the site's existing high quality natural features (e.g., trout stream and wetland complex) and construction of a wetland bank. The wetland design strategy included groundwater modeling to evaluate design alternatives and potential effects on site groundwater and residential wells, monitoring wetland impacts, conversion of the wetland area to a nature preserve, and management of the site by a nature conservancy.



**Todd Fortun**  
**On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2/Scientist 1/Field Technician**

**Technical Specialties**

Permitting and Compliance  
Data Management/Analysis  
Site Investigation/Remediation

**Education**

MS, Environmental Chemistry,  
University of Alaska Fairbanks  
BS, Meteorology, St. Cloud State  
University, Minnesota

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 5  
With Other Firms: 1

**Training**

40-hour OSHA HAZWOPER  
NIMS ICS 100, 200, and 300  
Phase 1 EDD  
eRailSafe  
First Aid/CPR

Mr. Fortun has six years of experience providing environmental compliance, permitting, site investigation, and data management/analysis services. He has experience in developing air permits, compliance certifications, emission inventories, performing data analyses, regulatory reporting, investigative and remediation sampling, and environmental site assessments.

**Representative Experience**

**Canadian Pacific Railroad, Well Investigation and Abandonment, Locations in South Dakota and Nebraska, 2017.** Supervised a field crew abandoning historical cisterns and wells at railroad properties across South Dakota and Nebraska. Wrote a report for each site.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Field Sampling, Savage, Minnesota, 2014.** Collected soil, surface water, and groundwater samples from a former landfill to investigate potential contamination influx into a river.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Field Sampling, New Brighton, Minnesota, 2014.** Collected surface borings to sampled sediment from a pond to investigate potential PCP and heavy metals contamination.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Field Sampling, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 2015.** Conducted soil vapor sampling to delineate the extent of fuel contamination migration.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Field Sampling, Warren, Minnesota, 2016.** Conducted monitoring well water sampling at a gas station after it had undergone soil remediation for fuels. At the conclusion of the project, oversaw the abandonment of four monitoring wells.

**TransCanada, Field Sampling and Site Remediation, Gruver, Texas, 2017.** Collected water and sediment samples at a natural gas compressor station with low levels of PCBs. Tested soil with PID and conducted 4-gas measurements. Analyzed field conditions for future remediation efforts. Led a field effort (crew of 7) to clean pipes using a vacuum truck and inspect pipes using cameras.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Fuel Spill Cleanup, Warren, Minnesota, 2015.** Provided cleanup oversight of a gas station fuel line leak/spill. Primary duties included field screening of soil to provide direction on where contaminated soil excavation was necessary, soil sampling, and documenting site progress and incoming/outgoing soil quantities.

**Various Clients, Remediation Investigative Sampling, Various Locations, 2012-2017.** Conducted soil, water, air, and wipe remedial investigative sampling at sites across the country. Reviewed laboratory chemical data for completeness, usability, and data validation issues.

**Various Clients, Chemical Reporting, Various Locations, 2013-2018.** Completed annual SARA 311, 312 (Tier II), and 313 (Form R) chemical reporting for industries across the country.

**Various Clients, Compliance Reporting, Various Locations, 2013-2018.**





Completed annual emission reports and annual compliance certifications for air permits for industries in multiple states across the country. Inventoried air emission equipment on-site and completed emission calculations. Conducted on-site records reviews and compliance monitoring.

**Various Clients, Permit Application Preparation, Various Locations, 2013-2018.** Completed air permit applications including Title V, construction, FESOP, and registration permits and administrative amendments for industrial facilities across the country.

**Various Clients, Phase I Site Assessments, Various Locations, 2014-2017.** Conducted a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment using the ASTM E1527 standard at properties across the Midwest. The assessments included examining historical documents, reviewing contamination release reports, conducting interviews, acquiring information from local sources, completing on-site investigations, and writing the reports.



## Angel Gebeau Engineer 3

### Professional History

05/2001 - Present, AECOM Drinking Water Project Engineer

### Education

BS, Environmental Engineering, Michigan Technological University, 2001

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 17

### Registrations

Professional Engineer, Wisconsin  
Professional Engineer, Minnesota  
Professional Engineer, North Dakota  
Professional Engineer (Environmental), Texas  
Professional Engineer, Virginia  
Board Certified Environmental Engineer

### Professional Affiliations

American Society of Civil Engineers  
Wisconsin Water Association  
Wisconsin Rural Water Association  
American Water Works Association  
American Academy of Environmental Engineers and Scientists

### Training

IS System Marking Brief  
OSHA 8-Hour Confined Space Entry Training  
Wastewater Security Training: Reducing Vulnerability to Both Intentional Threats and Natural Disasters Program (Training in VSAT VA methodology)  
AwwaRF Teleconference Video: Security Risk Assessment for Water Utilities (Training in RAM-WSM VA methodology)  
Security Planning for Drinking Water Systems: An Operational Approach - AWWA  
AwwaRF/Sandia Case Study for Small and Medium Water Utilities - Vulnerability Assessment Training

Ms. Gebeau is a senior engineer and the North America and Global Water Treatment Practice Area coordinator. She has worked on numerous water treatment systems throughout the US. Her focus has been in the design of new drinking water treatment facilities and the evaluation of current facilities. Angel Gebeau has 17 years of experience within water treatment. She has worked on 14 projects in Minnesota during that time. Outside of Minnesota she has worked on over a dozen water treatment systems that include non-native contaminant removal from the groundwater supply including TCE, nitrate, perchlorate, and mixed VOCs.

### Project Experience

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Bayport Water Treatment Plant Improvements, Bayport, Minnesota.** Designed water treatment facility upgrades consisting of chlorination system modifications to support additional flow to existing WTP from another well source.

**Water Treatment Plant 6, City of Edina, Minnesota.** Design engineer responsible for water treatment process design from pilot study protocol development through shop drawing review. Treatment capacity is 4,400 gpm (24mld) and treats water from four well sources. Facility designed for removal of iron, manganese, radium, and vinyl chloride. Treatment processes include oxidation/disinfection with chlorine gas, hydrous manganese oxide addition for radium adsorption, horizontal pressure filters with activated media for iron, manganese, and radium removal. Includes low profile air strippers with slide-out trays for vinyl chloride removal, high service pumping, and chemical feed systems for fluoride and polyphosphate. System had unique site constraints with construction in the lower level of an existing parking garage.

**Water Treatment Plant 4, St Louis Park, Minnesota.** Design engineer responsible for water treatment process design from pilot study protocol development through shop drawing review. Treatment capacity is 1,200 gpm. Facility designed for removal of iron, manganese, radium, VOCs, and future 1,4 dioxane treatment. Includes low profile air strippers with slide-out trays for VOC removal, high service pumping, and chemical feed systems for fluoride, gas chlorine, and HMO. System had site constraints with construction in the existing water treatment facility.

**State of Minnesota, Spring Park Water Distribution Feasibility Study and Treatment Design, Spring Park, Minnesota.** Process engineer for TCE treatment feasibility study and subsequent treatment design. Completed analysis of air stripping and GAC alternatives for TCE treatment. Cost estimates were provided. Completed the design of an air stripping system for TCE removal.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Various Projects, Minnesota.** Provided quality control review and other support services for Clearbrook, Grub & Pub, Park Region Coop, and Pelican River projects.

**City of Mankato, Water Treatment Plant, Mankato, Minnesota.** Process designer and start-up coordinator for ultrafilter membrane treatment process addition for the plant. Provided assistance in trouble-shooting hydrochloric acid system design and membrane system OEM relations. Water treatment



facility design included lime softening densators, recarbonation, membrane filtration, chemical addition, water storage, and final pump station. The final treatment facility will treat 12 mgd of groundwater under the influence of surface water. Ultrafiltration process uses Norit X-flow membranes, backwash from distribution system, chemical feed systems, and modified wastewater handling tanks and pumps. Assisted in development of preprocurement for membranes, contractor preapproval, and membrane system process performance guarantee.

**City of Hutchinson, Water Study, Hutchinson, Minnesota.** Completed membrane modeling using ROSA, RoPro, and WinFlows. Determined optimum membrane configuration and projected final performance. Compared lime softening to membranes using cost modeling software WWCOST. Calculated theoretical chemical use for lime softening and membranes. Attended a client meeting to discuss membrane use and performance.

**City of Zimmerman, Water Treatment System Design, Zimmerman, Minnesota.** Quality Control Review for activated media iron and manganese removal at groundwater well site.

**Ripon Water Utility, Well 9 TCE Alternatives Analysis and Subsequent Design, Ripon, Wisconsin.** Project engineer completing a study of viable TCE treatment alternatives and cost estimates for TCE removal at Well 9. Process engineer for design of the low-profile air stripper system used for TCE removal.

**Confidential Client, Perchlorate Treatment Facilities, Confidential.** Designed plant layout, tabulated major process equipment and equipment specifications, sized air compressor, completed process flow schematic, reviewed equipment sizing, and tabulated equipment items for piping and instrumentation.

**Confidential Client, Perchlorate Ion Exchange Media Resin, Riverside, California.** Reviewed various IX resin available for perchlorate removal. Completed preliminary analysis of perchlorate treatment for each media and cost analysis for each media. Provided recommendations for media and treatment services for client. Reviewed resin replacement versus resin regeneration for expended resin.

**Village of Whiting, Nitrate Removal System Modifications, Whiting, Wisconsin.** Project engineer for the nitrate removal system modifications, which included new controls and two new ion exchange units to add additional treatment capacity for the village.

**Robins Air Force Base, Granular Activated Carbon Breakthrough Review, Robins AFB, Georgia.** Project engineer for a technical study of the GAC system at Robins AFB. Modeled GAC breakthrough for TCE, perchlorate, and miscellaneous compounds to determine the effect of increased TCE levels and changes in raw water quality on GAC performance. Determined the carbon life expectancy and provided suggestions for optimizing performance.



**Kurt M. Geiser**  
**Engineer 4/On-Site Inspector/Engineer 3**

**Education**

BS, Agricultural Engineering, University of Minnesota, 1979  
MS, Agricultural Engineering, University of Minnesota, 1981

**Licenses/Registrations**

Professional Engineer (Civil), Minnesota, #16810, Issued 08/06/1984, Exp. 06/30/2014  
Professional Engineer, Illinois, #062046016, Issued 07/25/1990, Exp. 11/30/2013  
Professional Engineer, Indiana, #PE60890400, Issued 07/21/1989, Exp. 07/31/2014  
Professional Engineer (Environmental), Iowa, #12946, Issued 04/14/1994, Exp. 12/31/2013  
Professional Engineer, Wisconsin, #31838-6, Issued 11/08/1996, Exp. 07/31/2014

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 25  
With Other Firms: 12

**Training and Certifications**

HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
HAZWOPER 8-Hour Supervisor Training  
CPR  
First Aid

Mr. Geiser has environmental engineering experience. He specializes in project management, evaluation of remedial options and alternatives, regulatory negotiations, brownfield redevelopment, design and operation of remediation systems, construction management, and management of full-scale remedial action projects. Mr. Geiser also specializes in water well design and drinking water supply process design.

**Project Experience**

**Class I Railroad, Large-Scale Petroleum Release in Downtown Setting, North Dakota.** Responsible as project manager for activities for the remedial investigation, remediation construction, groundwater treatment system construction, litigation support, public communications activities. The project required conducting an extensive investigation in the downtown areas that resulted in the installation of over 200 borings in the downtown area. Remedial response actions required installation of a large scale trench system to recover impacted groundwater and fuel and construction of a 200 gpm treatment system to treat the recovered water. During these activities, organized and participated in numerous meetings with the city engineer and managers, the state agency and the general public to present project plans, report progress, also coordinated the data collection and reporting efforts for various environmental experts retained to provide expert testimony at a trial. Also, assisted with preparing the experts for the trial. Total project expenditures exceeded \$20M.

**Petroleum Coking Facility Superfund Site, Minnesota.** Responsible as project manager for completion of CERCLA remedial design/remedial action pre-design field study. The Record of Decision (ROD) for the Site called for an extensive in situ biological treatment system using aquifer aeration. Led regulatory negotiations to obtain approval of an Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD) to the ROD, allowing approval of natural attenuation and institutional controls as the full-scale remedy. These efforts dramatically reduced the environmental costs of the project and facilitated delisting the site from the Superfund list.

**Class I Railroad, Wood Treating Superfund/RCRA Site, Minnesota.** Responsible as project manager for the design and construction of a RCRA cap to cover an approximately 4-acre closed land treatment unit at a former wood treating site regulated by CERCLA and RCRA. The project required meticulous planning, sequencing and consolidation of impacted materials into a landfill prior to capping. This project was completed on time and substantially under budget.

**In Situ Treatment System Design.** As project engineer, designed, installed and operated a wide range of environmental remedial systems including bio-slurping, soil excavation followed by thermal treatment, soil vapor extraction systems, air sparging systems and groundwater pump treatment systems requiring product separation and treatment of the ground water recovered before discharge. One of these systems, a bio-slurping system, has recovered over 35,000 gallons of diesel fuel.

**Class I Railroad, Former Railyard, Minnesota.** Served as senior project manager for site assessment, remediation, and redevelopment project, involving soil and groundwater investigation, remedial design, response



action implementation, and facilitation of property transfer negotiations. Provided oversight for all soil and groundwater investigation activities including completion of more than 250 soil borings, establishment of a 60-well groundwater monitoring network, and development of work plan to demonstrate natural attenuation as a viable remedy for petroleum free product and dissolved chlorinated hydrocarbon plumes. Supervised data management and evaluation activities, including a risk assessment of soil and groundwater impacts to develop site-wide response actions, in accordance with Minnesota state guidelines. Directed implementation of the response actions that included: excavation and disposal of 500 tons of hazardous waste containing chlorinated solvents; excavation, on-site treatment and off-site disposal of 14,000 tons of lead impacted soil, soil vapor extraction, light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL) recovery, monitored natural attenuation (MNA). Other contaminants included asbestos and petroleum. Total project expenditures exceeded \$4.5M.

**Class I Railroad, Former Railroad Repair Shop Superfund Site, Minnesota.** Responsible as project manager for the investigation of a former rail car repair facility listed as a CERCLA and MERLA site. The soil at the site contained elevated levels of lead, other metals and PCBs. Developed and implemented response actions to address over 100,000 cubic yards of lead impacted soil. Negotiated an ESD to allow the use of a risk-based approach to implementing the response actions. Supervised preparation of Response Action Plan, Health and Safety Plan, and Quality Assurance Project Plan consistent with meeting the requirements of the NCP, CERCLA, MERLA and VIC regulatory programs. This site is undergoing redevelopment as an industrial park and a city recreational area. Developed the response action plans to facilitate the construction of the recreational area and the industrial park. Represented the client at public meetings and meetings with the regulatory agency. Total project expenditures of over \$10M.

**Active wood treating site, Minnesota Ag VIC Program.** Responsible as project manager for the implementation of soil and groundwater corrective actions at wood treating site that had historically used penta-chloro-phenol (PCP) mixed with diesel fuel as the treatment chemical. The site is listed as a state superfund site and is managed by Minnesota Department of Agriculture under the Minnesota Agriculture Voluntary Investigation and Cleanup program. Constituents of concern include PCP, diesel fuel, and dioxins. Remedy includes excavation and on-site treatment of PCP impacted soil and off-site disposal of dioxin impacted soil after treatment. Groundwater remedy has not been determined. Estimated project costs are approximately \$500K.



**Alan D. Gorski**  
**On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2**

**Professional History**

03/1994 - Present, AECOM Project  
Director, Project Manager, Senior  
Engineer  
06/1991 - 08/1992, Huntingdon-Chen  
Northern Staff Engineer

**Education**

B.S., Environmental Scientist  
University of Minnesota, MN  
Minneapolis, MN, 1992

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 4  
With Other Firms: 22

**Training**

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher  
Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
First Aid/CPR

Mr. Gorski has extensive experience in coordinating and preparing written deliverables for sites with a complex multi-decade history of environmental contamination, remediation and monitoring with a focus on optimizing site strategies and transitioning to more cost effective soil and groundwater remedies. Mr. Gorski has Twenty-six years of professional experience as an environmental scientist and project manager. Project experience includes site investigations; soil and groundwater remediation; hazardous waste management; implementation of project quality control programs; technical support and leadership for complex, multi-phased projects. My project management priorities have focused on establishing excellent client communication for complex, technically diverse projects by developing a clear understanding of project needs, and bringing projects to completion within time and budget constraints.

**Project Experience**

**Akzo Nobel, Joplin, MO.** Provided technical oversight for RCRA post-closure permit at 600 acre ammonium nitrate/TNT manufacturing facility. Project responsibilities included permitting, development strategies for complex explosives residuals contamination waste disposal, ex-situ composting, in-situ stabilization remedies, client and regulatory interface, project team coordination and project deliverable quality control.

**BP, Neodesha Refinery, Neodesha, Kansas.** Completed a Corrective Action Study and LNAPL Conceptual Site Model at a former petroleum refinery site with a complex, comingled groundwater and LNAPL plume. The CAS and LNAPL CSM incorporated several decades of monitoring data, interim action remediation system performance data, human health and ecological risk assessments to develop a comprehensive roadmap for site remediation and future site closure.

**Former MacGillis and Gibbs Pole Treatment Facility, New Brighton, MN.** Developed an implementation strategy for an existing and mature Minneapolis area pole treating site with active groundwater remediation to maximize operational and monitoring efficiencies and develop cost reductions while maintaining compliance with site decision documents.

**City of St. Louis Park Chlorinated Solvent Groundwater Investigation, St. Louis Park, MN.** Provided project leadership, technical oversight, and regulatory agency interface for a multi-site, regional chlorinated groundwater, soil vapor and vapor intrusion investigation for a high priority MPCA-led State superfund site.

**Alliant Techsystems- Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant, Arden Hill, MN.** Project manager and lead technical oversight for a groundwater remediation system at the former munitions plant. Coordinated all site activities including treatment system operation and maintenance, sampling and reporting. During 13 years of project management, the treatment system had been operational greater than 97% of the time with no instances of VOC effluent discharge exceedances.

**BNSF- Former Tie Treatment Yard, Big Falls, MN.** Provided technical support, regulatory agency interface and client communications for multi-PRP former wood treater site. Project activities have included alternative





investigation strategies to maximize data that will lead to cost-effective, risk-based remedial actions.

**BNSF- Former Tie Treatment Yard, Brainerd, MN.** Developed a comprehensive groundwater cleanup assessment evaluation for the site remedy's consistency with EPA guidance, evaluated the potential for returning site groundwater to beneficial re-use and provided an assessment of the technical practicability for site restoration.

**United States Fish and Wildlife Service- 40th Avenue West, St. Louis River AOC- Duluth, MN.** Project Manager for ecological investigation of sediment and benthic community sampling in preparation for sediment remediation and habitat restoration of 450 acre project site in the industrial corridor of the St. Louis River near Erie Pier and the Hubbard Power Plant.

**United Technologies Corporation- Little Mississinewa River, Randolph County, IN.** Project manager and contract oversight for an 8 year remedial investigation/feasibility study and removal action on a 7.5 mile reach of the Little Mississinewa River that was performed under EPA Region 5's Emergency Response and Remedial Response Branch. The project included the removal of 130,000 tons of PCB-impacted soil and sediments and restoration of over seven miles of river channel and floodplain.

**Shell Oil Products US, Rand Avenue Site, Hartford, IL.** Prepared a Remedial Objectives Report/Remedial Action Plan at a multi-owner, heavily congested rail corridor site. Project sites includes multiple freight and commuter rails, and aboveground and below ground petroleum pipelines originating from surrounding refineries where historical petroleum and benzene releases have occurred. The ROR/RAP included evaluation of multi-strata remediation system performance and a risk-based technical impracticability evaluation for phasing out future groundwater remediation.

**BNSF, Argentine Yard Elevator A, Kansas City, MO.** Evaluated railyard site with over 20 years of monitoring data and developed a detailed and updated site conceptual model, qualitative risk assessment and implementation strategy for providing substantial long term reductions in O&M costs while maintaining exposure risk protectiveness and regulatory compliance.



## Eric Henery, PE Engineer 2/Engineer 1

### Areas of Expertise

Water Resources Engineering  
Stormwater Management  
Drainage  
Erosion & Sedimentation Controls  
Site Development  
Civil Engineering

### Education

MSCE/Civil & Environmental  
Engineering/2011/Carnegie Mellon  
University  
BSCE/Civil Engineering/ 2008/University of  
Nebraska

### Registration/Certification/Training

2017/MPCA Design of Construction  
SWPPP Certification  
2014/Professional Engineer/PA  
2012/Hydraulic Methods and HEC-RAS  
Training (PennDOT)  
2012/E&S Manual Training (PADEP)  
2008/Engineer in Training/NE

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 7  
With Other Firms: 1

### Professional Societies/Affiliates

American Society of Civil Engineers -  
EWRI  
Chi Epsilon – President (2007-2008)  
University of Nebraska - Omaha

### Chronology

6/2017 - Present: AECOM, Minneapolis,  
MN  
10/2014 - 5/2017: AECOM,  
Conshohocken, PA  
6/2011 - 10/2014: URS Corporation, Fort  
Washington/ Conshohocken, PA  
8/2010 - 5/2011: Carnegie Mellon  
University, Pittsburgh, PA  
5/2010 - 8/2010: Benesch, Omaha, NE  
5/2007 - 4/2009: DLR Group, Omaha, NE  
8/2004 - 5/2008: University of Nebraska,  
Omaha, NE

Mr. Henery has experience in civil and water resources engineering designing stormwater management, drainage and erosion and sedimentation controls. His experience encompasses urban transportation projects and site development. Mr. Henery has a working knowledge of AutoCAD and Microstation as well as various stormwater modeling programs including: HEC-RAS, HEC-HMS, PondPack, HydroCAD, Bentley InRoads Storm and Sanitary and AutoCAD Civil 3D Stormwater Analysis.

### Project Specific Experience

**SEPTA Wawa to Elwyn – Contract R3-3** – Leading the design team for stormwater management, drainage and erosion and sedimentation designs. The project involves the construction of a new station, parking garage, bus and car drop-off circle and a new SEPTA employee welfare center with associated parking. NPDES permits will be obtained and land development approvals will be acquired through the township.

**SEPTA Wawa to Elwyn – Contract R3-2** – Leading the design team for stormwater management, drainage and erosion and sedimentation designs. The project involves 4 bridge improvements, 3 culvert improvements and rehabilitation of nearly two miles of track bed. The NPDES permit is under review with construction set to start in June of 2018.

**Blattner Support Buildings** – SWPPP designer for the development of the 50 acre site in Avon, MN. SWPPP activities include the drainage layout and design, stormwater management, and erosion and sediment control activities. Providing continued support through construction.

**SR 0095, Girard Avenue, Phase GR4** – Design team oversight for stormwater management and erosion and sedimentation designs while leading the drainage design team. The majority of the stormwater management design carried over from the previous design section but needed some modifications and additional detail before being bid for construction. The Stormwater Consistency and NPDES permits were renewed.

**SR 0095, Girard Avenue, Phase GR3** – Design team lead of 6 in designing the stormwater management of sections GR3 and GR4. Eric coordinated a cohesive design between all of the members and set forth design procedures and standards so that the product was consistent throughout the project. He consulted on challenges faced through each of the designer's segments to ensure the permit requirements would be met, the review agencies would buy-in and the client would be more than satisfied. He also prepared the E&S plan for this section.

**SR 0095, Girard Avenue, Phase GR2** – Designer for the stormwater management of section GR2. Eric developed the BMP concepts to fulfill the permit requirements within the available ROW. He also prepared the permit applications. The stormwater management won an Honor Award from the ACEC of Pennsylvania in 2017. Eric and his manager presented the project at the 2017 StormCon in Seattle, WA.

**PennDOT District 5 PM & Review Assist** – Reviewed several H&H submissions on behalf of the district for accuracy and completeness.



Comments were provided to the design consultant until approval was recommended.

**SR 0202, Section 610 Improvements** – Designed the removal of a dam that had breached and was causing stream bank deterioration and subsequent stream restoration in the immediate area of the dam. These activities were done as remediation for stream impacts not able to be remediated within the highway improvement projects bounds.

**SR 2002, Sec BE1 – State Road** – Developed stormwater treatment concepts including curbside rain gardens, street side parking and intersection bump outs to facilitate the SWM and improve safety along the highway corridor. Presented the concepts to DEP and township officials.

**CSX Drainage Reviews** – Coordinates and quality checks the drainage review of projects neighboring or impacting CSX right of way. Many projects involve a bridge or at grade crossing. CSX has specific criteria for acceptable activities and impacts that are allowable in proximity to their property and these reviews ensure compliance.

**PTC NE Extension A20-30 Widening & Improvements** – Assisted in the development of a PCSM plan for improvements to the Pennsylvania Turnpike. Developed innovative outlet structure modelling technique for the stormwater basins that allowed the design to meet the requirements put forth by the permitting agencies.

**ANR Water Management Program** – Developed a model to evaluate a localized flooding issue on the industrial site. A temporary pump system was recommended as a short term solution. The client is evaluating their options for a long term solution.



**Russell J. Henning, P.G.**  
**Scientist 2**

**Education**

M.S., Geology and Geophysics, Eastern Kentucky University  
B.S., Geology, UW-Oshkosh

**Licenses/Registrations**

Professional Geologist, Wisconsin, Kentucky, Wyoming, Missouri

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 21  
With Other Firms: 13

**Professional Affiliations**

National Groundwater Association  
American Geophysical Union  
Geological Society of America  
Environmental and Engineering Geophysical Society

**Awards**

Waste Management Presidents Award

Mr. Henning has 34 years of experience in geology, geophysics, and mathematics. His environmental experience includes geology, geophysics, hydrogeology, computer modeling and statistics.

Mr. Henning is a technical lead for design and analysis of aquifer tests and groundwater and contaminant transport modeling. He has experience in the application of one-, two- and three-dimensional finite difference, finite element and analytical element groundwater flow and transport models including MODFLOW, GFLOW, GSFLOW, MT3D, MODPATH, UNSAT-H, PTC, POLLUTE and MULTIMED.

Mr. Henning has design, field and analysis experience in aquifer testing including slug, packer and pump tests.

Mr. Henning has experimental design, field, and statistical analysis experience in environmental sampling and statistical sampling plan design.

Mr. Henning has design, field, and analysis experience in geophysical surveying. His experience includes land and marine gravity, magnetics, electromagnetics, and downhole logging.

**Selected Project Experience**

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) – St. Paul District, Crandon Mine Model, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 2002-2005.** Senior Groundwater Modeling Lead for high-profile underground mining permit evaluation. Performed groundwater modeling for the USACE for submission to WDNR. Composed model report, presented and negotiated public meetings with USACE, USEPA, WDNR, USGS, Native American Tribes and opposition groups as part of the mine application approval process. Created a three-dimensional MODFLOW model using Groundwater Vistas to simulate flow and transport for pre-, concurrent and post-mining processes.

**METRO Wastewater Sewerage District, Minneapolis, St. Paul, Minnesota.** Designed and constructed a three-dimensional groundwater model to evaluate flood stage water levels for the waste water treatment plant. Used MET model to refine a smaller area and predict the site's ability to remain dry during high flood water on the Mississippi River. Incorporated barrier walls, drain tiling, deep production wells and flood relief wells to optimize groundwater extraction. Completed presentation showing results of over 100 model scenarios and water extraction capabilities.

**Xcel Energy, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, AS King ADF EIS, Groundwater Flow and Contaminant Transport Modeling, Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Senior Groundwater Modeling Lead for design and implementation of MODFLOW, MODPATH and MT3D models to evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of proposed ash landfill design.

**Waste Management of Wisconsin, Inc., Valley Trail RDF Groundwater Flow Model, Green Lake County, Wisconsin.** Conducted groundwater modeling in support of a Feasibility Study to WDNR. The purpose of the model was to predict groundwater flow from upgradient recharge areas to fens located adjacent to a proposed landfill expansion area. Regional and site specific groundwater flow was modeled using a two-dimensional cross-



sectional MODFLOW model. Next, the flow model was modified to predict the effects of removing a portion of the upgradient recharge area on the overall flow to the fen area.

**U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, NuMI Facility Groundwater Flow and Particle Transport Model, Batavia, Illinois.** Conducted three-phase groundwater and particle transport modeling for predicting the effects of constructing a tunnel for the NuMI Facility on private wells adjacent to the site. First the regional groundwater flow was modeled using a three-dimensional MODFLOW model. Next, the regional flow model was modified to incorporate the site specific characteristics and adjacent private wells to develop a site flow model. Next, particle path lines were modeled using MODPATH. Modeling was performed using Department of Defense Groundwater Modeling System (GMS).

**Indianapolis Department of Public Works, Belmont/ Southport Interplant Connection Groundwater Flow Modeling, Indianapolis, Indiana.** Senior Groundwater Modeling Lead for design and implementation an MODFLOW model to evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of groundwater extraction system for dewatering as part of a feasibility study for the construction of a 12-foot diameter pipe connecting two wastewater treatment plants.

**USAF, Groundwater Flow and Contaminant Transport Model, Altus AFB, Oklahoma.** Conducted groundwater and contaminant transport modeling in support of a corrective measures study. Groundwater flow, contaminant transport and optimization using Argus One, finite element Princeton Transport Code, and optimization Outer Approximation Method was completed.

**FEMA, Task Order HSFEHQ-10-J-0003 Groundwater Inundation Study Spring Green, FEMA DR-1766-WI, Spring Green Lone Rock, Wisconsin, May 2010-May 2011.** A coupled climate, surface water, vadose zone and groundwater flow model was created to model groundwater flooding using USGS GSFLOW Model for Spring Green and Lone Rock, Wisconsin. Groundwater flooding recurrence intervals were estimated by the model. Model peer reviewed by WGNHS.

**U.S. Army, Pueblo Chemical Depot, SWMU 34, Magnetic Geophysical Survey, Pueblo, Colorado, June 2010-May 2014.** Analyzed magnetic data associated with UXO for target area located in SWMU 34. Analysis included using Geosoft Oasis montaj UX-Detect, EVS and ArcMap Geostatistical Analyst. Composed final report, performed VSP UXO analysis and created anomaly dig-sheets for verification of UXO removal.

**U.S. Army, Pueblo Chemical Depot, SWMU 60, EM Geophysical Survey, Pueblo, Colorado, April 2010-June 2010.** Designed and executed an electromagnetic (EM) survey using a Geonics EM31 to map trenches and trench boundary features associated with burial of Pershing II missiles in subsurface. Analyzed EM data using EVS and ArcMap Geostatistical Analyst.

**U.S. Army, Pueblo Chemical Depot, SWMUs 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10, EM Geophysical Survey, Pueblo, Colorado, April 2013-Present.** Developed work plans and specifications. Designed and executed an electromagnetic (EM) surveying using a Geonics EM31 to map trenches, burn pits and disposal features associated with the disposal of MEC on the surface and in subsurface. Analyzed EM data using Oasis montaj.

**Pump Test Analysis, Anoka County, Minnesota.** Analyzed pump test data using AQTESOLV.



**Waste Management of Wisconsin, Inc., Metro RDF Slug Test Analysis, Franklin, Wisconsin.** Analyzed slug test data using AQTESOLV.

**Waste Management of Missouri, Inc., Cedar Hollow RDF Pump and Packer Test Analysis, Owensville, Missouri.** Designed, executed, and analyzed pump and packer tests.

**Waste Management of Illinois, Inc., Cottonwood Hills RDF Packer Test Analysis, Marissa, Illinois.** Designed, executed, and analyzed packer tests.

**Waste Management of Illinois, Inc., Cottonwood Hills RDF Pump Test Analysis, Marissa, Illinois.** Designed, executed, and analyzed pump tests.

**Waste Management of Wisconsin, Inc., City Disposal Pump Test Analysis, Dane County, Wisconsin.** Analyzed pump test data for remediation system design.

**Waste Management of Wisconsin, Inc., Muskego Landfill Pump Test Analysis, Muskego, Wisconsin.** Analyzed pump test data for remediation system design.

**Waste Management of Illinois, Inc., DeKalb RDF Pump Test Analysis, DeKalb, Illinois.** Analyzed pump test data for remediation system design.

**Waste Management of Illinois, Inc., Prairie View RDF Pump Test Analysis, Will County, Illinois.** Designed, executed, and analyzed pump tests.





## James F. Herberich Scientist 2

### Professional History

06/1988 - Present, AECOM Senior Hydrologist  
05/1986 - 09/1987, Cambridge Analytical Associates, Inc. Environmental Scientist

### Education

BA, Engineering Sciences, Harvard University, 1985

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 29  
With Other Firms: 2

### Training

FEMA Flood Hazard Mapping Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training

Mr. Herberich is the leader of the AECOM Northeast Region Data Management and Presentation group. With AECOM since 1988, he has extensive experience in water resources-related technical analysis, and in the support of this work has become a leader in advancing AECOM Environment's GIS, Data Management, and 3D Data Visualization capabilities. His areas of expertise also include database design and planning, scientific programming, and systems integration. Mr. Herberich is responsible for AECOM's global implementation of the EQUIS data management system. He has directed the data management and GIS tasks for numerous environmental site investigation and remediation projects including multi-party, multimedia RI/FS, infrastructure management, and hydrologic and hydraulic modeling and floodplain mapping.

### Project Experience

#### **Resolution Consultants JV, US Navy CLEAN Data Management, USA.**

Data management task leader with primary responsibility for planning and executing all of AECOM's data management activities for CLEAN program task orders. Led development of EQUIS tools and procedures to receive data from and provide data to the NIRIS online database for locations, borings, wells, samples, field measurements and lab results, including valid value translation. Created custom reports for tabular and graphical database output for use program-wide.

#### **Shell Oil Products US, Bakersfield Refinery, Bakersfield, California.**

Data management task leader with primary responsibility for planning and executing all of AECOM's data management activities for groundwater monitoring and air sparge/soil vapor extraction treatment system operation and maintenance at Bakersfield refinery site. Performed migration of historic data from custom database to EQUIS including valid value translation and data cleanup. Build new workflows for loading field data from existing file types via custom EDD formats. Create reporting workflows to duplicate existing table and figure types from new EQUIS database.

**Enbridge, Line6b Pipeline Spill, Marshall, Michigan.** Data management task leader with primary responsibility for planning and executing all of AECOM's data management activities including field recording, lab EDDs, database, reporting, and client and agency delivery for the Line 6b Spill emergency response. Responsible for assembling and managing the team and its procedures responsible for accurately and efficiently recording field sampling information, receiving lab EDDs and loading into the database, facilitating data validation and its updates of results, and reporting to project stakeholders, including USEPA and MDEQ, in a variety of formats. Provided training to a diverse set of Environmental Scientists for their roles in data capture and reporting.

**Cooperating Parties Group, Lower Passaic River RI, New Jersey.** Data management task leader with primary responsibility for planning and executing all of AECOM's data management activities including field recording, lab EDDs, database, reporting, and client and agency delivery for the Lower Passaic River remedial investigation. Responsible for design and execution of innovative visual data presentations for reports and stakeholder meetings.



**AK Steel Corporation, Data Management, Ohio.** Data management task lead for CERCLA remedial investigation at former steel mill site where approximately 1,200 samples were collected from over 450 locations in seven months. Responsible for all aspects of data management from field, through labs, validation, and reporting. Implemented EQUIS 5 software running on SQL Server to enable data access from anywhere on AECOM network. Created custom electronic forms for transcription of field data records (e.g., boring logs, well construction), and code to move transcribed data into the database. Wrote custom procedures in GIS to enter GPS or surveyed coordinates into the database in both state plane and UTM systems. Interfaced with labs to ensure correct EDD formats, and troubleshoot lab data issues. Provided instruction to and supervision of staff for recording data, loading lab EDDs, entering validation updates, generating reports, and mapping in GIS.

**City of St. Louis Park, Data Management, St. Louis Park, Minnesota.** Supervised population of database of groundwater monitoring data with field sampling information and laboratory results. Developed procedures for data updates and maintenance, totals of analyte group results, as well as custom reporting.

**ConocoPhillips, Data Management, Alabama.** Provided senior database consulting for marine study in support of offshore LNG terminal permitting. Assisted staff at Dauphin Island Sea lab in managing the database of biological sampling events and results. Made recommendations on improving database structure. Provided templates and guidance for streamlined reporting. Automated data import routines, improving data quality and drastically reducing labor hours per sampling event. Built data reports for AECOM scientists to analyze and summarize data.

**BP, Data Management, Hartford, Illinois.** Provided senior database consulting. Managed transition from MS Access-based EQUIS 3 to SQL Server-based EQUIS 5 system. Provided custom report templates, including T-SQL coding. Performed audit of data management workflow, and made recommendations for process changes to improve efficiency and data quality.



**Paul J. Herubin**  
**Engineer 4/Engineer 3**

**Education**

BS, Civil Engineering -  
Structural/Geotechnical,  
University of Wisconsin, Platteville, 1992

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 23  
With Other Firms: 3

**Registrations**

Professional Engineer, Illinois,  
#062056825, Issued 06/17/2003, Exp.  
11/30/2019  
Professional Engineer, Wisconsin,  
#30888-6, Issued 06/02/1995, Exp.  
07/31/2018  
Professional Engineer (Civil), Minnesota,  
#45243, Issued 11/13/2006, Exp.  
06/30/2018

**Professional Affiliations**

Water Environment Federation  
American Water Works Association

Mr. Herubin is a senior engineer with more than 25 years of experience with water and wastewater infrastructure from planning and design through construction. His primary skills are in water distribution systems, construction engineering, collection systems, and facility planning.

**Representative Project Experience**

**Metropolitan Council for Environmental Services, Blue Lake WWTP Levee Accreditation, Shakopee, Minnesota.** Project Manager for the preparation of a levee accreditation report for the original levee protecting the Blue Lake WWTP. This report specifically addressed levee freeboard, levee closures, embankment protection/stability, interior drainage, operations, and maintenance in accordance with 44 CFR 65.10 requirements. Performed hydraulic analysis, assisted Client with document gathering, coordinated sub-consultant with embankment stability analysis, and preparation of report for Client to submit to FEMA for accreditation. [04/01/2013-12/01/2013].

**City of Minneapolis, Nicollet Mall Sanitary Sewer Replacement, Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Process Engineer assisting City with identifying and assessing the feasibility of applying proven trenchless sewer constructability methods and constructability issues for a sanitary sewer replacement along the Nicollet Mall corridor. This sewer replacement project consists of 3,500 feet of sanitary sewer ranging from 12 inch to 24 inch with numerous conflicting underground utilities. Responsibilities included: identifying proven trenchless sewer installation methods; assessing directional drilling and micro-tunneling methods; assessing constructability and staging; and cost estimate.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Bayport Raw Water Main, Bayport, Minnesota.** Process engineer for the design an 8 inch diameter 2,400 foot directionally drilled raw water main along City street right-of-way. This raw water main linked existing Well 3 to the City's water treatment plant. Tasks included: hydraulic analysis; risk assessment; borehole stability analysis; constructability analysis; and bidding package.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Clearbrook, Minnesota.** Project designer for a municipal well house in Clearbrook, Minnesota (LEAK 3093). Well house building elements included concrete footings, concrete block walls, well pump and all piping and appurtenances, chlorine and fluoride injection for a complete installation. Responsibilities included: pump sizing calculations; chemical feed equipment selection; engineering discipline coordination; contract document preparation; and bidding assistance.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Warren, Minnesota.** Project designer for a petroleum impacted soil cleanup project in Warren, Minnesota (LEAK 7997). The excavation for this cleanup impacted MnDOT's US Highway 75 right-of-way and the neighboring Cenex gas station property. Design aspects included: water main replacement; roadway underdrain replacement; fuel dispenser piping replacement; bituminous and concrete replacement. Responsibilities included: CCAD preparation; EDCAD preparation; contract document preparation; and bidding assistance.



**City of Edina, Edina Water Treatment Plant No. 6, Edina, Minnesota.**

Resident engineer responsible for on-site inspection to ensure contract compliance; conflict resolution between contractor and client; change order negotiation and preparation; concrete and soil testing coordination with AECOM testers and laboratory; design change and clarification coordination with multi-office AECOM design team; pay application review and verification; and plant start-up coordination.

**City of Minneapolis, Fridley Ammonia Building, Fridley, Minnesota.**

Resident Project Representative for the construction of a \$4.6 million ammonia storage and injection facility. Responsibilities include: on-site inspection to ensure contract compliance for architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical disciplines; conflict resolution between contractor and client; change order negotiation; special inspection coordination with third party testing firm; pay application review and verification.

**City of St Louis Park, SLP 4 WTP Improvements, St Louis Park, Minnesota.**

Resident engineer responsible for on-site inspection to ensure contract compliance; conflict resolution between contractor and client; change order negotiation and preparation; concrete and soil testing coordination with 3<sup>rd</sup> party testers and laboratory; design change and clarification coordination with multi-office AECOM design team; pay application review and verification; and plant start-up coordination.

**Metropolitan Council for Environmental Services, Victoria, Minnesota.**

Project Manager for the installation approximately 7,100 lineal feet of 72 inch diameter FRP in soft ground conditions. Responsibilities included coordinating field construction inspector activities; and project administration.

**Metropolitan Council for Environmental Services, Brooklyn Park and Fridley, Minnesota.**

Project Manager for the installation of a new 100 lineal foot 42-inch dual barrel forcemain underneath the Mississippi River linking existing Lift Station L32 in Brooklyn Park with a gravity interceptor in Fridley. Responsibilities included coordinating field construction inspector activities; and project administration.

**Metropolitan Council for Environmental Services, Minneapolis, Minnesota.**

Project Manager for the rehabilitation of MCES Interceptor MN-341 in Minneapolis. Project involved the televising, cleaning, and install CIPP liner of 10,500 lineal feet of interceptor sewer ranging in diameter from 27 inches to 60 inches. Temporary conveyance systems were incorporated during the work. Responsibilities included coordinating field construction inspector activities; and project administration.



## Vasanta M. Kalluri Engineer 3/Engineer 2

### Professional History

1999 - Ongoing, AECOM

### Education

MS, Environmental Engineering, Michigan Technological University, 1999

BS, Civil Engineering, Osmania University India, 1996

### Registrations/Certifications

Professional Engineer -

Wisconsin, 36933-006,

Minnesota, 53668,

AECOM Certified Project Manager

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 18

With Other Firms: 0

### Training

OSHA 40-Hour Hazardous Waste Site Worker Certification

OSHA 8-Hour HAZWOPER Refresher Roadway Worker Protection Awareness Certification

Managing AECOM Projects Certification  
Quality Management System Certification

Ms. Kalluri serves as a Senior Project Engineer in the Remediation Engineering group of AECOM Environment. Her area of practice includes managing and implementing various investigation, remediation, and risk assessment projects in Colorado, Illinois, Minnesota, Ohio and Wisconsin.

Her professional experience includes assessing and addressing environmental issues related to federal, industrial, commercial, and residential properties; site assessment; development of remedial action plans for petroleum fuel, solvent, dioxin and pesticide-impacted subsurface sites; design and preparation of construction plans and specifications for subsurface treatment and assessing financial risk and uncertainty by performing Probabilistic Cost Modeling using Decision Tree and Monte Carlo analyses.

### Project Experience

#### Subsurface Investigation and Remediation

**Class I Railroad Company, Site Investigation, Remedial Action and Risk Assessment, Northern Minnesota.** Managing a large, active yard with multiple environmental management units under Minnesota Pollution Control Agency's RCRA and Petrofund programs. The project includes assessing and addressing various metals, volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds and PCBs in soil, groundwater, sediment and surface water through a combination of active remediation and risk assessment. Project involves extensive negotiations with multiple divisions of the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.

**Class I Railroad Company, Subsurface Investigation and Groundwater Treatment, Southern Illinois.** Managing on a turnkey basis a 98-acre site with an active groundwater containment and extraction system to address tetrachloroethene contamination in fractured bedrock. Assessing subsurface characteristics and tetrachloroethene distribution on an ongoing basis at this hydrogeologically complex site. Evaluating state of the art remediation technology on an ongoing basis to clean tetrachloroethene in weathered and fractured bedrock environment.

**Class I Railroad Company, Site Investigation, Remedial Action and Closure, Central Wisconsin.** Managed an active railroad yard project comprising of site investigation and remediation that lead to site closure (after four decades of environmental corrective action). Successful in obtaining significant reimbursement for the Client from Wisconsin's PECFA program.

**Former Electrical Parts Manufacturing Facility, Site Investigation and Remediation of Chlorinated Solvents, Closure with Limited Liability under the VPLE Program, Two Rivers Wisconsin.** Performed site investigation, soil, groundwater and vapor remediation, evaluated remediation technologies and data, evaluated natural attenuation, assessed contaminant exposure risk and obtained closure for a long term (25+ years) project. The closure was obtained under Wisconsin's Voluntary Party Liability Exemption (VPLE) program.



**Air Force Base, Feasibility Study, Colorado.** Performed a feasibility study of a site primarily impacted with chlorinated solvents and dioxin. The FS included evaluation of remedial technologies, preliminary design and costing using RACER. The FS was completed in general accordance with Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment and United States Environmental Protection Agency requirements and was the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) process.

#### **Brownfields Redevelopment**

**City of Manitowoc, Redevelopment of Former Industrial Site, Manitowoc, Wisconsin.** Performed site assessment and remedial actions to redevelop a brownfield site into an active mixed used property. Prepared grant applications and obtained funding from WDNR's Site Assessment Grant to address site environmental issues. Designed a soil management plan to complement the site redevelopment plan for a cost-effective solution. Obtained liability exemptions to attract potential buyers to the redeveloped property.

**Flintstone Properties, Redevelopment of Multiple Brownfield Sites, De Pere, Wisconsin.** Performed site, assessment of multiple brownfield sites with residential, commercial and light-industrial usage to facilitate redevelopment. Prepared grant applications and obtained funding from WDNR's Site Assessment Grant. Obtained liability exemptions and insurances limiting liability under WDNR's Voluntary Party Liability Program that removed all liability related to the property's historical environmental issues.

#### **Contaminant Exposure Risk Assessment, Hydrogeologic Evaluations and Fate and Transport Evaluations**

**Paper and Pulp Landfill, Arsenic Evaluation, Chillicothe, Ohio.** Performed a hydrogeologic and geochemical evaluation with focus on arsenic source, fate, and transport. The study resulted in significant scaling back of the ongoing remediation system and consequent monetary gains for the client.

**Municipal Landfill, Chlorinated Solvents Evaluation, New London, Wisconsin.** Performed groundwater evaluation and natural attenuation study of chlorinated solvents to assess the risk of downgradient impacts. The evaluation resulted in reduction of the site risk score and helped move the site to the Long-Term Monitoring Phase.

#### **Probabilistic Cost Modeling (PCM)**

**Class I Railroad Company, Multi-projects Portfolio, Various Locations, United States.** Executed risk-based PCM to estimate costs for a portfolio of more than 35 sites with high monetary value and/or third-party risk exposure. The cost estimated using this method was used by the company for internal financial planning. PCM included using decision trees, probability analysis and applying Monte Carlo routines to evaluate various available pathways for environmental closure or other end points. Successfully planned, managed and executed the quick-turn, critical deadline project by managing multiple AECOM project teams, multiple (AECOM and non-AECOM) consultants, and multiple Railroad project managers. Received special recognition by the client for meeting the project goals.

**Paper and Pulp Client, Redevelopment of Large Former Industrial Site, Washington.** Evaluated multiple redevelopment scenarios of a large shoreline industrial site with remediation and ecological restoration aspects, by estimating costs using RACER and performing PCM. These costs were





used for financial planning, property sale and turn-key redevelopment evaluations by the client.

**Industrial Client, Project Environmental Liability Estimation, Rhode Island.** Performed PCM using Decision Tree and Monte Carlo analyses to establish risk based environmental liability cost for a remediation project. The resulting risk versus estimated cost graph was used to allocate funding for the project life cycle and used to estimate the cost of liability for potential buyout in future.



**Benjamin J. Klaus**  
**On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2/Engineer 2/Scientist 1/GIS &**  
**CADD Specialist/Field Technician/Engineer 1**

**Professional History**

09/2013 – Present, AECOM  
Environmental Engineer

**Registrations**

Professional Engineer - Minnesota

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 5  
With Other Firms: 1

**Training**

OSHA HAZWOPER 40 hr. Safety Training  
and current 8 hr. Refresher Training  
CPR and First Aid Trained  
e-RAILSAFE Safety Trained  
ExxonMobil LPS Trained

Mr. Klaus is a project engineer with six years of experience. Primarily, his skills are used to assist project managers with computer aided design (AutoCAD and ArcMap) for generating figures, acting as field support by collecting samples and subcontractor oversight and reducing data for tables. He has experience in engineering design and soil classification in addition to monitoring well, soil and air sampling (including sub-slab and ambient air). He has also provided excavation and construction oversight.

**Representative Project Experience**

**Environmental Investigation**

**MPCA, St. Louis Park Investigation, St. Louis Park, Minnesota.** Field engineer for overseeing subcontractor drillers. Tasks include installing and sampling soil vapor points, temporary monitoring wells and soil borings. Inspection of VOC mitigation systems inside homes around the city with a representative of the Minnesota Department of Health is also performed. Additionally, passive soil vapor samplers of Amplified Geotechnical Imaging are installed and retrieved. Also acted as project coordinator between field staff and project management and updated the report with applicable data.

**MPCA, Marathon Vapor Mitigation System, St. Louis Park, Minnesota.** Field engineer for oversight of subcontractors installing vapor mitigation system. Tasks included vapor point installation and sampling, oversight of and verification of system function and post-installation confirmation sampling. Completed report, figures and tables for State form requirements.

**MPCA, Smith Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota.** Project Engineer serving the MPCA for the Smith Avenue cVOC release plume in St. Paul, MN. Residential homes were impacted by vapor intrusion to a point in which several vapor mitigation systems were required by the MPCA. The cVOC groundwater plume and associated vapor intrusion impacts are currently under investigation.

**MPCA, Former Poplar Hill Investigation, Hibbing, Minnesota.** Field technician for sampling indoor air quality, sub-slab vapor sampling, gauging and collecting water samples from monitoring wells and coring through concrete slabs to obtain soil samples for analysis and source area determination.

**MPCA, Grub and Pub Well Installation, Hillman, Minnesota.** Field engineer performing oversight of subcontractors installing a well and connecting to new equipment utilizing horizontal drilling techniques. New equipment installed including water softener, water tank and new plumbing.

**MPCA, MacGillis and Gibbs Superfund Site Cost Analysis, New Brighton, Minnesota.** Project engineer for identifying potential cost savings by transitioning remediation system on-site from a bio-reactor to ozone treatment. Utilizing a prior pilot study, new analytical and flow data is used to scale the pilot study to present site conditions and combined with outside vendors an annual cost is calculated.

**MPCA, L.F. Knutson & Sons, Warren, Minnesota.** Field engineer performing oversight of subcontractors excavating contaminated soil from a



historic storage tank leak. Soil testing is conducted on-site to determine contamination using a PID to identify clean and contaminated material. Water main replacement is observed including main isolation, removal, installation and disinfection.

**MPCA, Clearbrook Well House, Clearbrook, Minnesota.** Field engineer performing oversight of subcontractors constructing a new well house for the city of Clearbrook. Duties included verifying materials on-site are consistent with those specified in the spec book and that the materials are being installed correctly. Photo documentation is also performed.

**ONEOK, NAPL Recovery/Elimination Pilot Testing, North Dakota.** Field engineer for oversight and monitoring of two different NAPL extraction and treatment technologies for a natural gas condensate release. Tasks included monitoring and adjusting vacuum pressures at well heads, monitoring soil gas chemical composition and operating equipment safely on an active petroleum plant.

**Canadian Pacific, Historic Well Abandonment, South Dakota.** Field technician for oversight of subcontractors excavating areas of suspected historic wells. Maps from the early 1900's were reference to determine locations and using present day geography to locate and fill in hand dug wells and cisterns historically used to supply trains and stations with water.

**Canadian Pacific, Rail Yard Storm Water Investigation, St. Paul, Minnesota.** Project engineer for assisting in collecting storm and industrial sewer manhole invert elevations, pipe diameters and pipe materials. Data is used in a storm water modeling program to determine where in the network flows are restricted.

**Canadian Pacific, Rail Yard Storm Water Retrofit, St. Paul, Minnesota.** Design engineer for retrofitting existing storm water treatment system. Current system has been underperforming causing water to back up into the yard and failing to meet discharge criteria. Worked with Senior Engineers to design a new system to accept more water and treat to a higher level.

**Chevron Environmental Management Company, Well Gauging and Sampling, Ohio.** Field technician for well gauging and sampling of historic gasoline/diesel spills on Chevron properties. Data is used to determine extent of contamination and, if appropriate, effectiveness of mitigation or containment technologies.

**MPCA, Artificial Wetland Berm Construction, Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Project engineer for assisting in creating preliminary design to remedy flooding issues of previously constructed artificial wetland. Wetland is used to perform natural attenuation for contaminants and during high rain events is prone to flooding due to incorrectly sized sewer pipes.



## Brad W. Koons Engineer 3

### Education

BCE, Civil Engineering, University of Minnesota, MN, 1997  
MS, Environmental Engineering, University of Minnesota, MN, 1999

**Years of Experience: 17**

### Registrations

Professional Engineer - Minnesota, MN

### Technical Specialties

Petroleum Site Assessment  
Light Nonaqueous Phase Liquids (LNAPL)  
Dense Nonaqueous Phase Liquids (DNAPL)  
NAPL Conceptual Site Models  
Site Strategy Development  
Remediation Technology

### Professional Associations

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Subcommittee E50.04 Corrective Action, Task Group on LNAPL Mobility in Sediments, March 2018 to present  
American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Subcommittee E50.04 Corrective Action, Task Group on Guide for Evaluating LNAPL Transmissivity, September 2009 to October 2011

Mr. Koons is a global technical expert on nonaqueous phase liquid (NAPL) site assessment and remediation. In this role he provides technical guidance on NAPL projects world-wide related to site strategy development, site investigation and assessment, and remediation technology screening and implementation. He has an extensive background in NAPL-impacted site characterization, NAPL conceptual site model development, and selection, design, and operation of soil and groundwater remediation systems. He has provided NAPL technical training to numerous regulatory agencies and actively participates in an ITRC committee that is generating best practices for LNAPL site assessment and conceptual site development. Brad has directed field research projects on LNAPL transmissivity measurement and natural source zone depletion (NSZD) and has provided technical leadership on NAPL projects in over 30 US states, Canada, Europe, Africa, Australia, Asia, and South America.

### Project Experience

**LNAPL Mobility Assessment Best Practices Manual, LNAPL Transmissivity Technical Bulletin, ExxonMobil.** Authored a corporate best practices manual for LNAPL mobility and recoverability assessments and a technical bulletin on the benefits of using LNAPL transmissivity and appropriate LNAPL transmissivity measurement methods. These documents are used by ExxonMobil's global team of environmental remediation project managers to guide site assessment activities at LNAPL-impacted sites.

**LNAPL Assessment at an Active Refinery, Alaska** Led a multi-disciplinary and multi-consultant team in developing an LNAPL conceptual model and negotiating with state regulators to secure favorable LNAPL remedial objectives for the site. A structured evaluation of the LNAPL recovery program and systems resulted in increased recovery efficiency and decreased cost. LNAPL mobility, recoverability, and natural depletion were evaluated. Provided regulatory technical training to advocate for risk-based LNAPL recovery endpoints.

**Site Closure Using Risk-Based LNAPL Remediation Objective Union Pacific Railroad, Chicago, Illinois.** Characterize LNAPL plume geometry using laser-induced fluorescence techniques and collected petrophysical and LNAPL transmissivity data to support an advanced LNAPL mobility evaluation. The data were used to build up an LNAPL conceptual site model that demonstrated that the LNAPL plume was stable in support of a site-specific risk analysis allowing in-place management of the LNAPL impact. Met with IEPA stakeholders to discuss and gain approval of LNAPL mobility assessment approach. Project was granted closure with LNAPL in place based on demonstrated lack of mobility and risk.

**Portfolio of Natural Gas Plants, ExxonMobil, Texas and Oklahoma.** Technical director for a portfolio of 11 gas compressor stations in Texas and Oklahoma. The client retained environmental liability following divestiture of the sites, most of which were still active facilities leading to potential, and in some cases actual, comingled contamination. Provided technical advocacy training to Texas RREC to facilitate acceptance of site closure with LNAPL

in place. 8 of 11 of the gas plants received closure from Oklahoma and Texas regulators within 3 years of project initiation.

**LNAPL Transmissivity and NSZD Study, Pipeline Release Site in Victoria, Australia.** Provided technical direction, training, and analysis review for an LNAPL transmissivity study and NSZD study to support development of remediation endpoints for an active LNAPL remediation system in Australia.

**Multi-Plume LNAPL Remediation, RACER Trust, Buick City Site, Flint, Michigan.** LNAPL technical lead for characterization and remediation of 15 LNAPL plumes at the Buick City site in Flint Michigan. Worked collaboratively with EPA Region 5 to use this site as to assess conventional and innovative LNAPL remediation approaches. This program included extensive comparative bench-scale testing of five LNAPL recovery technologies, a broad natural source zone depletion study, and LNAPL transmissivity monitoring.

### Technical Trainings for Regulatory Agencies

Manitoba, Ontario, and New Brunswick Ministry of Environment, 3 training session in 2016, *Science-Based Approaches for LNAPL Management*  
Minnesota Pollution Control Agency – July 2014 and May 2015. *Light Nonaqueous Phase Liquids: Transmissivity Testing Methods*  
Railroad Commission of Texas – September 2013. *LNAPL Technical Training*

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency – January 2013. *LNAPL Mobility and Recoverability*

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality – June 2012. *LNAPL Site Characterization*

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection – January 2012. *LNAPL Tracer Testing: Concept and Practice*

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation – November 2011. *LNAPL: Theory and Application*

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency – July 2010. *LNAPL: Theory and Application*

### Patents

*Process for Groundwater Remediation.* US Patent No. 7,476,320. Patent describes a process for enhancing aerobic bioremediation through injection of oxygenated water and the use of ozone to control biofouling in remediation systems.

*Apparatus for Groundwater Remediation.* US Patent No. 7,704,389. Patent describes an apparatus for creating a high-efficiency gas/liquid contactor within remediation wells and/or trenches for efficient delivery of dissolved gasses to the subsurface

### Publications

Pennington, Andrew, Jonathon Smith, Brad Koons and Craig E. Divine. 2016. *Comparative Evaluation of Single-Well LNAPL Tracer Testing at Five Sites.* Groundwater Monitoring & Remediation, 36:2, pp 45 to 58.  
Suthersan, Suthan, Brad Koons and Matthew Schnobrich. 2015. *Contemporary Management of Sites with Petroleum LNAPL Presence.* Groundwater Monitoring & Remediation, 35:1, pp 23 to 29.



**Amanda E. Lanning, G.I.T.**  
**On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2/Scientist 1/Field Technician**

**Professional History**

11/2014-present: AECOM, Minneapolis, Minnesota  
02/2013 – 11/2014: AECOM, Atlanta, Georgia  
05/2012 – 02/2013: USGS

**Education**

BS, Honors Geology (Magna Cum Laude)/2012/Georgia State University

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 5  
With Other Firms: 1

**Training**

OSHA 40-hour HAZWOPER Certified  
8 Hour HAZWOPER Refresher Training 2017  
First Aid/CPR

Ms. Lanning is currently a Graduate Environmental Scientist at AECOM's Minneapolis, Minnesota office. She has 5 years of experience with a range of environmental projects, including environmental compliance audits, remediation work, and due diligence projects (including Phase I & II Environmental Site Assessments [ESAs]) for public and private sector clients. Ms. Lanning has also participated as a team member in onsite Environmental Compliance Review (ECR) site visits.

**Project Experience**

**U.S. Postal Service/Environmental Compliance Reviews, 2013 – Present**

Since February of 2013, Ms. Lanning has been an integral member of a much larger team conducting Environmental Compliance Reviews (ECRs) across the country for Postal Service Process & Distribution Centers, Network Distribution Centers, and Vehicle Maintenance Facilities. Key responsibilities for each site include an onsite environmental compliance assessment, data collection of asset/aspect information for environmentally related equipment and programs, establishing and organizing a standardized filing system, and report preparation.

For ease of data collection and archival, Ms. Lanning gained extensive experience navigating and employing USPS's environmental database and a tablet data collection application platform in order to transfer site-specific environmental data from the client database to field teams' tablet data forms to a format for final database update and entry. Ms. Lanning simultaneously conducts initial and final technical and quality data review.

Ms. Lanning coordinates directly with the senior compliance leads conducting the ECRs and the project management team, and conducts detailed quality control and assurance reviews for asset and aspect data collection and inventory. Ms. Lanning has also participated as a team member on over 20 ECRs.

**Chevron Environmental Management Company/Midwest and Southwest Regional Remediation Sites, 2015 – Present**

In support of this regional portfolio of Chevron clean-up sites, Ms. Lanning has compiled and reviewed monitoring, investigative, and remedial reports for numerous sites spanning through several states pursuant to Environmental Laws as directed by regulators/regulations, under consent order, and/or by Chevron contract obligations needed to protect the public or environment. These activities have included conducting the initial research into remediation programs specific to state and local regulatory requirements, report writing, analytical data assessment, quality review, and final deliverable submittal to relevant regulatory agencies.

**BNSF Railroad, Environmental Audit Program, 2015 – Present**

Since May of 2015, Ms. Lanning has been an integral member of a much larger team conducting Environmental Audits across the country for BNSF Railroad facilities. Key responsibilities for each site include an onsite environmental compliance assessment and report preparation.

Ms. Lanning coordinates directly with the senior compliance leads conducting the audits and the project management team, and is responsible





for compiling notifications, collecting relevant environmental records prior to the audits, and all final report uploads and submittals. Ms. Lanning has also participated as a team member on a local audit in August of 2017.

**Phase I and Phase II ESAs, 2013 – Present**

Ms. Lanning has participated in the completion of Phase I and Phase II Environmental Site Assessments at various properties in Georgia, Minnesota, and North Dakota.

Phase I activities included: review of existing environmental data concerning the site and surrounding properties; walk-through of the site; meetings with property owners of the site and surrounding sites; review of existing property information; and preparation of final report and recommendations. In addition, since October of 2014, Ms. Lanning has been a key contributor to four corridor Phase I reports for MnDOT and the City of Minneapolis, all of which have resulted in subsequent Phase II Drilling Investigation reports.

Phase II activities included: collecting soil and groundwater samples; data quality control and review; creating soil logs; and preparation of final report and recommendations.

**Valspar, SARA 312 Reporting, Facilities across U.S., 2017**

Completed SARA 312 Tier II chemical inventory reports for several paint production plants around the United States. Reporting tasks included verifying submittal requirements for State Emergency Response Commissions, Local Emergency Planning Committees, and local fire departments; identifying anomalous data; entering data into state online databases or the Tier2Submit software program; and preparing cover letters for submittals.

**U.S. Steel / Geotechnical Borings, 2015**

Ms. Lanning assisted in the supervision over geotechnical drilling activities at U.S. Steel Corporation's former Duluth Works Facility. Ms. Lanning's duties included logging boreholes and collecting disturbed and undisturbed (Shelby Tubes) geotechnical soil samples. Following completion of field work, Ms. Lanning conducted soil boring log review and compilation.

**Publications**

Williams LJ, Raines JE, Davis JB, Lanning AE. (2013) "Geophysical Log Database for the Floridian Aquifer System and Southeastern Coastal Plain Aquifer System in Florida and Parts of Georgia, Alabama, and South Carolina." US Geological Survey Data Series 760.



**John Lapointe, PE**  
**Engineer 4/Engineer 3**

**Education**

BS, Engineering Operations, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa 1978

**Licenses/Registrations**

Professional Engineer, Minnesota, #21143, 1991

Professional Engineer, Iowa, #12125, 1991

**Years of Experience:** 39

**Professional Associations**

American Water Works Association  
(Chair of the MN Section AWWA 2005 – 2006)

AWWA International Membership  
Committee (1998 – 2002)

John Lapointe has been involved in the water system engineering field since 1978. His experience with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) and Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) included performing inspections of water treatment facilities and reviewing plans and specifications for compliance with state regulations and standards. He provided potable water treatment system design services to municipal, state and federal clients while employed at consulting firms in Iowa and Minnesota. He has expertise in the field of industrial water treatment, in particular the design of cold lime softening systems for industrial applications. He assisted on pilot studies which were used to develop the process for radionuclides removal using hydrous manganese oxides (HMO) treatment.

Some of John's water treatment, storage and distribution system experience is provided in the project summaries below.

**Project Experience**

Municipal Water Treatment

**Minneapolis Water Works, Columbia Heights Membrane Filtration Plant, Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Provided construction engineering services on the \$80 million ultrafiltration membranes treatment facility.

**Minneapolis Water Works, Rehabilitation of Pump No. 14, Pump Station No. 4, Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Project Engineer on the design and installation of a new 30 MGD centrifugal pump. Project included the installation of a new 1500 HP motor and a new 30-inch diameter ball valve.

**Minneapolis Water Works, Lagoon Overflow Treatment Plant, Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Provided construction engineering services for a \$1.6 million addition to the waterworks to accommodate recycling of the supernatant from the on-site lime sludge lagoons.

**Chicago South Water Treatment Plant Facilities Planning, Chicago, Illinois.** Project Engineer on a study of the 480 MGD Chicago - South Water Treatment Plant to identify capital improvement needs and associated costs.

**Saint Paul Regional Water Services, Water Treatment Plant Aquatic Invertebrate Study, Saint Paul, Minnesota.** Project Manager on an investigation to determine the sources of an infestation of aquatic invertebrates (caddis and midge flies) in the water treatment system. Prepared a report containing recommendations for controlling the aquatic invertebrate infestations.

**Mankato Water Treatment Plant Lime Sludge Handling Facility, Mankato, Minnesota.** Design Engineer for site work and Construction Manager for entire project which involved a new lime sludge filter press dewatering system.

**Hutchinson Ground Storage Reservoir and Well No. 8, Hutchinson, Minnesota.** Project Engineer for a 1.5 MG prestressed concrete water storage reservoir and 1100 GPM water supply well.



**Robbinsdale Water Treatment Plants Upgrades, Robbinsdale, Minnesota.** Design and Construction Engineer for the rehabilitation of three (3) iron and manganese removal horizontal pressure filtration plants.

**Preliminary Engineering Report on Radium Removal, Forest City, Iowa.** Prepared a report which evaluated options for radium removal including; lime softening, ion exchange softening, reverse osmosis and hydrous manganese oxides (HMO) treatment.

#### Federal Government Water

**Ellsworth Air Force Base Water System Improvements, US Army Corps of Engineers – Omaha District.** Design Engineer for a series of water system improvements projects including a comprehensive study of the water distribution system, major water main improvements, and a new booster station serving the high pressure zone at Ellsworth AFB.

#### Industrial Water Treatment

**ICM Ethanol Plants – High Purity Water.** Approximately 100 dry grain ethanol plants have been constructed across the United States using the ICM plant design. These ICM designed ethanol plants were provided with a high pressure boiler. Feed water for the boilers was treated by a combination of Reverse Osmosis (RO) and Ion-Exchange (IX) water treatment units. Assisted on the design and installation of a majority of the high purity water systems serving ICM designed ethanol plants.

**Pacific Ethanol Inc. (PEI) Ethanol Plants – High Purity Water.** Four (4) dry grain ethanol plants were constructed by Pacific Ethanol Inc. in California, Idaho and Oregon using a plant design provided by the engineering firm Ford, Bacon and Davis (FB&D). All FB&D designed ethanol plants were provided with a high pressure boiler. Feed water for the boilers was treated by a combination of Reverse Osmosis (RO) and Ion-Exchange (IX) water treatment units. Assisted on the design and installation of the high purity water systems serving the PEI ethanol plants.

**Cold Lime Softening Treatment Systems For Ethanol Plants.** Provided process design and operational assistance on nine (9) cold lime softening systems ranging in size from 1.0 MG to 2.0 MG serving ethanol plants across the United States. Treatment components included solids contact clarifiers, gravity filters, lime feed systems and solids dewatering facilities.

**Zero Liquid Discharge Treatment System, Bushmills Ethanol, Atwater, Minnesota.** Design Engineer and Project Manager for a 1.0 MGD cold lime softening water treatment system which allows the ethanol plant to operate under integrated zero liquid discharge conditions.

**Horizontal Pressure Filter Treatment Systems For Ethanol Plants.** Design Engineer for a 1.7 MGD horizontal pressure filter serving the Columbia Pacific BioRefinery in Clatskanie, Oregon and a 1.5 MGD horizontal pressure filter serving the White Energy ethanol plant in Hereford, Texas.

**Agrium Industries, Borger, Texas.** Project Engineer on a complete water balance study conducted at the Agrium Industries nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing facility in Borger, Texas. Industrial wastewater re-use opportunities were presented for discharge streams including RO concentrate and cooling tower blowdown.

**Wacker Chemicals, Adrian, Michigan.** Project Engineer on a complete water balance study conducted at the Wacker Chemicals silicones



manufacturing facility in Adrian, Michigan. Industrial wastewater re-use opportunities were presented for discharge streams which included RO concentrate and cooling pond effluent.

**Starbucks – Evolution Fresh.** Project Engineer on a comprehensive water use study to determine how much water is being used and discharged. Water mass and ionic balances were developed. The water balances were used to determine the means/methods required to comply with discharge limitations imposed by the City of Rancho Cucamonga and the Inland Empire Utilities Agency (IEUA). The water study led to the design and construction of an industrial wastewater treatment and re-use system.



**Catherine M. Larson**  
**Scientist 2/QAQC Officer (Scientist 2)**

**Education**

BS, Chemistry, University of Wisconsin,  
Green Bay, 1986

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 30

**Training and Certifications**

First Aid/CPR  
HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher  
Training

Environmental chemist with over 30 years of experience at sites with soil and groundwater contamination. Responsibilities include project planning, data evaluation, data validation, report preparation, quality control, and client/agency liaison. Project experience ranges from Brownfield investigations to multimillion-dollar federal remediation contracts.

**Project Experience**

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Ray's Truck Stop Lakeland, Minnesota.** Completed the Site Conceptual Model (SCM) which ultimately provided the documentation to allow Site closure. The Site had been the focus of several investigations over time, in part because it was considered to be a source for an area wide groundwater plume in the City of Lakeland and Lakeland Shores. The SCM summarized data and investigation results performed since the early 1990's to show that impacts from the Ray's Site were relatively localized and Site closure was recommended (2017).

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Pig's Eye Landfill Annual Monitoring Report.** Authored the 2016 report which evaluated the use of "select fill" in reducing concentrations of perfluorochemicals (PFCs). PFCs are present in groundwater beneath the landfill but groundwater data shows that concentrations are reduced as they migrate through the select fill material, installed in 2001-2002, to limit contaminant migration from the landfill to Pig's Eye Lake. The conclusion that contaminant reduction occurred was the basis for a treatability study being completed to determine if expanded use of select fill at the Landfill could further improve water quality at Pig's Eye Lake (2017).

**Department of the Navy, Mid-Atlantic, Naval Industrial Reserve Ordnance Plant (NIROP), Fridley, Minnesota.** Project Chemist responsible for all aspects of the analytical data. Project work has included authoring a Quality Assurance Project Plan using the UFP QAPP format for a trichloroethene (TCE) source investigation, contracting the laboratory, and validating and presenting the results. Other analytes of interest have included chromium and hexavalent chromium in soil. Data validation is also completed for the site's annual long term monitoring events. Regulatory oversight is provided by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency and USEPA Region 5. [10/2012 – present]

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), MacGillis and Gibbs Superfund Site, New Brighton Minnesota.** Authored the fourth Five-Year Review.

**US Environmental Protection Agency, Region 1,** Participated on the validation team for the Phase I and Phase II sampling efforts for the Walton & Lonsbury Superfund Site in Attleboro Massachusetts. Performed the Tier 1 Plus Stage 2B and Tier 2 Stage 3 electronic/manual data validation, or senior level review of the validation, for approximately 40 data packages for metals analysis in both soil and water. Contract laboratory program (CLP) analyses were performed using ICP/MS and ICP/AES as well as modified



CLP analyses for mercury and cyanide. [2014]

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Site Assessment Program.** Authored the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for the Minnesota Superfund and Site Assessment Program. In addition to the MPCA, the document was approved by USEPA Region 5. [2014]

**U S Army Engineers District, Alaska, Remedial Investigation and Limited CON/HTRW Removal, Caton Island, Alaska.** Project Chemist responsible for all aspects of the analytical data. This included authoring the Quality Assurance Project Plan using the UFP QAPP format, contracting the laboratory and validation companies, and overseeing the presentation of results. Site work included removal of all potential sources of contamination to include above ground storage tanks, drums and contents, fuel cans, batteries, lead wire, transformers, dynamite, and any contaminated soil or sediment. Samples were collected to delineate remaining on-site contamination and included on-site screening for petroleum, lead, and PCBs as well as off-site laboratory analysis. The remote location of the site required an on-site camp to support site activities which added to communication and sample management challenges. [10/2011 – present]

**AFCEE, Confirmatory Sampling at the New Class III Landfill and Soil Washing Area, Port Heiden Radio Relay Station, AK.** Project Chemist responsible for confirmatory PCB sampling at approximately 350 soil sample locations. Authored the Quality Assurance Project Plan and coordinated laboratory procurement and USEPA Level IV data validation through a third party consultant. Oversaw preparation of analytical data tables, analytical data packages, and chemical quality assurance reports. The project had high potential for litigation and analytical results were requested by EPA's National Enforcement Investigations Center. [3/2101-1/2011]

**US Army Corps of Engineers - Omaha District, ERSC - Nuclear Reactor Site Sundance AFS, Wyoming.** Project manager for annual long-term monitoring and for site closure activities at the former nuclear reactor site decommissioned in 1969. Closure activities included radiological clearance and disposal of drummed liquids and soils generated during site investigations and preparation of closure documents for regulatory approval. Annual monitoring included collection of surface soil and groundwater samples at and near the top of Warren Peak. Managed monitoring for radiologic contamination on persons and equipment exiting the Air Force-owned portion of the site. [03/2008 - 2012]

**Enbridge Energy, Marshall, Michigan Pipeline Release.** Co-ordinated the Monthly Progress Report which documented all activities conducted to support the cleanup efforts for an oil spill into the Kalamazoo River. On-site workers numbered approximately 600 and multiple consultants submitted text, tables, and figures for the report. [7/2011 – 9/2011]

**US Air Force, Soil and Groundwater Analysis, Clear AFB, Alaska.** Project Chemist responsible for several projects at Clear AFB including the Phase II Remedial Investigation at Site 15 (Lake Sansing), the Release Investigation at Site 26, and the In-Situ Pilot Test at Former UST 37. Responsibilities included establishing chemical QA/QC procedures in the project work plans, laboratory procurement, coordination between the samplers and the laboratory, assessment of chemical data quality including chemical data validation in compliance with USEPA Level IV functional guideline requirements, development of chemical quality assurance reports, and authoring the Supplemental Remedial Investigation, Former Underground Storage Tank 37. Work was conducted under guidance from the AFCEE QAPP and the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC) checklists. [4/2008 – 11/2011]





**AFCEE, Remedial Action – Site Cleanup Point Lay Long Range Radar Station Deactivated Landfill Site LF001, Point Lay, AK.** Project Chemist responsible for analytical data quality and reporting for the site. LF001 was a deactivated landfill located along the coastline of the Arctic Ocean. Investigation work was conducted in 2009 and removal of contaminated debris for disposal at a Subtitle C or D landfill, as appropriate, occurred in 2012 and 2013. Analytical testing for volatile organics, metals, gasoline and diesel range organics and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons was completed with a three day turnaround time to aid field logistics. [2009 – present]

**US Army Corps of Engineers, TERC Cleanup, Ellsworth AFB, South Dakota.** Senior Chemist for the \$45 million cleanup at this Superfund site. A wide variety of analytical work was required at the base to support restoration activities that included investigation and remedial design. Developed sampling and analysis plans and quality assurance project plans which established procedures for chemical sampling procedures, QA/QC requirements, and project Data Quality Objectives (DQOs). Reviewed and interpreted the analytical results to recommend changes to the monitoring program and the remediation systems. Coordinated these recommendations with the Air Force, the EPA, and the state of South Dakota. Chemicals of concern included VOCs, metals, petroleum products, and radiological wastes. [1996 – 2005]

**Hennepin County, Hamel Road Phase II Investigation, Medina, Minnesota.** Project manager for a soil and groundwater investigation at a commercial-industrial property, which included 12 soil borings, three temporary groundwater wells, and a half day of test pits. Managed analysis of samples for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds, and priority pollutant metals. Work was conducted under the Brownfield's assessment grant program. [12/2006 - 06/2007]

**Federal Cartridge Corporation, Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant - Outdoor Firing Range, New Brighton, Minnesota.** Project chemist and field manager for a Phase II remedial investigation to determine the extent of lead contamination in soils. Developed an approach to evaluating quality control information for lead results (obtained using a field screening technique), which convinced regulators that the screening results could be used to meet project objectives. This greatly minimized the number of samples for the project. Subcontractors included an unexploded ordnance company and drilling contractors. [2005]



**Craig B. Larson**  
**Scientist 2/QAQC Officer (Scientist 2)**

**Professional History**

02/1991 - Present, AECOM Senior Geologist/Project Manager  
09/1989 - 02/1991, Capsule Environmental Engineering, Inc.  
03/1989 - 09/1989, Warzyn Engineering, Inc.  
02/1986 - 03/1989, DPRA, Inc.

**Education**

BS, Geology, University of Minnesota, 1986

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 27  
With Other Firms: 5

**Registrations**

Professional Geologist, Minnesota

**Professional Affiliations**

Minnesota Groundwater Association

**Training**

OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
First Aid/CPR

Mr. Larson serves as project manager and task manager for the Minneapolis Environmental Services Department. His professional training is in groundwater geology. He has over 25 years of experience in a wide range of environmental projects including CERCLA remedial investigation and feasibility studies, phase I and phase II property assessments, RCRA compliance, and long-term monitoring programs. He has managed small projects such as underground storage tank clean-ups and voluntary cleanups for private sector clients and large CERCLA and RCRA sites for the US Department of Energy and US Department of Defense.

**Project Experience**

**MPCA Multi-Site Contract.** Provided technical assistance for the Spring Park, Ray's Truck Stop, 3M and the Pigs Eye Landfill sites. Responsibilities included well construction specifications, interpretation of groundwater flow conditions and quality, and reporting.

**Canadian Pacific Railway.** Managed multiple projects in the midwest including Phase I and Phase II Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs) for over 20 sites, Development Remedial Action Plans (preparation and implementation) for construction activities at contaminated railroad yards, Limit Site Investigations for the MPCA's Petroleum Program, and well investigation and sealing activities for historic wells on railroad right-of-way associated with supplying water to steam locomotives.

**Honeywell International, Hydrogeologic Investigation and Remediation, Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Project manager and lead hydrogeologist responsible for the investigation and remediation of chlorinated solvents under the MPCA VIC program. Established a groundwater monitoring program and completed a remedial system pilot system study for an air sparge/soil vapor extraction system. Following successful completion of the pilot system, installed a full-scale air sparge/soil vapor extraction system at the site's downgradient property boundary to prevent off-site migration of impacted groundwater.

**Federal Cartridge Corporation, Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant - Outdoor Firing Range, Phase II Site Investigation, New Brighton, Minnesota.** Managed a Phase II remedial investigation for the range, which was used for testing of small ammunition from 1943 to 1974 and comprised an area of several hundred acres. The primary constituent of concern was metals, especially lead, from bullet casings. Managed interpretation and validation of soil X-ray fluorescence (XRF) data collected during the Phase I investigation, ordnance clearance, and collection analysis and interpretation of subsurface soil and groundwater samples. The project was performed on an accelerated schedule to meet federal contract limitations.

**Honeywell International, Wetland Monitoring, Plymouth, Minnesota.** Project manager for NPDES monitoring program of wetlands associated with an industrial outfall. Managed chemical analysis and surveys of the biota. Designed and implemented a program to monitor the wetlands following a release of hydrogen peroxide. The study showed no long-term impacts due to the release.

**US Air Force - 934 Combat Squadron, Long-Term Monitoring,**



**Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Project manager and lead hydrogeologist responsible for the development and implementation of a long-term groundwater and surface water-monitoring program at an abandoned landfill that accepted mixed refuse and industrial wastes. Involved in the preparation of the remedial design/remedial action (RD/RA) plan for this Superfund site.

**US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District, TERC 1 - Site Inspection, Scoping Survey and Hazardous Material Management, Sundance Radar Station, Wyoming.** Task manager for a preliminary assessment and site inspection (PA/SI) for the inactive station, which was powered by a nuclear reactor that was decommissioned in the late 1960s. Portions of the reactor were entombed in place. Also managed activities associated with non-radiologic aspects of the radar station, which included disposal of hazardous waste discovered in underground tank. Designed an updated groundwater monitoring system for the reactor, which was located atop a mountain peak and required specialized well installation methods. Directed a geophysical study to locate preferred flow pathways in the bedrock to site the wells.

**US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District, TERC 1 - CERCLA Monitoring and Remediation, Ellsworth AFB, South Dakota.** Task manager responsible for several delivery orders, including the design and implementation of the long-term operations and monitoring program for nine operable units and one area of concern. Monitored the efficiency of the groundwater remediation systems and managed quarterly sampling of more than 100 groundwater wells. Task manager for the preparation and implementation of a preliminary assessment and site inspection (PA/SI) for the Badlands Bombing Range. Remediated a former water treatment building, which contained hazardous wastes.

**Temrock Metals, Spill Assessment, Medina, Minnesota.** Developed a sampling program to monitor the release of hydraulic press oil to the facility's septic system and drain field. The program successfully showed that the release had no long-term impact to the environment.

**Renville County Sanitary Landfill, Hydrogeologic Assessment, Minnesota.** Prepared a supplemental hydrogeological evaluation report for an existing solid waste sanitary landfill. The assessment provided a detailed evaluation of a deep boring that extended through several glacial stratigraphic units to determine if there was a potential for a continuous unit to act as a migration pathway for landfill contaminants. The report concluded that there was limited potential due the low permeability of the units and the depositional environments noted in the boring were not conducive to being laterally extensive.



## B. J. LeRoy, PG Scientist 2

### Education

BS, Geology and Geophysics  
University of Wisconsin

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 25  
With Other Firms: 0

### Registrations

Professional Geologist, WI  
Professional Geologist, IL  
Professional Geologist, MN (lapsed)

### Professional Affiliations

National Groundwater Association  
Wisconsin Groundwater Association

### Awards

Chrysler Gold Award

Mr. LeRoy is a project manager and geologist responsible for landfill design, investigation and remediation projects and reports.

He has over 25 years of experience in environmental consulting primarily relating to;

- landfill development and investigation;
- environmental statistics;
- groundwater modeling and investigation;
- contaminated groundwater, surface water and sediment;
- groundwater and sediment remediation;
- data management.

Mr. LeRoy's focus is providing organization and clarity to large data sets, in order to simplify and produce solutions. His areas of expertise include landfill design, conceptual site models, site investigation, hydrogeologic data analysis, fate and transport modeling, project management, remedial design, and regulatory compliance for site remediation and development.

His experience ranges from statistics to landfill design negotiation, monitoring design, wastewater treatment plant closure to landfill remediation, groundwater modeling to database programming. He also has expertise in presentation graphics, website design and negotiation.

### Select Experience

**Department of the Navy, Naval Station Great Lakes, Illinois.** Project manager and senior technical lead for RI/FS through risk assessment, remedial design and closure of two former waste dumps at the station. Designed, scoped and oversaw the field investigation of unknown dump sites. Followed process through remedial design, and project is on-going through the public comment and closure process.

**Village of Grafton, Lime Kiln Park, Grafton, Wisconsin.** Designed and managed the investigation for closure of an unregulated landfill. Demonstrated the difference between two overlapping contaminant plumes and reduced client liability to only one plume. Negotiated a natural attenuation remediation system to satisfy regulatory requirements. Awarded reimbursement through state grant package. Coordinated efforts by Village, attorneys, and PRP group. Further retained by the Village to investigate the second plume and successfully merged the two sites into one monitoring program moving toward closure.

- **Metropolitan Council, Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.** Technical Lead for groundwater modeling project used to predict site performance during catastrophic flooding. Used Metro Model to refine a site model that used the complex underdrain and relief well system to predict groundwater levels during river flood stage.
- **Confidential Landfill Client, Illinois.** Responsible for managing geo/hydro portion of 350-acre landfill design. Designed the site investigation/monitoring plan, oversaw field work, wrote geology/hydrogeology portion of the application, managed team of a dozen professionals to complete the report submittal. Completed legal support during site location hearings, including data management,



research and simplifying complex geologic/hydrogeologic conditions. Completed similar work at various sites.

- **Confidential Landfill Client, Wisconsin.** Completed landfill expansion investigations at various sites in Eastern Wisconsin. Completed site investigation, feasibility studies, engineering support, monitoring plan design and regulatory negotiation. Completed investigations near sensitive environments (endangered species, fens, wetlands) to complete landfill and preserve habitats. Designed monitoring programs and investigated multi-layered geologic systems for representative monitoring.
- **Chrysler Corporation, Private Site, Geologic and Hydrogeologic Monitoring Model.** Created 3-dimensional model for generation of plume maps and monitoring results at a closed landfill. Completed over 100 cross sections and plan views for export to PowerPoint presentation. Determined that solvent plume was not the responsibility of the client, based on generated flow nets and groundwater statistics. Mapped 3D plumes in EVS. Prepared presentation graphics for regulatory agencies.
- **Department of the Navy, Ford Island (Pearl Harbor) Landfill, Groundwater/Surface Water Statistical Analysis.** Developed statistical analysis of groundwater/surface water interaction at the Pearl Harbor landfill. Completed analysis to be used for negotiating closure and reduced long-term monitoring plan. Investigated tidal influence, groundwater/surface water interaction, trends in water chemistry and signature of contamination. Showed that the landfill was not responsible for contamination in the harbor.
- **Confidential Steel Industry Client, Illinois.** Project Manager and Technical Lead for new and existing landfill development at an active steel production facility. Completed three dimensional groundwater flow and transport model to predict aquifer conditions for 100 years. Completed landfill development permit including long-term monitoring plan and background statistics related to existing facilities. Negotiated with regulator on permit application comments. Consulted with engineering staff to adjust landfill design to include and satisfy regulatory requirements.
- **Conoco-Phillips, Golden Eagle Refinery, San Francisco, California.** Completed one- and two-dimensional soil and groundwater models to mimic monitoring results and predict contaminant future transport at 31 closed landfills at the coastal facility. Modeled and monitored sediment, surface water, groundwater and soil contaminant migration.



## Leo B. Linnemanstons Scientist 2

### Professional History

05/2005 - Present, AECOM Senior  
Scientist, Project Manager  
09/1994 - 03/2005, Warzyn/Montgomery  
Watson Hydrogeologist

### Education

MS, Hydrogeology, University of  
Wisconsin - Milwaukee, 1994  
BS, Geology, Lawrence University, 1991

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 13  
With Other Firms: 11

### Registrations

Professional Geologist, Wisconsin

### Professional Affiliations

American Water Resources Association  
Wisconsin Ground Water Association

### Training

e-RAILSAFE Certified  
OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training

### Certifications

First Aid for Adults and CPR Certified

Mr. Linnemanstons has over 24 years of experience conducting hydrogeologic and environmental investigations relating to assessment of soil and groundwater quality and contamination problems, local and regional groundwater supplies, construction dewatering, and modeling of complicated groundwater flow systems. He is responsible for project management and specializes in hydrogeologic studies, environmental assessments, transaction due diligence, environmental restoration, and environmental management.

### Project Experience

#### **Project Manager for former municipal landfill, Hartford, Wisconsin.**

Directs and evaluates the long-term groundwater monitoring program performed for the landfill with a large chlorinated VOC groundwater problem. Developed and task managed investigation for the former landfill that included a soil gas survey, geophysical surveys, a hydraulic probe investigation, installation and hydraulic testing of numerous monitoring well nests, vertical groundwater profiling with an on-site laboratory. Investigation successfully characterized the magnitude and extent of soil and groundwater contamination as well as the hydrogeology of the site. Developed a three-dimensional groundwater flow model that was used to predict contaminant fate and transport and to develop remedial options. Remedies also included the installation of passive landfill gas trenches to mitigate for potential gas migration towards encroaching residential development.

#### **Project Manager for former municipal landfill, West Bend, Wisconsin.**

Directs and evaluates groundwater monitoring and extraction system performance for the landfill with a large chlorinated VOC groundwater problem. Also, oversaw modifications and improvements for the landfill gas extraction system to reduce operational costs while maintaining effective landfill gas control. Task manages the monitoring program and is responsible for required reporting of results. Also, led the investigations to improve understanding of hydrogeologic conditions and for the installation of additional groundwater extraction wells to reduce the remediation time-frame.

#### **Project Manager for former municipal landfill, Fontana, Wisconsin.**

Developed and task managed investigation for the former landfill that included a landfill gas study, geotechnical assessment, a landfill cover survey, installation and hydraulic testing of monitoring wells. Investigation successfully characterized the waste mass and defined the magnitude and extent of environmental impacts. Prepared application for the site to enter the State of Wisconsin's Voluntary Party Liability Exemption (VPLE) Program.

#### **Project Hydrogeologist for a former landfill, industrial client,**

**Cedarburg, Wisconsin.** Developed work plans and directed field work for groundwater sampling and a multimedia investigation of a former landfill that had offsite impacts to numerous private wells. Evaluated contaminant migration in challenging geologic setting of heterogeneous glacial deposits overlying fractured dolomite and limestone bedrock.





**Project Hydrogeologist for hydrogeologic studies at a landfill complex, Germantown and Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin.** Evaluated and provided technical guidance on the performance and operation of two separate groundwater collection/extraction systems. One extraction system controls groundwater migration through fractured dolomite bedrock that is bisected by a regional fault. The other system controls migration in discontinuous sand layers that required multiple screen intervals. These evaluations have led to system upgrades that improved performance and reduced costs.

**Project Manager for agrichemical site remediation, Morrisonville, Wisconsin.** Conducted a remediation of agrichemical impacted soil at an abandoned facility that formerly stored fertilizers in a leaky warehouse and was known to have caused nitrogen impacts at an adjacent municipal well. Negotiated an alternate cleanup goal for the site that reduced the volume of impacted soils to be excavated. Located and negotiated with local landowners on behalf of the client to secure the needed land use agreements for landspreading. Excavation and landspreading of approximately 2,000 cubic yards of nitrogen impacted soils was completed in just five days including the site restoration and tilling.

**Agrichemical Client, Site Investigation, Germantown, Wisconsin.** Conducted a site investigation to evaluate agrichemical impacts at an abandoned facility that formerly stored pesticides and mixed liquid fertilizers. Since the facility was overgrown with brush and had dilapidated buildings, demolition work and clearing of debris was required. In addition, the site was adjacent to a petroleum-contaminated site that had caused impacts to the facility property. Worked with the adjacent property owner, their consultant, and state regulators to coordinate site activities regarding the adjacent site and the agrichemical site. Resolved issues involving the discovery of various buried concrete structures containing pesticide-contaminated coal residue and a supply well with petroleum contamination.

**Project Hydrogeologist for manufactured gas plant site investigations, multiple sites in Wisconsin and Iowa.** Developed site investigation work plans to determine the magnitude and extent of multi-phase contaminants in complex hydrogeologic environments. Investigation elements often include unconsolidated soil and bedrock investigations as well as river sediment characterization. Technical challenges included well installations in fractured bedrock aquifers with multiple levels of nonaqueous phase liquid contaminants requiring nested casings to prevent cross-contamination. Successfully, completed site investigations that led to cost-effective remedial actions.



**James McCoy**  
**Scientist 1/GIS & CADD Specialist/Field Technician**

**Professional History**

06/2016 - Present, AECOM, Staff Geologist  
05/2015 – 06/2016, Veolia, Environmental Specialist II

**Education**

BS, Geoscience, University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point

**Registrations**

Asbestos Inspector/MN  
Asbestos Contractor Supervisor/MN DOT Hazmat

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 2  
With Other Firms: 1

**Training**

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
BNSF Certification  
e-Railsafe Certification

James McCoy is a Staff Geologist in AECOM's Minneapolis, Minnesota with three years of professional experience. His duties at AECOM have included environmental construction monitoring, soil, surface water, and groundwater sampling, environmental data management and analysis, and draft report preparation. Mr. McCoy also provides Geographic Information System (GIS) support for various environmental and transportation projects.

**Project Experience**

**Subsurface Investigation and Remedial Pilot Testing and Remediation System O&M, Confidential Client, Western North Dakota (2016 – Present):** Mr. McCoy has been in all facets of investigation and remediation of a large gas condensate release in western North Dakota. His duties have included drilling oversight (logging and soil sample collection), groundwater monitoring (well gauging and sampling), operation and maintenance of a light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL) recovery system and remedial pilot testing to enhance LNAPL recovery efforts.

**Subsurface Investigation and Construction Monitoring, Red Wing Bridge Project, Red Wing, MN (2016 - Present).** Mr. McCoy was responsible for directing a subsurface investigation of the Red Wing Bridge project corridor to assess the project limits for the presence of compounds of concern prior to the start of construction. He supervised both Direct Push Technology (DPT) and sonic drilling methods during this investigation. He is also a participant in AECOM's on-going environmental construction monitoring effort during the construction season. In this capacity, he was responsible for field screening and directing segregation of non-impacted and impacted/debris soils excavated during construction. Other responsibilities included collecting soil, water and waste samples.

**Construction Monitoring, TH 4 Corridor, St. James, MN (2017-Present).** Mr. McCoy was one of AECOM's lead environmental field staff to provide environmental oversight during roadway reconstruction and construction of new storm water, sanitary sewer, and water main services in the TH 4 corridor. James assured that provisions of the Response Action Plan (RAP) and Construction Contingency Plan (CCP) were executed by MnDOT's contractor team. Mr. McCoy has performed traditional impacted soil monitoring, documenting soil conditions and directing the segregation of petroleum-impacted material encountered during construction-related excavation. He was also responsible for assessing and sampling suspect debris and abandoned utilities for the presence of asbestos-containing material.

**Construction Monitoring, TH 149 High Bridge, St. Paul, MN (2017-Present):** Mr. McCoy is leading the construction oversight activities to the construction of TH 149 High Bridge in St. Paul, MN. His primary role involved field screening impacted and non-impacted/debris soils encountered during micropile installation. Mr. McCoy also performed environmental soil sampling from the derived soil waste for disposal, conducted soil monitoring during construction-related excavations and regulated materials sampling to assess buried debris for the presence of asbestos waste-containing material.



**Construction Monitoring, I-35E Corridor, St. Paul, MN (2016 to 2017).**

Mr. McCoy was a participant in AECOM's on-going environmental construction monitoring effort on the I-35E Cayuga project in St. Paul, Minnesota during the 2016 and 2017 construction seasons. In this capacity, he was responsible for field screening and directing segregation of non-impacted and impacted/debris soils excavated during construction. Other responsibilities included collecting soil and water samples and supervising the abandonment of groundwater monitoring wells installed within the Cook/Cottonwood storm water retention pond complex.

**Construction Monitoring, 29<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction, Minneapolis, MN (2016).**

Mr. McCoy assisted in construction oversight activities connected to the reconstruction of an oil-dirt road along 29<sup>th</sup> street in Minneapolis, Minnesota. In this role, James was responsible for monitoring construction-related excavation for the presence of staining and other field indicators of contamination. Other responsibilities including coordination with City of Minneapolis Public Works personnel for temporary stockpiling of impacted soil.

**Soil Vapor Intrusion Assessments, Multiple Residential Households, Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota (2016-Present):** Working under the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency's orphaned site program, Mr. McCoy continues to serve on the AECOM team tasked with the collection of indoor and outdoor soil vapors samples throughout various sites in Minneapolis and St. Paul. Mr. McCoy interviewed home owners for information on their household and analyzed the property to determine optimal placement of soil vapor intrusion samples.

**Phase II Investigation, TH 99 St. Peter Project Corridor, St. Peter, Minnesota (2016).** Mr. McCoy led all Phase II ESA field activities during a subsurface investigation along a section of TH 99 in St. Peter, Minnesota. Mr. McCoy classified soil samples collected during DPT drilling activity according to U.S.C.S specifications. Mr. McCoy Collected soil samples from appropriate depths as specified by the Minnesota Department of Transportation. Contaminants of concern identified through this investigation included volatile organic compounds (VOCs), petroleum hydrocarbons, metals, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) in soil.

**Phase II Investigation, I-35W MnPass North Project, Roseville to Blaine, Minnesota (2016-Present):** Mr. McCoy maintains principal field data collection and database management responsibilities for an on-going hydrogeologic investigation within the I-35W/I-694 Interchange. The purpose of the study is to evaluate the distribution and magnitude of vinyl chloride (VC), pentachlorophenol (PCP) and other contaminants of concern in a proposed storm water retention improvement area. James has also served as a task manager on this project through his participation in the generation of tables, exhibits, soil boring logs during generation of Phase II ESA deliverables.



**Petros Paulos**  
**On-Site Inspector/Scientist 1/GIS & CADD Specialist/Field Technician/Engineer 1**

**Professional History**

06/2016 - Present, [AECOM Engineer in Training](#)  
05/2014 - 09/2014, [Geronimo Energy Solar Intern](#)  
05/2008 - 09/2008, [University of Saint Thomas Research Assistant](#)

**Education**

MS, Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering), [University of Minnesota - Minneapolis, 2015](#)  
BS, Environmental Science, [University of St. Thomas, 2012](#)

**Registrations**

[Engineer in Training, Minnesota](#)

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 2  
With Other Firms: 0

**Professional Affiliations**

[National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying](#)

**Training**

[OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training](#)

Petros is an engineer in the Environmental Division at the Minneapolis office. He provides technical support on several Minnesota Pollution Control Agency projects. Petros' experience includes but is not limited to: design/implementation of remedial systems, environmental investigation, water/wastewater design & management, storm water design & management and construction oversight.

**Project Experience**

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, MacGillis and Gibbs Pump and Treat System Operations and Maintenance FY18, New Brighton, MN.**

Assisted in the daily operation and maintenance of the groundwater pretreatment facility as required by the EPA ROD for the site. Aided in the management of subcontractors and the available budget for routine and unique maintenance activities. Lead the field activities associated with the groundwater sampling of contaminated and potentially contaminated groundwater from the historic wood treatment facilities. Managed the current and historic groundwater analytical data within EQulS. In addition, assisted in the sediment sampling of nearby wetlands/lakes which included potential contaminants such as pentachlorophenol, dioxins, and carcinogenic PAHs.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, CS Services/ Wally's Spur, Grand Marais, MN.**

Engineer for CS services and Wally's Spur located in the center of Grand Marais' commercial district. Reviewed and compiled decade's worth of historical laboratory analytical data.

Additionally, a conceptual corrective action design document was created for potential future remediation efforts. This included the design of various remediation systems/ options as well as the research and evaluation of a variety of different remediation options including but not limited to: In-Situ chemical oxidation, soil vapor extraction, bio-sparging, natural source zone depletion and dual phase recovery.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Pigs Eye Lake Investigation & Pilot Study, Saint Paul, MN.**

Aided in the site review and design work for future remediation investigations. Collected various confirmatory soil and soil vapor samples. With the use of historic soil samples, various site maps were created and used to determine the extent of contamination. With the use of AUTOCAD and GIS, site maps were create to identify current site conditions and future sampling plans. . PFOS and PFOA groundwater samples were collected at various temporary and permanent wells.

Provided construction oversight for the installation of a number of both temporary and permanent wells

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Former MN Plating Sub-slab Vapor Sampling, Minneapolis, MN.**

Prepared a health and safety plan for the various activities which would occur on site including the sub-slab soil vapor assessment. Aided in the sub-slab vapor sampling of various houses potentially affected by cVOC soil vapor intrusion.

**State of Minnesota, Rays Truck Stop, Lakeland, MN.** Performed engineering work for the MPCA on the petroleum release associated with Ray's Truck stop in Lakeland, Minnesota in which residential wells were



impacted to a point in which municipal water connections was required by the MPCA. Soil samples were collected and reviewed to better identify the extent of contamination on site. Aided in the creation of a site conceptual model and the elimination of risk receptors via various field activities which including well sealing. The release was closed by the MPCA in 2017.

**Canadian Pacific, St. Paul Yard Storm water Expansion, St. Paul, MN.**

Aided in the design and drafting of the storm water treatment system expansion. Provided on-site construction oversight of the storm water treatment system expansion. Kept detailed notes of field activities including but not limited to: air quality, soil removal and de-watering. Collected soil and water samples from the site and the current storm water treatment system.

**Canadian Pacific, St. Paul Yard SW Flood Evaluation, St. Paul, MN.**

Assisted in the design of the storm water collection and retention system proposed for the site. Provided field oversight of the construction activities associated with said system. With the use of a PID, soil samples were collected to ensure safe working conditions, adequate disposal and provide a better understanding of the native soil.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Smith Avenue, St. Paul, MN.**

Provided engineering support for the Smith Avenue cVOC release plume in St. Paul, MN. Residential homes were impacted by vapor intrusion to a point in which several sub-slab depressurization systems (SSD) were required by the MPCA. As a field technician, assistance was provided for sub-slab soil vapor sampling.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), Duluth Dump Site Conceptual Model, Duluth, MN.**

Provided engineering support for the MPCA on a historic dump site located in Duluth Minnesota. A site conceptual model was created to analyze risk relative to applicable receptors. Impacted groundwater, surface water, sediment, seep water and soil remain on the site and were included in the aforementioned evaluation.

**Winneshiek County Area Solid Waste Agency, Solid Waste Engineering Services 2015-2017, Decorah, Iowa.**

Assisted the permanent field staff with construction oversight and documentation of the Winneshiek County landfill expansion and landfill leachate treatment. Oversight included the monitoring landfill liner seam testing, patching and air sealing.



**Joseph Pearson**  
**On-Site Inspector/Scientist 1/GIS & CADD Specialist/Field Technician**

**Education**

B.S. Geology  
University of Minnesota, 2015

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 2  
With Other Firms: 2

**Trainings and Certifications**

40-Hour HAZWOPER Certified  
Construction Site Management- Erosion  
and Stormwater Management  
Design of Construction Stormwater  
Pollution Prevention Plans  
Geologist-in-Training (GIT)

Mr. Pearson has three years of experience in providing environmental assessment and remediation services for large and small-scale sites throughout the upper Midwest. Mr. Pearson specializes in site investigations, remedial action implementation, and monitoring program implementation. His experience also includes soil excavations, free-phase hydrocarbon investigations, geophysical surveys, geotechnical investigations, analytical/field data evaluation, ArcGIS and AutoCAD services, and technical report preparation.

**Representative Project Experience**

**Confidential Pipeline Company, Petroleum Leak Site, Swan River, MN.** Field geologist for subsurface investigation of impacted soils and groundwater associated with a former truck stop. The investigation included monitoring well installation using a hollow stem auger drilling, soil boring log preparation, soil/groundwater sample collection, groundwater flow analysis, GIS and CAD services, and report preparation.

**US Steel, US Steel Duluth Works, Duluth, MN.** Field geologist for geotechnical and environmental investigation throughout the US Steel Duluth Works property. The investigation included collection of geotechnical information, boring log preparation, soil sample collection, and subcontractor oversight.

**Confidential Pipeline Company, Groundwater Monitoring Program, North Dakota and Minnesota.** Field geologist for proactive groundwater monitoring program at crude oil pumping stations in northwestern Minnesota and North Dakota. The investigation included monitoring well installation using a hollow stem auger drilling, groundwater aquifer testing, boring log preparation, soil/groundwater sample collection, groundwater flow analysis, GIS services, report preparation, and subcontractor oversight.

**Confidential Pipeline Company, Petroleum Leak Site, Deer River, MN.** Field geologist for subsurface investigation of impacted soils and groundwater associated with a crude oil pumping station. The investigation included monitoring well installation, soil boring log preparation, soil/groundwater sample collection, GIS services, and report preparation.

**Lot D, Former Industrial Site, Duluth, MN.** Field geologist for geophysical investigation of former manufacturing site and rail yard. The geophysical investigation included combination of EM and GPR surveying. Activities included contractor oversight, technical report preparation, and remedial action design.

**Previous Work Experience**

**US Air Force Crew Chief.** Mr. Pearson has 4 years of experience working as C-5 Crew Chief and aircraft mechanic. Skills related to this time period in Mr. Pearson's career include team management, project scheduling, and subcontractor oversight.





**Terrance A. Peterson, P.E.**  
**Engineer 4/Engineer 3**

**Education**

BS, Civil Engineering, University of Wisconsin - Platteville

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 31

With Other Firms: 10

**Registrations**

PE, WI

PE, MI

PE, KY

**Professional Affiliations**

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

American Council of Engineering Companies (ACEC)

– Qualifications-Based Selection

Committee Chair

– Design/Build Task Force Member

– Division of State Facilities Liaison

Committee

Wisconsin Commercial Ports Association (WCPA)

Western Dredging Association (WDA)

American Public Works Association (APWA)

Mr. Peterson is responsible for development, and execution of ocean-front, Great Lakes and inland marine projects. He has formed and managed diverse project teams, lead project planning, performed design, client liaison, construction management, and permitting with local, state, and federal agencies.

**Representative Experience**

- Planning, design, and construction management of harbors, marinas, recreational and commercial docks and marine structures along Lake Michigan, Lake Superior, Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, the St. Lawrence Seaway, Chesapeake Bay, Eastern Seaboard Inter-Coastal Waterway, and numerous inland waters.
- Investigation and evaluation of coastal and river shoreline protection, including revetments, breakwaters, bulkheads and slope modification.
- Permitting and design of dredging operations and spoil disposal.
- Sampling and analysis of impacted lake and river sediments.
- Feasibility studies for marina and waterfront development.
- Boat ramp, dock design and slip layout.
- Independent Technical Review (ITR) for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) shoreline repair projects.
- Stone quality review and inspection for rubble-mound breakwaters and shoreline protection.
- Analysis of wave height, wave and ice forces, and water level fluctuation on marine structures.
- Analysis and preparation of Storm Water Management Plans for site development meeting state and local requirements.
- Hydrologic/hydraulic studies for floodplain delineation, flood routing, and flood storage.
- Impact evaluations of mining and site development on wetlands.
- Master planning and design of parks and recreational facilities.
- Grant applications through state and federal programs

**Commercial Shipping**

- Project Manager for investigation and design of replacement bulkhead structure at US Coast Guard Station Wilmette Harbor, Illinois. The existing bulkhead structures were over 75 years old and showed obvious signs of deterioration. Investigation included soil borings, hydrographic survey, sediment sampling, and utility location. Concept plans were developed for three alternatives, steel bulkhead replacement was selected for final design. Construction Documents included design plans, specifications, cost opinions, and construction time lines. Bulkhead design was combined with on-going dredging design for overall project permitting and contracting.

## Marinas/Harbors/Launch Facilities

- Project Principal for the Olde Stone Quarry \$4-million boat launch and harbor of refuge near Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin. Project incorporated geogrid for sheetwall tie-back, construction of a 300-linear-foot rubble-mound breakwater, new dockage, and protection of a 1900s era shipwreck. Project was given awards by American General Contracting (AGC), American Council of Engineering Companies of Wisconsin (ACEC WI), and *national* ACEC.

## Dredging

- Project Manager and Principal Engineer for planning and design of hydraulic dredging to remove petroleum-contaminated sediments resulting from a major oil pipeline release. US EPA and Michigan DEQ mandated removal of impacted sediments from a lake in lower Michigan as part of the clean up actions. Project involved preparation of site plan applications for approval by local governmental units, preparation of plans for hydraulic dredging, piping and conveyance of dredged sediments, and construction/operations of a dewatering site. Three separate dewatering sites were designed simultaneously. Preferred site was accepted for approval.
- Project Manager for Channel Dredging for US Coast Guard Station Stillpond near Worton, MD. Existing channel was deepened to remove shoals and deposited sediments for access to mooring area for USCG Response Boats (RBS). Project involved consideration of landfills, confined disposal facilities, and beach nourishment for disposal of dredged materials. Permits were obtained in an environmentally sensitive area of Chesapeake Bay containing nearby Submerged Aquatic Vegetation, and fisheries concerns.

## Riverwalk & Trail Systems

- Project Manager/Lead Designer for Riverside Park river walk segment, along the Fox River in Oshkosh, Wisconsin. Replacement of 450 lineal feet of aging timber dockwall with new sheet pile, storm outfall penetrations, protection of critical municipal water main river crossing, new concrete walkway and lighting system. Project required close coordination to mitigate possible re-suspension of coal-tar impacted sediments.

## Daniel C. Phelps

### Project Manager/On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2/QAQC Officer (Scientist 2)

#### Education

BS, Geological Sciences, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 2003

#### Registrations

Professional Geologist, Minnesota

#### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 14

With Other Firms: 0

#### Training and Certifications

First Aid/CPR

OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training

Mr. Phelps has over 14 years of experience providing environmental investigation, assessment, and remediation services for large- and small-scale sites throughout the United States and in Canada. His work includes projects at former manufactured gas plants, industrial facilities, retail facilities, rail yards, refineries, and ordnance facilities. Mr. Phelps currently manages several State of Minnesota projects. Mr. Phelps specializes in site investigations, remedial action implementation, and monitoring program implementation both as a project geologist and a project manager. His experience also includes soil excavations, underground storage tank removal, in-situ soil remediation, soil vapor intrusion evaluations, free-phase hydrocarbon investigations, electromagnetic surveys, ecological risk assessments, analytical/field data evaluation, and technical report preparation.

#### Project Experience

**Minnesota Department of Agriculture, Site Monitoring, Investigation, and Remediation, Former Wood Treatment Facility, Bemidji, Minnesota.** Project manager for ongoing groundwater monitoring and investigation to evaluate pentachlorophenol contamination and determine remedial actions. The selected remedy was determined to be in-situ chemical oxidation based on a feasibility study. Completed an in-situ chemical oxidation pilot test to evaluate the remediation potential of four different in-situ chemical agents in the contamination source area and downgradient area. Currently in the process of completing the full-scale remedial design.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Superfund Sites, Minnesota.** Project manager at Superfund sites directed by the MPCA. Sites include Shorty's Cleaner (Stillwater), Former Arrowhead Cleaner (Grand Rapids), South Hibbing Groundwater Plume (Hibbing), Former Flame Metals (St. Louis Park), and Former EPS Printing (St. Louis Park). Environmental investigation activities were completed at each project site to evaluate soil, groundwater, and soil vapor contamination and identify potential receptors. Project activities included subsurface drilling, soil sampling, soil vapor monitoring, indoor air monitoring, and groundwater monitoring. Worked closely with MPCA project managers and hydrogeologists throughout the course of the projects. Effectively managed budgets in accordance with MPCA and Department of Administration policies.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Spring Park TCE Plume, Spring Park, Minnesota.** Project geologist for an investigation to evaluate trichloroethene contamination to a Municipal water supply well network. Project activities included bedrock drilling, bedrock core sample collection, discrete groundwater sampling from bedrock borehole, bedrock borehole geophysics, Municipal supply well sampling, and residential water supply sampling.

**BNSF Railway Company, West Burlington Former Locomotive Repair Facility, Burlington, Iowa.** Manage large-scale semiannual groundwater and surface water monitoring program and field activities for a corrective measures study at a former locomotive repair facility. Managed field staff and subcontractors during bedrock and till drilling activities, soil vapor intrusion investigation, and surficial lead investigation. Prepare technical reports associated with the groundwater monitoring program and Site investigations. Manage ongoing operation, monitoring, and maintenance activities of the two on-site groundwater extraction and treatment systems.

**U.S. Navy, Soil and Groundwater Investigation, Former Naval Industrial Reserve Ordnance Plant, Fridley, Minnesota.** Field manager for large-scale soil and groundwater investigation to evaluate trichloroethene contamination at a former Naval Industrial Reserve Ordnance Plant. The investigation included membrane interface probe borings, direct-push soil borings, and groundwater vertical profiling. Performed pilot test to evaluate the effectiveness of in-situ carbon injections in the contamination source area and downgradient area.

**Canadian Pacific, Harvey Rail Yard, North Dakota.** Field manager for remediation of chlorinated solvent impacted soil and groundwater. Remediation included excavating soil and mixing in oxidizing chemicals to reduce chlorinated solvent impacts. Mixed soil was placed back in the excavation following mixing. Managed field staff and subcontractors during the 20-day mixing event.



**Kenneth D. Pinnella**  
**Human Health Risk Assessor 3/Ecological Risk Assessor 3**

**Education**

MS, Environmental Toxicology, Colorado State University, 2000  
BA, Social Science-Economics, Colorado State University, 1988

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 12  
With Other Firms: 6

**Professional Affiliations**

Society of Environmental Toxicology and Analytical Chemistry

**Trainings and Certifications**

40-hour OSHA HAZWOPER Training 8-hour OSHA HAZWOPER Refresher Training, Annually  
8-hour OSHA HAZWOPER On-Site Manager/Supervisor Training  
FRA 49 CFR 214 On-Track Railroad Worker Safety Training  
U.S Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Shipping Training

**Technical Specialties**

Ecological Risk Assessment  
Human Health Risk Assessment Pipeline Risk Assessment

Mr. Pinnella is a toxicologist and risk assessor conducting human health and ecological risk assessments, with a focus on ecological risk assessment. He has 16 years of broad-based experience in conducting risk assessments at Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and state program and international hazardous waste facilities; water quality investigations and Use Attainability Analyses; and toxicological evaluations in water, sediment, and soil. Mr. Pinnella has experience with single focus and multidisciplinary projects involving site investigations, ecological and biological surveys and risk assessments, data management, statistical analysis, fate and transport modeling (vapor intrusion, lateral transport, and air emissions), and regulatory compliance. He has experience in most Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regions and with many state programs, as well as international experience. Mr. Pinnella has conducted over 50 human health and ecological risk assessments in both the public and private sector.

**Representative Experience**

**Agrium-NuWest Inactive Phosphate Mine Sites, Ecological Risk Assessment, Idaho.** Prepared screening level ecological risk assessment to support contaminated site risk assessment and remediation at inactive pit mine sites (North Maybe Mine, South Maybe Mine and East Mill Dump). The evaluation identified potential adverse impacts to ecological receptors and livestock from inorganic chemical constituents in terrestrial and aquatic (pit lake) habitats. Collected and evaluated plant and invertebrate tissue data, and conducted bioaccumulation and ambient background studies. The results were used to define additional data needs to support a baseline ecological risk assessment and data collection, and to define remedial goals for the mine sites.

**BNSF, Active Railyard and Maintenance Facility, Ecological Risk Assessment, Nebraska.** Conducted ecological risk assessment in support of a Remedial Facility Investigation/Corrective Measures Study at an active railyard/engine maintenance facility in Lincoln. Evaluation included assessing upland and stream ecological risk from multiple sources, including evaluation of hyporheic (transition) zones in a site-associated stream. Results of the risk assessment were intended to focus remedial efforts at the site.

**BNSF, Former Maintenance Facility, Ecological Risk Assessment, Iowa.** Conducted ecological risk assessment in support of a Remedial Facility Investigation/Corrective Measures Study at a former engine maintenance facility in Burlington, Iowa. Issues included upland, stream, and pond ecological risk from multiple sources. Results of the risk assessment were intended to focus remedial efforts at the site.

**Railroad, Tier 3 Human Health Risk Assessment, Proctor, Minnesota.** Assisted in preparation and review of a Tier 3 human health risk assessment for an active railyard to evaluate the potential site-specific human health risk associated with impacted soil within Areas of Concern based on site-specific inputs and a Tier 3 risk-based approach per MPCA guidelines. The Tier 3 HHRA was conducted in accordance with the MPCA's *Risk-Based Guidance for the Soil - Human Health Pathway Volume 2*,



*Technical Support Document, Soil Reference Values and Chemical-Specific Information, and United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) risk-based guidance.*

**Former Tie Treatment Plant, Tier 3 Risk Assessment, Brainerd, Minnesota.** Assisted in preparation, review and implementation of a Tier 3 risk assessment work plan for a former tie treating plant in Brainerd and Baxter, MN. The risk assessment work plan proposed site-specific inputs and a Tier 3 risk-based approach for review and approval by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) and USEPA prior to conducting the Tier 3 risk assessment. The Tier 3 risk assessment presented an evaluation of potential site-specific human health and ecological risk associated with impacted soil at the Site.

**Canadian National Railway, Operating Right of Way, Ecological Habitat Assessment, Illinois.** Performed qualitative desk-top habitat assessment and prepared report in support of an Illinois Pollution Control Board (IPCB) Remediation Objectives Report (ROR). The results of the assessment were used in consideration of remedial objective for the site.

**BP, Former Landfill Site, Ecological Risk Assessment, Illinois.** Prepared a screening-level ecological risk assessment to support a Remedial Investigation being conducted at the site. Evaluation included assessment of groundwater expression at seeps (soil) and migration and transition of groundwater into surface water of an adjacent river. Investigation was focused on the evaluation of the adjacent river and riparian corridor potentially affected by landfill sources. The results of the assessment were intended to inform the determination of remedial goals for the site.

**Dakota Gasification Company. Great Plains Synfuels Plant, Underground Pipeline Release Evaluation, North Dakota.** Performed a Lateral Transport and Vapor Intrusion evaluation to address a subsurface release of volatile process chemicals. Incorporated the RBCA Toolkit and Johnson and Ettinger Model to provide risk-based action levels for groundwater constituents to be applied for interim source control measures.

**US Bureau of Land Management, Bakkenline Pipeline Risk Assessment and Environmental Consequence Analysis, North Dakota.** Provided technical review and support for pipeline risk assessment (PRA) and environmental consequence analysis (ECA) being developed for a proposed pipeline routed through multiple counties. Reviewed and developed incident frequency, spill volume estimation, and performed consequence analysis.



## Eric D. Poissant On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2

### Professional History

07/2000 - Present, AECOM Project Manager, Senior Geologist  
06/1993 - 07/2000, West Central Environmental Consultants, Project Manager, Geologist, Emergency Response Specialist

### Education

BA, Geology, University of Minnesota-Morris

### Registrations

Professional Geologist, Minnesota #30242  
Certified Asbestos Inspector/ #A18096 (MN), #17-8505 (IA), & #6085 (ND)  
Certified Contractor Supervisor  
Asbestos/#AS8096

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 18  
With Other Firms: 7

### Training

Fundamentals of Radiological Monitoring (G320)  
OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations Standard (29 CFR 190.120) (40 Hour)  
OSHA 10-hour Safety Training Certification.  
Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Certification Specialist Level (29 CFR 1910.120) (96 Hour)  
Industrial Hazardous Materials Technician (24 Hour)  
Hazardous Materials Technician (48 Hour)  
First Aid/CPR  
Asbestos Air Sampling (MN) (16 Hour)

Eric Poissant has 25 years environmental consulting experience. He has field expertise on a wide range of environmental projects requiring soil and ground water evaluation throughout the Midwest United States. His primary areas of expertise include, soil and ground water quality, field project supervision, spill response and cleanup. Additional areas of experience include borehole logging, storage tank investigations, asbestos and hazardous materials assessments, and environmental sampling.

### Project Experience

**Marathon “Park Penta Site”, St. Paul Park, MN.** Mr. Poissant is involved in all facets of work on the Pentachlorophenol (PCP) clean up next to the St. Paul Park, MN refinery. This included project management, scheduling fieldwork, ensuring continued operation of a dual phase recovery system, completing MCES permits, quarterly & annual reports, planning additional investigation, and regulatory interaction & negotiation.

**MnDOT Rest Area Hazardous Materials Assessments.** Mr. Poissant has managed the hazardous materials assessments at three MnDOT properties. This included coordinating with MnDOT to obtain site construction documents and site access, scheduling field staff, evaluation sample results, and completion of the final assessment reports. This work resulted in the awarding of the Asbestos and Regulated Materials abatement oversight project award at the Goose Creek Rest Area in Harris, MN.

**St. Paul Park Refinery, St. Paul Park, MN.** Mr. Poissant coordinated Field supervision for all legacy remediation at the site. Included oversight and operation of 30+ recovery wells, 90+ monitoring wells, and two vacuum enhanced product recovery systems. Additional work included preparation of permits and reports. In addition, Mr. Poissant was the company liaison between AECOM and the current facility owner in relation to the operation and maintenance of the remediation system. He also conducted Health and Safety reviews and training for AECOM personnel and AECOM contractors onsite.

**U.S. Steel, Duluth, MN.** Field Geologist for Investigation at 2 USS sites in Duluth, MN. Work included supervision of drilling, installation, and sampling of 21 Piezometers, 48 soil borings and preparation of detailed soil boring logs. Additional work included preparation of the health and safety plan, work plans, and investigation reports.

**Marathon “Wright Products Plume”, St. Paul Park, MN.** Mr. Poissant is involved in all facets of work on the Trichloroethylene (TCE) clean up next to the St. Paul Park, MN refinery. This included project management, scheduling fieldwork, quarterly & annual reports and planning additional investigation.

**Construction Monitoring, TH 61 Hastings Bridge Replacement, I-35E Maryland Interchange, Cayuga and MnPASS).** Mr. Poissant served in an environmental construction oversight role during the construction phase of these projects; In this role, he conducted sampling and monitoring that identified the presence of debris-laden fill and VOC, petroleum, metals, PAH, and asbestos impacted soil in conflict with bridge and roadway





reconstruction areas. Based on this information, Mr. Poissant notified the appropriate parties and the materials were managed appropriately.

**Four Points by Sheraton, Minneapolis, MN.** Supervised the completion of an AHERA based asbestos invitation on a four-story hotel located in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Additional work included sample mapping and report preparation.

**Former W.R. Grace Site, NE Minneapolis, MN.** Field Geologist for the initial subsurface investigation at W.R. Grace in NE Minneapolis, MN. Work included supervision of drilling, logging, and sampling of 48 soil borings and 10 excavations for possible asbestos containing materials and minerals. Additional work included preparation of the health and safety plan, Field Health and Safety Officer, overseeing decontamination of investigation equipment, and disposal of PPE and investigation derived waste.

**West Chicago (IL) Rare Earths Facility.** Field geologist for the initial outfall and stream delineation project. Work included supervision of placement and drilling of approximately 800 soil borings, that located low level radioactive materials at a rare earth's facility. As part of this project, Mr. Poissant was responsible for the down-hole gamma logging and GPS mapping activities. Additional work included database management and geologic interpretation.



## Todd Renville Scientist 2

### Professional History

01/2003 - Present, AECOM Project Director, Project Manager, Principal Environmental Scientist  
1989 - 2003, EnecoTech, Inc., Project Manager and Operations Manager  
1988 – 1989, Groundwater Technology, Inc., Hydrogeologist and Project Manager

### Education

BS, Geology, University of Wisconsin – Eau Claire, 1987  
MBA, University of St. Thomas, 2008

### Registrations

Professional Geologist, Minnesota  
Construction Site Management, Minnesota  
Design of Construction SWPPP, Minnesota

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 15  
With Other Firms: 15

### Training

OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
First Aid/CPR

Mr. Renville has over 30 years experience in environmental projects encompassing a wide array of technical disciplines. Along with extensive technical expertise, Mr. Renville also has significant management experience, including profit/loss center responsibility, technical staff management, project management, client representation, regulatory negotiation, budgetary control and litigation support. Throughout his 30-year career, Mr. Renville has had a major role in the execution of hundreds of environmental due diligence, site investigation, brownfields and contaminant remediation projects. In recognition of his experience base and vast knowledge of environmental policy, Mr. Renville was appointed in 2009 by Governor Tim Pawlenty and re-appointed in 2011 and 2015 by Governor Mark Dayton to serve on the statewide Clean Water Council.

### Project Experience

**St. Louis River – U. S. Steel Superfund Site, Project Manager.** Project Manager for a Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) and Remedial Design (RD) Superfund project associated with a former integrated steel mill in northern Minnesota. Project elements include assessment and remedial design to mitigate PAH and metals impacts in soil and sediment, stormwater permitting and management, wetland delineation, surface water discharge evaluation and permitting, and groundwater studies/modeling.

### Metro District Contaminated Materials Management

**Program:** Mr. Renville is responsible for managing a program that provides rapid execution of site investigations and construction monitoring. The primary purpose of the program is to provide supplementary environmental consulting support to MnDOT's Contaminated Materials Management Team (CMMT) and Metro District for rapidly evolving major projects as well as for transportation corridors where contaminated materials were discovered in later stages of the project development or construction process. A partial list of Metro District project corridors covered thus far under this contract includes: I-35W North MnPass (Roseville to Blaine) Phase II Investigation and Response Action Planning; I-94 (St. Paul) Response Action Planning and construction monitoring; TH 149 High Bridge Phase II Investigation and Response Action Planning; TH 169 (Champlin) Response Action Planning; and the I-35W and Lake Street (Minneapolis) construction monitoring project.

**TH 61 Hastings Bridge Reconstruction.** Mr. Renville served in a primary leadership role on all phases of the Hastings Bridge project; from project development to construction implementation. Directed the planning and execution of a corridor-wide Phase I ESA and Drilling Investigation program that identified the presence of debris-laden fill and VOC, petroleum, metals and PAH impacted soil and groundwater in conflict with future bridge reconstruction areas. A RAP and various RAP addenda were executed on behalf of MnDOT's OES to manage contaminated media as it is encountered during the construction process. Mr. Renville also served as the State Design-Build teams primary environmental resource/facilitator for matters related to sediment/dredge and erosion control/SWPPP compliance, work-in-waters, construction-induced vibration, spills/hazardous materials, cultural resources, aquatic invasive species (AIS) and wetlands/wildlife impacts. Regulatory stakeholders engaged through this



process included the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, MPCA, Minnesota DNR, Minnesota Board of Soil and Water Resources (BWSR), the Minnesota State Historic Preservation Office (MnSHPO), and various environmental divisions from Dakota and Washington Counties. The project was awarded MnDOT's 2015 *Award for Construction* due to the success in delivery of environmental programs.

**I-35E Corridor, St. Paul, MN.** Mr. Renville has served as AECOM's project manager during the execution of linear corridor Phase I and Phase II ESAs and construction monitoring programs along the I-35E alignment from University Avenue to CSAH 96. The Phase I ESA for the Cayuga segment, one of the more complex evaluations performed on behalf of MnDOT's OES, revealed a potentially expansive contaminant foot-print within the future roadway and bridge alignment from former rail and industrial operations. Subsequent Phase II investigation confirmed a broad zone of impact from prior land-use. Mr. Renville directed implementation of response and contingency actions throughout this four year construction program.

**Minnesota's Union Depot, St. Paul, MN.** Site activities led by Mr. Renville included the performance of baseline Phase I and II ESAs which identified the presence of residual metals, PAHs and petroleum hydrocarbons in soil within and in close proximity to Union Depot. Under Mr. Renville's direction, broad mitigation recommendations to address these environmental concerns through the development of a RAP/CCP to guide construction operations.

**Crosby Lake Industrial Park Brownfield Site, St. Paul, MN.** Responsible for the overall technical direction and interaction with multiple stakeholders during the redevelopment of a former 40-acre industrial parcel as a light industrial park. The project entailed excavation and treatment/disposal of over 40,000 cubic yards of impacted soil at a former bulk petroleum storage facility. Multiple soil treatment technologies were implemented over the course of the project, including thermal desorption, on-site soil washing, bio-mounding and land farming. Mr. Renville also successfully negotiated risk-based groundwater cleanup goals based on contaminant fate and transport. Mr. Renville worked closely with the responsible parties, developers and regulatory personnel to obtain among the first Certificates of Completion conferred by the MPCA's VIC program. This project was cited for its success in several publications and presented at two national symposia.

**B.F. Nelson Park Site, Minneapolis, MN.** Mr. Renville served as project manager for this EPA Brownfield Grant funded park restoration project. Previous site investigation identified the presence of asphalt-impacted material, PAHs and metals from historical on-site industrial operations. Mr. Renville led a team that designed an earthen buffer over the areas of asphalt-impacted material, and assisted the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board in competitively bidding and selecting a general contractor for buffer placement. Response Actions implemented and managed at the property under an EPA Brownfield Grant included buffer and vegetative cover placement. A property restrictive covenant was then drafted along with contingency and performance monitoring planning to assure the integrity of this protective layer.



## Paige B. Schulz, PE On-Site Inspector/Engineer 2

### Professional History

03/2016 - Present, AECOM Environmental Engineer  
01/2012 - 02/2016, Arcadis U.S., Inc.,  
Environmental Specialist  
05/2011 – 01/2012, Arcadis U.S., Inc.  
Technical Intern

### Education

MS Civil Engineering, University of Minnesota, 2015  
BS Geological Engineering, Michigan Technological University, 2011

### Registrations

Professional Engineer,  
Lic #53133, Minnesota Board of AELSLAGID, 2015

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 2  
With Other Firms: 4.75

Ms. Schulz has been involved with several site evaluation and remediation projects. She has developed valuable knowledge of remedial investigation activities for soil, vapor, and groundwater treatment. Ms. Schulz has established skills for analysis and assessment of hydrogeological environments including mobility and recoverability of light nonaqueous phase liquid (LNAPL).

### Project Experience

**LNAPL Distribution, Mobility, and Recoverability, Multiple Sites for Railroads, Former Manufactured Gas Plants, Petroleum Storage and Fueling Sites in Alaska, Illinois, Massachusetts, Michigan, Missouri, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Puerto Rico, Texas, Washington, and West Virginia.** Ms. Schulz provides technical analysis of LNAPL distribution within the subsurface and potential for LNAPL mobility and recoverability. Ms. Schulz serves as a lead support for incoming LNAPL assessment sites from task coordination and organization of staff to data analysis and report writing.

Ms. Schulz has further developed the American Petroleum Institute (API) LNAPL transmissivity tool to fit the needs of Arcadis and aids in completing analysis of LNAPL baildown tests or slug tests. Ms. Schulz also developed the Arcadis Standard Operating Procedure for LNAPL manual skimming tests based on the ASTM Standard Guide for Estimation of LNAPL Transmissivity published in 2012 and standard Arcadis field practices. She is proficient at analyzing LNAPL recovery data to determine an LNAPL transmissivity from the following systems: LNAPL baildown testing, LNAPL manual skimming, LNAPL pneumatic skimming, and water-enhanced / dual-phase LNAPL recovery. Final output values of transmissivity following the Interstate Technology & Regulatory Council (ITRC) lower-bound threshold indicate whether LNAPL recovery using hydraulic methods may produce sufficient LNAPL to cause beneficial reduction in overall LNAPL mass.

### Groundwater Treatment System Design, Documentation, and Operations, Confidential Client, Kingsford, Michigan.

Ms. Schulz was involved in the design, oversight, documentation, and operations associated with redesign start-up due to decrease in biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) loading of a groundwater treatment system in Kingsford, Michigan. Ms. Schulz manages and communicates daily with the two full time wastewater operators to evaluate on-going treatment conditions. The treatment train consists of biological activated sludge treatment followed by clarification. The plant is designed for an organic loading of 250 pounds per day of BOD. The design incorporates sludge handling and dewatering facilities, administrative and laboratory facilities, and appurtenant sewers and outfall structure for direct discharge to the Menominee River.

### Residential Development, New Brighton, Minnesota Confidential Client.

Ms. Schulz completed a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment of a 28-acre former industrial site for residential development. After the investigation, the Site was entered into the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) voluntary and brownfield remediation program in fall 2013 to begin remediation and redevelopment. Ms. Schulz lead field activities in fall 2014 for the removal and disposal of remnant shallow soil impacts (primarily diesel range organics ) and debris (utilities, glass, iron pipes,



asphalts, and concrete), as well as placement confirmation of a 12- foot minimum clean fill cover across the entire footprint of the Site. Field activities also included analytical confirmation sampling of open excavation limits and clean imported fill.

Ms. Schulz oversaw installation of active vapor mitigation systems for sub-slab depressurization for eight housing layouts to prevent vapor intrusion of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) from occurring in the proposed homes. Ms. Schulz completes system operations at each house by collecting and analyzing sub-slab vapor samples and differential vacuum measurements from sampling points, as well as a U-tube manometer readings on the vent piping.

**Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD) Design and Implementation, Multiple Sites in Minneapolis and Fridley, Minnesota Confidential Clients.** Ms. Schulz served as task manager for design and implementation of enhanced reductive dechlorination pilot tests through injection of carbon substrate (molasses). Tasks included field- staff coordination, equipment ordering, sampling plan variances, and field-lead for unexpected issues.

**Active Chemical Blending Facility, St. Paul, Minnesota Confidential Client.** Responsible for the operation and maintenance sequencing batch reactor groundwater treatment system through extraction and injection of groundwater. Ms. Schulz performs maintenance work and laboratory analysis of extracted and treated groundwater (i.e. MLSS, MLVSS, COD, nutrients).

**In Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO) Design and Implementation, Minneapolis, Minnesota Confidential Client.** Ms. Schulz served as task manager for field efforts from post-injection monitoring of sodium permanganate and deuterium oxide. Tasks included field-staff coordination, equipment ordering, sampling plan variances, and field-lead for unexpected issues. Ms. Schulz additionally assisted in coordination of pre-injection tasks including equipment ordering, permitting compliance, and baseline groundwater sampling field oversight.

**Former Chemical Blending Facility Roseville, Minnesota Confidential Client, Site Closure.** Ms. Schulz performed monthly monitoring and quarterly air quality sampling for a soil vapor extraction (SVE) system, which consisted of a knockout tank, a venturi flow element, particulate filters, blowers, vacuum relief valves, and sampling ports.

**The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA)** granted site closure to the client in December 2012 as a result of SVE operation and monitoring efforts. Ms. Schulz lead site decommissioning activities from January to May 2013. Decommissioning activities included abandoning monitoring wells, removing well vaults and well pads, removing and abandoning SVE treatment system lines.

**Field Work (General), Multiple Clients, Minnesota, Wisconsin.** Ms. Schulz conducts environmental field and subcontractor oversight including borehole drilling for soil lithology, soil and groundwater sampling, and monitoring well construction and development.



## Cliff Shierk, PE Engineer 2

### Professional History

05/2014 – Present, Project Manager, AECOM  
05/2012 – 05/2014, Senior Environmental Engineer, URS Corporation  
08/2008 – 05/2012: NSF-IGERT Fellow, University of Illinois at Chicago  
03/2006 – 08/2008, Staff Environmental Engineer, URS Corporation

### Education

MS, Civil Engineering, University of Illinois at Chicago, 2009  
BCE, Civil Engineering, University of Minnesota - Twin Cities, 2005

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 4  
With Other Firms: 4

### Registrations

Professional Engineer, Florida  
Professional Engineer, Minnesota  
Professional Engineer, North Dakota  
Professional Engineer, Wisconsin  
Professional Engineer, Wyoming

### Training

OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training

### Areas of Expertise

Civil Site Design  
Landfill Design  
Wastewater System Analyses  
Remediation Design  
Environmental Due Diligence  
Environmental Investigations  
Geosynthetics  
Landfill Construction Quality Assurance

Mr. Shierk is project manager and civil engineer in the Oshkosh, Wisconsin office. Mr. Shierk works in both the civil and environmental engineering disciplines, including landfill design, civil site design, environmental compliance, environmental due diligence, and construction oversight.

### Project Experience

#### **City of Oshkosh, Kienast Quarry Landfill Investigation and Gas Extraction System Design, Oshkosh, Wisconsin [2016 – Present].**

Serving as project manager and technical lead for investigation of existing conditions, remedial alternatives evaluation, and design of a landfill gas extraction system for a former rock quarry that was subsequently filled with municipal waste. Investigation included extensive test pitting and gas well monitoring installation to determine limits of waste and landfill gas production characteristics for the site.

#### **City of Oshkosh, Timmerman Farm and Quarry Park Landfill Operations and Maintenance, Oshkosh, Wisconsin [2016 – Present].**

Serving as project manager and technical lead for annual maintenance and environmental sampling of two historical landfill sites. Tasks include regular sampling and reporting as required by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, interface with the WDNR, and maintenance of active and passive gas management systems.

#### **Louisville Gas and Electric, Rehabilitation of Existing Wastewater and Storm Water Ponds, Louisville, Kentucky [2016 – Present].**

Serving as civil design lead for the removal of accumulated coal combustion residuals (CCR) and repurposing of four wastewater and storm water treatment ponds. Project constraints include maintaining functionality of pond and water treatment system during construction and installation of a riser and outfall structure in a regulated dam embankment.

#### **Basin Electric Cooperative Power Cooperative, Phase 6 Permitting and Design for Leland Olds Station Solid Waste Landfill, Stanton, North Dakota [2016 – Present].**

Served as project manager for multidisciplinary team providing permitting and design services for a lateral expansion of the station's CCR landfill. Design features included landfill liner and leachate collection system (including force main and lined leachate pond), storm water management features (including piping, ditches, and two storm water ponds), and site rehabilitation.

#### **Georgia-Pacific, Tissue Paper Machine 6 Plant Expansion, Palatka, Florida [2016 – Present].**

Serving as civil design lead for balance of plant construction items for large mill expansion project. Civil design features include a new 13-acre storm water pond and outfall structure, a storm water collection system, paving for perimeter access roads and parking areas, and relocation of existing utilities to accommodate new building footprint.

#### **City of Oshkosh, Jeld-Wen Riverwalk Construction, Oshkosh, Wisconsin [2017 – Present].**

Serving as project and construction manager for the construction of 1,900 feet of riverfront trail, including both concrete paths and an elevated wooden boardwalk through a wetland area. Project is redevelopment of a former industrial site and includes new storm water





outfalls, management and disposal of contaminated soils, and new electrical lighting for the length of the trail.

**City of Oshkosh, Annual Environmental Support, Oshkosh, Wisconsin [2016 – Present].** Serving as project manager and technical lead for annual environmental support contract with the City of Oshkosh. Primary tasks include environmental reviews for street reconstruction projects, environmental oversight of geotechnical drilling operations, and management and disposal coordination for contaminated materials encountered during street and utility reconstruction projects.

**Basin Electric Cooperative Power Cooperative, CCR Compliance for Three Power Stations in North Dakota and Wyoming [2015 – Present].** Serving as project manager for multidisciplinary team providing hazard classification assessments, hydrology studies, geotechnical analyses, and preparation of an emergency action plan to comply with the USEPA CCR Rule.

**East Kentucky Power Cooperative, Landfill Expansion at H.L. Spurlock Station, Maysville, Kentucky [2015 – 2017].** Served as project manager for the expansion of the CCR landfill at Spurlock Station. Design elements included landfill design with a liner and leachate collection system to meet the USEPA CCR Rule. Additionally, the project included the design of an external haul road to provide access to the base of the new cell.

**Montana Dakota Utilities, Ash Treatment and Ash Pond Closure Design, Lewis & Clark Station Unit 1, Richland County, Montana [2014 – 2016].** Served as the civil design lead for the design and construction of 1.5 million gallon in-ground concrete wastewater tank and treatment system to meet the requirements of the USEPA CCR Rule and the closure of an existing ash pond.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Washington County Sanitary Landfill Final Closure, St. Paul, Minnesota [2007 – 2008].** Prepared preliminary design to move approximately two million cubic yards of waste and final cover soils from an unlined facility to a new lined landfill constructed over the footprint of the old facility.

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, East Bethel Landfill Final Closure, East Bethel, Minnesota [2006 – 2008].** Conducted construction quality assurance monitoring for the final closure of a 34-acre landfill, including the installation of an active landfill gas management system, stormwater management system, groundwater extraction system, and 1.1 million square feet of geomembrane and geocomposite for landfill final cover and groundwater treatment pond liner.



**Andrew Tarara**  
**Project Manager/On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2/QAQC Officer (Scientist 2)**

**Professional History**

05/1999 - Present, AECOM Program Manager  
05/1997 - 05/1999, Spectrum Laboratories Senior Lab Technician

**Education**

BA, Geology, Gustavus Adolphus College, 1995

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 19  
With Other Firms: 2

**Certifications**

First Aid and CPR Certified

**Training**

Defensive Driving Awareness Training  
OSHA 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training  
Chevron Hazard Recognition Training  
Chevron Loss Prevention Systems Training  
OSHA 8-Hour Site Supervisor Training  
Project Management

Andrew is a geologist with the Environment business line. He has also served as the program manager for the Chevron Marketing and Business Unit East Region for the past 7 years. Andrew provides expertise/oversight for a portfolio of petroleum sites across the eastern United States.

**Project Experience**

**Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, MacGillis and Gibbs Pump and Treat System Operations and Maintenance FY18, New Brighton, Minnesota.** Project manager for O&M project at former wood treatment facility. The NPL site includes interaction with EPA. Project work includes maintaining the bioremediation system and complying with the State MCES permit.

**Chevron, Program Management, Various Locations.** Program manager for the Chevron MBU-East portfolio of projects. Coordination of field, technical, and management staff for sites across the eastern United States.

**City of St. Louis Park Laboratory, Performance Audit and Limited Data Validation, Denver, Colorado.** Assisted in laboratory audits for the city of St. Louis Park Lab located in Denver, CO. Additionally, performed limited data validation for annual reporting.

**City of St. Louis Park, Reilly Superfund Site, St. Louis Park, Minnesota.** Duties included project/task management, groundwater sampling, report writing, compliance with consent decree-remedial action plan, drilling, excavation, and land redevelopment for park use.

**Chevron, Groundwater/Soil Remediation, Austin, Minnesota.** Part of the Chevron portfolio reduction project. Completed a large petroleum impacted soil removal in December 2005. Received NFA from MPCA in 2008.

**Domtar, Stryker Bay Sediment Sampling, Duluth, Minnesota.** Assisted in collection of soil sediment samples from Stryker Bay. Samples were collected using mobile coring device from the deck of a pontoon boat, and were used to further delineate impacts in Stryker Bay from a nearby former manufactured gas plant site.

**Industrial Client, Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Little Falls, Minnesota.** Duties included oversight of geoprobe investigation, trenching, sediment sampling, and hand auger soil sample collection.

**Chevron, Recovery Well, Owatonna, Minnesota.** Coordinated installation of a 450-foot horizontal recovery well. The well was connected to a dual phase extraction (DPE) system.

**Confidential Client, Underground Storage Tank Sites, , Minnesota.** Project manager for portfolio of former UST sites. Responsible for the scope, schedule, budgets, and reimbursement applications.

**Various Clients, DPE/SVE Systems Operation and Maintenance, Owatonna, Austin, and Minneapolis, Minnesota.** Provided troubleshooting and maintained systems for groundwater pump and treat project sites in Owatonna, Austin, and Minneapolis in Minnesota.



**Chevron Corporation, Project Management, Various Locations.** Primary project management duties for the Chevron Marketing and Business Unit East portfolio in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, Texas, Florida, and Arizona. Writing scopes, budgets, and task management. Primarily site assessment activities with some remediation technologies.

**BP, Former Refinery Site, Neodesha, Kansas.** Provided ongoing support to the investigation at the former refinery. Lead role for the semiannual groundwater monitoring, reports, and scheduling. Also provided support to the project manager with budget summaries and personnel.

**Chevron, Chevron-Owatonna Site Management, Owatonna, Minnesota.** Managed this site as part of the Unocal/Chevron petroleum portfolio. The site required soil and groundwater remediation that included the design and installation of a dual phase extraction system (DPE). The system was installed using horizontal drilling technology. The horizontal well was installed beneath two city blocks in Owatonna, MN. Maintained the remediation system utilizing a telemetry system.

**Unknown Client, Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Little Falls, Minnesota.** Duties included oversight of geoprobe investigation, trenching, sediment sampling, and hand auger soil sample collection.

**Various Clients, Dual-Phase Extraction/Soil Vapor Extraction Systems Operation and Maintenance, Various Locations, Wisconsin.** Provided troubleshooting and maintained systems for groundwater treatment facilities.

**Industrial Client, Groundwater Sampling, Cornwall, Ontario.** Participated in groundwater sampling using low-flow sampling methods.



## Sarah Vavra Scientist 1

### Professional History

AECOM May 2012 - Present  
Air Quality Consultant and Project Controls  
Other Experience May 2011 – December 2011  
Air Quality Scientist

### Education

BS, Earth Sciences: Meteorology  
Emphasis, University of Northern  
Colorado, 2013  
AA, Mass Media/Radio and Television,  
Broward College, 2000

### Certifications

CPR/AED (expired)  
HAZWOPER 40-Hour

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 6

### Professional Affiliations

American Meteorological Society 2009 -  
Present

### Awards

AECOM Safety Star Award  
AECOM SH&E Leadership Award –  
Challenge Coin

Ms. Vavra is an air quality and meteorological scientist with over five years of experience in air quality monitoring and compliance. She is also experienced at data mining and data compilation and interpretation for multiple environmental and chemical projects. She has been trained in meteorology and climatology, varying areas of remediation, project controls, communications, computer technical and administration work, and is adept at client relations. Ms. Vavra has experience forecasting the weather with meteorological models and processed data, has an understanding of global and localized climatological oscillations, and has worked with climatological models such as EdGCM and CCSM/CESM.

Ms. Vavra is also adept at working within ePM as Project Controls. She is knowledgeable at setting up projects, change orders, and EACs, and enjoys working as an overall supporting member of a team.

### Project Experience

**Confidential Oil Refining Company** – Meteorological and air quality data review and analysis, monthly validation, and quarterly report preparation for an oil refining company in Rawlins, WY.

**Coal-Fired Power Plant Meteorological Operations** – Meteorological and air quality data review and analysis, monthly validation, and quarterly report preparation for a power plant in Colorado Springs, Colorado.

**Coal-Fired Power Plant Meteorological Operations** – Meteorological and air quality data review and analysis, monthly validation, and quarterly report preparation for several coal-fired power plants and corresponding power stations throughout northern and southern Nevada.

**Oil Pipeline** – Meteorological and air quality data review and analysis, and monthly validation for meteorological stations along a crude oil pipeline in central Alaska.

**Confidential Oil Refining Company** – Chemical and groundwater quality data review, analysis, and compilation; data entry, quality assurance, data location, and SOP preparation and write-up for an oil spill.

**Steel Manufacturer** – Sift/and/shovel/and for a Phase I archaeological dig to search for any significant cultural signs on an island in northern Minnesota.

### Government Pollution Control Agency – Various projects

Assisting in the writing and compilation of a QAPP, SAP, and SOP for an ongoing groundwater remediation project.

Performing in-depth research for potentially responsible parties of pollutants in a local harbor over the course of a 100 year time span.

**Government Engineers Group** – Performing in-depth research, writing, and compilation of the Cultural Resources/Affected Environment and Resource Approach Summary for the REIS for a mining project in various counties in Texas.



**Nationwide Retail Outfit** – Participation in quarterly carbon monoxide air quality assessments for stores' forklifts.

**Paint and Coating Manufacturer** – Participated in acquisition and compilation of data with regard to annual air quality compliance for SARA Tier II 312 and SARA Form-R 313 for multiple plant locations countrywide.

**State DOT** – Performing in-depth research, data review, report writing and compilation, and deputy management for asbestos and regulatory waste assessments in preparation for the renovation of 26 bridges and 3 rest stops.

**Class I Railroad** – Performing in-depth research and documentation of unmarked railroad crossings utilizing mapping databases for the Federal Railroad Administration database.

**Online SDS Inventorying Company** – Completed on-site inventories of chemicals for organization and categorization of Safety Data Sheets for various locations. Ms. Vavra also performs DPM tasks for this project, supporting the project manager on the behind-the-scenes work so that the project manager may be freed to work more closely with the client.

**Oil Pipeline** – Participated in the field verification team, which involved utilizing ESRI Collector to do address verification on compiled validation data points in varying areas of the United States. Ms. Vavra completed legs of the pipeline field verification throughout two states.

**Confidential Oil Refining Company** – Ms. Vavra's role in this project is to assist in project controls and support, as well as sending out a daily weather forecast and briefing to notify project managers if their sites may require extra attention.



**Seth C. Wilson**

**On-Site Inspector/Scientist 2/QAQC Officer (Scientist 2)/Scientist 1**

**Technical Specialties**

Conceptual Site Model Development  
NAPL Investigation - Coal Tar  
LNAPL Investigation - Petroleum DNAPL  
Investigation – Creosote & PCP Direct  
Push Technologies (HPT, LIF, MIP, EC)  
Groundwater Investigations  
Remedial Investigations  
Remedial Design  
Monitoring Well Installation  
Well Logging and Interpretation

**Education**

BS, Environmental Science, Soil  
Pollution and Contaminant Hydrology  
Track, University of Minnesota

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 12  
With Other Firms: 0

**Professional Accreditations**

South Dakota Professional Petroleum  
Remediator

**Training and Certifications**

OSHA 40-hour HazWOPER Training  
OSHA 10-hour General Industry Safety  
Training  
OSHA 10-hour Construction Training  
BNSF Contractor Orientation  
Canadian Pacific Contractor Orientation  
Canadian National Contractor Orientation  
AECOM On-Track Safety Training  
CPR Training, Annually  
First Aide, Annually

Mr. Wilson has 12 years of experience providing environmental assessment and remediation services for large and small remediation projects. He specializes in subsurface investigations and remediations, and is experienced with site investigations, environmental recovery system design and installations, excavations, monitoring well installation, soil boring installations, and environmental sampling for all media. His experience includes project management, evaluating geologic and hydrogeologic data, ensuring health and safety requirements, cost estimating, and preparing and reviewing technical reports.

**Project Experience**

**Major Railroad Company, Former Wood Treating Facility, Minnesota.**

Directed the installation of LIF, MIP, and HPT borings, monitoring wells and air injection points. Coordinated the collection of groundwater samples and disposal of groundwater from a former wood treating and railyard facility. Ran day to day operations of sparge system and pump and treat systems. The work included understanding regulatory requirements, special analytical procedures and field procedures.

**Former Manufactured Gas Plant – Site Delineation and Thermal Desorption Remediation Oversight, Creston, Iowa.**

Field Lead and Task Manager for investigation and remediation of former manufactured gas plant. Led remediation activities including: well installation, hydraulic testing, groundwater monitoring, excavation, soil sample collection, on-site laboratory, on-site thermal desorption unit, excavation dewatering, water treatment, water discharge permitting, water discharge, lead author of remedial action report. Received no further action letter from the IDNR.

**Former Manufactured Gas Plant – Site Cleanup and Land Transfer, Beloit, Wisconsin.**

Responsible for field activities associated with groundwater sampling for monitored natural attenuation. Prepared groundwater monitoring reports including interpreting groundwater data and preparing groundwater flow and contaminant distribution maps.

**Major Railroad Companies, Railyard Environmental Investigations, Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Minnesota, Mississippi, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wisconsin.** Project Manager, Field Lead, and Task Manager for investigation of petroleum impacted soils and groundwater associated with leaking underground storage tanks, above ground storage tanks, fueling facilities, pipeline leaks, and spill sites. Coordinated project activities between railroad, municipalities, and third parties. Managed the remediation sites to ultimately receive a no further action ruling from the applicable regulatory agency. Negotiated with state agencies to place institutional controls on property with residual impacts.

**Oil & Gas Company - Active LNAPL Recovery System Design, Installation, and Maintenance, North Dakota.**

Designed and installed active LNAPL recovery system. Performed O & M on numerous active LNAPL recovery systems. Supervise O & M staff to ensure optimal recovery is completed from LNAPL recovery locations.

**Oil & Gas and Pipeline Companies – Pipeline Release Response, North Dakota & South Dakota.**

Project Manager and first responder for





pipeline releases for Oil & Gas Company and Pipeline Company clients. Coordinated first responders to effectively remediate pipeline releases of crude oil and salt water. Coordinated cleanup with NDDH and SDDENR project managers.

**Major Railroad Company, Railroad Derailment Investigations and Clean-up, Indiana and North Dakota.** Project Manager and Field Manager of impacted soil and groundwater remediations. Investigated impacts to Soil and groundwater. Supervised drilling contractor during drilling and ORC injection process.

**Major Railroad Company, First Response Plan Coordination, North Dakota.** Project Manager for coordination of facility response plan (FRP) implementation support for a railyard with over 2,000,000 gallons of fuel storage capacity. Coordinates subcontractor to ensure they are able meet Site specific FRP responsibilities.

**Oil Production Facilities, North Dakota.** Project Manager and Field Manager for soil and groundwater investigation of former oil production facilities pipeline, rupture, and leaking pipelines. Evaluated data collected during investigation and developed a remediation plan. Project Manager for numerous in-situ and ex-situ soil remediation projects.



**Paul J. Wintheiser, P.E.**  
**Engineer 4/Engineer 3**

**Education**

BS – Civil Engineering

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 10

With Other Firms: 31

**Registrations**

PE - WI

**Professional Affiliations**

Solid Waste Association of North America

International Solid Waste Association

**Training**

Hazwoper 40 Hr Certification

Mr. Wintheiser is a registered Professional Engineer with more than 40 years of civil/environmental engineering experience, including more than 30 years of solid waste experience; specializing in leachate and landfill gas collection. Relevant experience includes:

- Teaches the LFG management section of the University of Wisconsin – Madison Department of Engineering Professional Development Sanitary Landfill Design Course.
- Served as engineering lead for the Midwest Region of US EPA Landfill Methane Outreach Program (LMOP).
- Lead the site assessment and engineering design aspects of a USAID funded project to develop closure plans for seven hazardous waste sites, and implement modern municipal waste and hazardous waste disposal practices throughout the Kingdom of Jordan. Work included:
  - Design of emergency modifications to two existing municipal waste disposal sites to accommodate significant increases in waste disposal needs resulting from the influx of refugees from the Syrian war.
  - Technical presentations to the various government ministries responsible for waste management in Jordan, and on-site technical assistance to waste disposal site management and operations staff.
  - Site assessment, and closure planning and design for hazardous waste sites located in densely populated urban areas. Issues included assisting Jordanian government ministries with planning and development of strategies for relocation of indigenous families who has established homesteads on several of the sites and developing strategies directed at eliminating illegal waste dumping on vacant lands, managing radiological hazards associated with several of the sites, and incorporating detailed construction sequencing into the closure designs to minimize adverse impacts on adjacent residents and the environment, including management of wind borne particulates mobilized during closure construction.
- Managed the engineering aspects of numerous site investigations to determine waste character, gas generation potential, migration potential and groundwater impact. Site investigations included geophysics to define the limits of fill, and active pump testing to determine sustainable landfill gas character, flow rate and extraction well zone of influence. Designed passive and active gas collection systems to control landfill gas migration. Designed, constructed, operated and maintained solar powered LFG blower systems to manage LFG migration. Performed air emission evaluations for permitting. Some of these evaluations were able to justify direct atmospheric discharge of the collected landfill gas, saving the capital and O&M cost of a flare system. Started-up, operated and maintained active gas collection systems, and trained Owner’s personnel to assume operations responsibilities.
- Led a site assessment to determine the source of LFG migrating in soil under a municipal government maintenance facility. The alleged source was a municipal owned landfill which had accepted a substantial amount of paper sludge and paper waste. Through systematic site

assessment, including collection of paper waste samples for biochemical methane potential testing and performing pump tests on existing passive LFG vents, we were able to confirm that the migrating LFG was not from the alleged source. Additional field work indicated that the LFG was coming from other areas of the site, and subsequent field investigation of those areas confirmed the existence of old unlicensed waste disposal trenches, which were proven to be the source of the migrating LFG.

- Managed the design, construction, and quality assurance program for the gas collection system at a landfill built in a coal strip mine. Unique features of the design include a segregated system to separate low quality gas from shallow wells from high quality gas from deep wells; and adapting an existing blower system to function with both high volume, low vacuum gas collection system and a low volume, high vacuum migration control system. Additional work was directed at defining gas migration pathways and differentiating between landfill gas and coal gas.
- Designed a landfill gas migration control system consisting of a deep geomembrane barrier and a geocomposite passive vent. Evaluated various construction methods and materials which would allow the owner to perform construction without assistance from specialty contractors.
- Developed a side slope riser leachate pumping system that has become the state of the practice for most landfills constructed in North America since 1985. Several aspects of this work have been patented.
- Managed the engineering aspects of a comprehensive evaluation of the leachate systems on nine separate disposal areas at a landfill site. The project addressed removal of PCBs from the leachate prior to its introduction into an on-site treatment facility. This work provided new insight into the removal of PCBs from waste streams (specifically leachate). Several aspects of the PCB removal process have subsequently been patented.
- Designed the world's first commercial LFG fueled microturbine based electric power generating facility and the world's largest microturbine based electric power generating facility.
- Provided expert engineering testimony (both proponent and opponent) for numerous landfill-siting projects.
- Has authored More than a dozen technical presentations and publications for national and international conferences, and professional journals.



## Michael G. Wolf Scientist 2

### Professional History

09/1989 - Present, AECOM Senior Hydrogeologist  
01/1977 - 01/1987, Texaco, Inc.

### Education

BA, Geology and Physics, Augustana College, 1975  
MS, Geophysics, Northern Illinois University, 1977  
MS, Hydrogeology, Western Michigan University, 1989

### Years of Experience

With AECOM: 29  
With Other Firms: 10

### Registrations

Professional Geologist, Wisconsin  
Professional Geologist, Washington  
Professional Geologist, Minnesota  
Professional Geologist, Illinois  
Professional Geologist, Indiana

### Professional Affiliations

American Institute of Professional Geologists  
National Ground Water Association

### Training

Trench/Excavation Safety  
Safety, Health and Environment Orientation  
Respiratory Protection  
Reasonable Suspicion- Alcohol and Substance Abuse  
OSHA HAZWOPER Biennial Medical Exam  
OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER Supervisor Training  
Hazard Communication (US)  
General Excavation Safety  
Fire Extinguisher Training  
Employee Substance Abuse Training  
DOT Level 1 Shipper  
Defensive Driving Awareness Training

Mr. Wolf is a senior project hydrogeologist who proposes, designs, implements, and supervises geologic, hydrogeologic and geophysical investigations, aids in remediation design, interprets collected data, and prepares documentary reports. He also is a project team member on multidisciplinary projects. Mr. Wolf has designed, coordinated, and supervised a variety of field programs associated with hydrogeological investigations and remediation design including soil boring and monitoring well construction, aquifer tests, soil vapor collection, and air sparging and soil vapor extraction design. As part of his investigative and remedial design experience, he has applied, or is knowledgeable about, innovative drilling and remediation technologies. Mr. Wolf has used an applied approach to numerical and analytical groundwater models, including contaminant transport, to evaluate groundwater capture systems for remedial action plans. His project experience includes sites involving the release of petroleum products, chlorinated solvents, brines, coal tar, PFAS, PCBs, metals, cyanide, and various volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds. Mr. Wolf has prior experience as a senior geophysicist with a national oil company and as a consultant in the Gulf Coast and Indonesia. This work was primarily in seismic and well log interpretation, but also included computer-based geologic modeling, evaluation of acreage for hydrocarbon potential, and drilling location proposals.

### Experience

#### Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Hoskins

**Manufacturing, Mio, Michigan.** Project hydrogeologist aided in the design, implementation and evaluation of an enhanced reductive dechlorination (ERD) pilot study as part of a feasibility study for the site.

#### Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Former Kincheloe

**AFB, Kinross, Michigan.** Project hydrogeologist provided review comments of the Kincheloe AFB remedial investigation reports and groundwater flow and transport models as part of AECOM's level of effort (LOE) contract with the MDEQ.

#### Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Former Wurtsmith

**AFB, Oscoda, Michigan.** Senior hydrogeologist aided in the development of the site conceptual site model (CSM), provided input for the design of a groundwater Remedial Investigation for PFAS, evaluated the data from the RI, evaluated historic capture of PFAS in groundwater using a groundwater flow model, designed, implemented, and evaluated data from a surface water temperature survey and a sub-bottom profile evaluation of Van Etten Lake.

#### Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Air National Guard,

**Grayling, Michigan.** Senior hydrogeologist provided input for the design of a groundwater Remedial Investigation for PFAS and evaluated the lithology from the soil borings and residential wells and the groundwater PFAS data from the RI and residential wells as part of the site conceptual site model (CSM).

#### Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Air National Guard,

**Alpena, Michigan.** Senior hydrogeologist evaluated the lithology from



residential well logs and the groundwater PFAS data collected from the residential wells.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, North Kent (Wolverine Worldwide), Rockford, Michigan.** Senior hydrogeologist provided hydrogeology support, interpretation of the lithology from the soil borings and residential wells, and evaluation of the PFAS groundwater data from the monitoring wells and residential wells.



**Meegan L. Zimmerman**  
**Human Health Risk Assessor 3/Human Health Risk Assessor 2**

**Professional History**

04/2002 - Present, AECOM Scientist  
09/2000 - 12/2000, Boston University -  
Department of Environmental Health  
Teaching Assistant

**Education**

BA, Liberal Studies, University of  
Pittsburgh, 1992  
MPH, Environmental Health, Boston  
University, 2001

**Years of Experience**

With AECOM: 15

**Professional Affiliations**

American Public Health Association

**Training**

Project Management  
OSHA HAZWOPER 8-Hour Refresher  
Training  
OSHA HAZWOPER 40-Hour Training

Ms. Zimmerman is an environmental scientist with 15 years of experience, primarily specializing in human health risk assessment. She has evaluated the hazards of contaminant exposure to humans and the environment and prepared guidance documents on establishing site-specific screening levels and determining site-specific no-further-action criteria. Ms. Zimmerman has negotiated exposure parameters and risk methodology with clients and regulators. She has prepared or managed the publication of numerous federal and state submittals, including human health risk assessments, no further action reports, remedy completion reports, community relations plans, Phase I site assessments, environmental baseline surveys and NEPA-related environmental assessments. Ms. Zimmerman has experience in RCRA and CERCLA in most EPA regions and numerous states, including Colorado, California, Hawaii, Illinois, and Minnesota.

**Project Experience**

**Bureau of Reclamation, Navajo Generating Station and Kayenta Mine Complex (NGS-KMC) Permit Renewal Environmental Impact Statement, Coconino and Navajo Counties, Arizona.**

Author of the human health risk assessment resource section for the Draft EIS. Reviewed the human health risk assessments performed for the Navajo Generating Station and the Kayenta Mine Complex to address air emission and metal deposition and summarized their methodologies and results into the Draft EIS. AECOM was selected as the third party contractor to develop an EIS on behalf of the Bureau of Reclamation (lead agency) and the Salt River Project and Peabody Western Coal Company (Applicants), who were seeking to continue operation of an existing coal mine and coal-fired generating station in northern Arizona. The Office of Surface Mining (OSM) and Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) were key federal cooperating agencies. The Draft EIS analyzed potential impacts associated with various federal actions required for continued operation of the NGS-KMC from 2019-2044, including decommissioning and reclamation activities. Participated in public scoping meetings and other community meetings throughout the Navajo Nation and Hopi Tribal areas to present findings of the draft EIS and discuss community health concerns with tribal members.

**US Army Corps of Engineers - Omaha District, Risk Assessment, Pueblo Chemical Depot, Colorado.** Lead risk assessor for a complex site that is approximately 35 square acres in size and includes 55 solid waste management units. Responsible for the preparation of no further action justification documents for numerous solid waste management units. Responsible for annually updating the no further action methodology document which provides site-specific, risk based screening criteria. Participated in ongoing negotiations with regulators over toxicity values and risk assessment methodology. Participated in the preparation of presumptive remedy work plans and remedy completion reports.

**BNSF Railway Company, Burlington Northern Railroad Tie Treatment Facility Superfund Site, Brainerd and Baxter, Minnesota.**

Prepared a human health risk assessment as part of the Remedial Feasibility Investigation for the tie treatment facility to address potential health risks from human exposure to soil and groundwater. The risk assessment was conducted in accordance with EPA Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund and in consultation with Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.



Chemicals of concern include polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and petroleum-related VOCs. Soil and groundwater direct contact exposure pathways as well as leaching and vapor intrusion pathways were included in the evaluation. Conclusions of the risk assessment supported the objectives of the Remedial Feasibility Investigation and assisted in further remedial decisions at the site.

**US Air Force Civil Engineer Center, Air Force Plant 44 - Risk Assessment, Tucson, Arizona.** Lead risk assessor for a complex site involving numerous potentially responsible parties and contaminants of concern that are on the Department of Defense emerging contaminants list such as 1,4-dioxane and TCE. Participated in negotiations with regulators over toxicity values, exposure factors, and risk assessment methodology while producing the risk assessment work plan. Prepared a baseline human health risk assessment using historical data obtained from multiple agencies and data obtained from groundwater modeling. Participated in the preparation of a chromium background statistical evaluation.

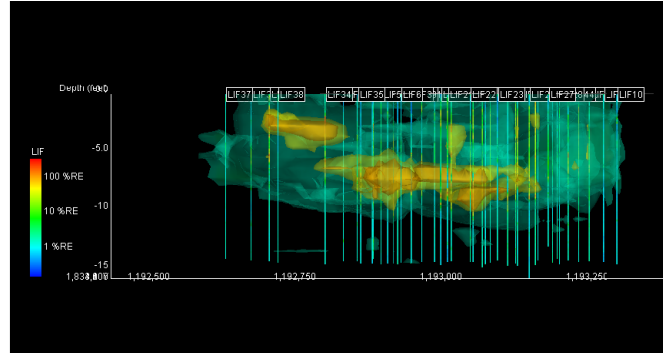
**US Army Corps of Engineers - Omaha District, Fort Carson Military Reservation, Fort Carson, Colorado.** Lead risk assessor responsible for developing soil, groundwater, surface water and sediment risk-based concentrations for screening solid waste management units and for updating accompanying guidance document. Participated in negotiations with regulators over exposure factors, toxicity values, and risk assessment methodology. Prepared numerous no further action documents, leading to the closure of 20 solid waste management units. Primary contaminants of concern encountered included polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, volatile organic compounds, and metals.

**US Air Force Center for Engineering and the Environment, Operable Units Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements Analysis, Edwards AFB, California.** Participated in the development of a list of federal, state, and local ARARs and to be considered criteria to individual sites within 10 operable units at this Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) National Priorities List base.

**US Air Force Center for Engineering and the Environment, Community Relations Plan, Andrews AFB, Maryland.** Updated the community relations plans and survey questionnaire under US Environmental Protection Agency Superfund guidance. Conducted approximately 40 interviews and attended public meetings in the Prince George's County community surrounding the base. Provided advice on Access database development, analyzed survey results, and prepared community action items for future community requirements.



# LNAPL Solutions



## Areas of Expertise

- LNAPL Regulatory Advocacy
- LNAPL Conceptual Site Models
- LNAPL Assessment – Presence, Mobility, and Recovery
- Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessments
- Innovative Remediation Technologies
- Vapor Intrusion Pathway Management
- Visual Imagery Services
- Design, Engineering, and Construction Management
- System Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring (OM&M)
- Regulatory Negotiations and Stakeholder Relations
- Green & Sustainable Remediation

## More Information

1.978.905.2100  
 AskEnvironment@aecom.com

## Overview

Cost-effective management of light nonaqueous phase liquid (LNAPL) sites is an ongoing challenge for petroleum companies, railroads, manufacturers, and many other industries. LNAPL policy in most regulatory jurisdictions has historically mandated that all LNAPL be recovered via active remediation. However, there has been a broad push to embrace a science-based approach for LNAPL site management, which results in pragmatic rather than punitive approaches to LNAPL management.

AECOM is the long-standing industry leader in championing science-based solutions for LNAPL sites through technical innovation and regulatory advocacy. We actively participate in LNAPL committees founded by the Interstate Technical and Regulatory Council and ASTM that generate industry-wide best practices documents for LNAPL site management. Our global LNAPL experts leverage the knowledge gained addressing technical challenges at large complex LNAPL sites in our portfolio to develop technical solutions that inform both the industry-wide technical documents and our internal best practices.

We have a sophisticated approach to LNAPL assessment and remediation that is scalable to fit the size and significance of the problem. We routinely work with clients and regulators to advance their understanding of the occurrence and risks associated with LNAPL. Our best-in-class technical solutions and project delivery and our technical credibility within the regulatory community results in more sustainable solutions and decreased costs for our customers while maintaining a high degree of protection for the community and environment.

## Our Approach

AECOM develops and implements practical, risk-based management strategies for LNAPL that are consistent with future land use. Our approach minimizes project costs and accelerates site closures by applying innovative investigation technologies, including rapid site characterization techniques and LNAPL remediation strategies that attack the concerns posed by the LNAPL rather than focusing on bulk LNAPL recovery. AECOM's approach first inspects whether remediation is necessary and, if so, focuses remediation efforts where they provide the most benefit.

**LNAPL CSM.** We develop LNAPL conceptual site models (CSM) using available site data to understand the physical and chemical nature, three-dimensional distribution, and the mobility and recoverability of the LNAPL. The CSM is rounded out with an evaluation of potential receptors, non-technical concerns, and regulatory framework.

- **Risk-Based Closure.** Our team advocates for closure of sites with LNAPL in place based on a demonstration that the LNAPL does not pose an unacceptable risk and will naturally deplete over time.
- **LNAPL Transmissivity and Natural Source Zone Depletion.** LNAPL transmissivity is used to quantify LNAPL recoverability and NSZD to determine the ongoing rate of natural LNAPL depletion. We deploy these tools when they provide benefit to guide decision making on the benefit and practicality of active LNAPL remediation.
- **Remedial Technologies.** AECOM identifies the remediation technology that addresses the concern posed by the LNAPL and focuses the remediation in a manner to address those concerns. The remedy is implemented in a manner that meets both the technical objectives and our customers' non-technical objectives.
- **Stakeholder Engagement.** AECOM works with all stakeholders to communicate the technical basis for and benefits of risk-based closure approaches. AECOM has been invited by regulators to provide in-house LNAPL technical trainings and participate in regulator-lead conferences. We have served as technical advisors for regulatory LNAPL technical guidance development and invited to review draft guidance documents under preparation by regulators.

## Areas of Expertise

**LNAPL Conceptual Site Models.** AECOM develops an LNAPL conceptual site model (CSM) that integrates conventional fluid level and geologic data to identify the factors that govern LNAPL appearance, mobility, and recoverability at each site. Our team uses CSMs to direct investigation of the processes affecting LNAPL distribution, mobility, and attenuation to better understand the factors that affect risk at individual NAPL sites and determine the practical limits of NAPL recoverability, which allows remediation efforts to be focused where they will provide the most benefit.

**LNAPL Assessment - Occurrence, Mobility, and Recoverability.** AECOM applies proven methods from petroleum engineering and environmental investigation to quantify the magnitude and behavior of LNAPL in the subsurface. In doing so, AECOM has led the use of physical and chemical LNAPL properties to evaluate LNAPL risk, quantify LNAPL recoverability, and develop remedial endpoints. Using industry standard techniques such as quantitative baildown testing, Ultraviolet Optical Screening Technology (UVOST) and intact soil core testing, AECOM can reliably and cost-effectively evaluate the distribution, mobility, and recoverability of LNAPL.

**Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessments.** AECOM develops risk-based management strategies to focus treatment areas and drastically cut remediation costs. Risk assessments help refine assessment goals, develop practical endpoints, and accelerate closure timeframes.

**Innovative Remediation Technologies.** AECOM evaluates the need for innovative technologies to work in concert with LNAPL removal technologies, where appropriate, to reduce the risk of exposure to site constituents. Where LNAPL removal technologies are necessary, AECOM helps to develop endpoint objectives for LNAPL recovery or mass reduction that are technologically feasible, measurable, and cost-effective. Our team incorporates natural source zone depletion to assist in quantifying the significance of natural attenuation of LNAPL and provide context for evaluating the benefits and costs of active remediation.

**Vapor Intrusion Pathway Management.** AECOM offers services to measure, model, and mitigate soil gas affected by LNAPL that could potentially affect indoor air. We develop detailed conceptual site models for vapor intrusion, incorporating site-specific geologic models, fate and transport principles, and biodegradation of petroleum vapors to evaluate potential risks associated with vapor intrusion, using a weight-of-evidence approach. Where necessary, we install and operate low-maintenance vapor mitigation systems to control this potential pathway.

**Visual Imagery Services.** AECOM offers visual imagery services to clearly understand and communicate the complex interaction between subsurface geology and LNAPL. Visual synthesis of diverse datasets, such as UVOST logs, boring logs, fluid level data, and analytical data makes our LNAPL CSMs more effective for communicating with regulators and stakeholders. For complex sites, AECOM's Environmental Sequence StratigraphySM application constructs accurate, geologically defensible 3-D frameworks of the subsurface that accurately predict preferential pathways to improve the success of remediation projects.

**Design, Engineering, and Construction Management.** AECOM offers detailed design and specifications to be used for construction of a wide variety of LNAPL remediation systems, using the project endpoint and site conceptual model to guide the selection of LNAPL remediation technologies. We also provide construction management services to ensure these systems are implemented in a safe and cost-effective manner.

**System Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring (OM&M).** AECOM works to ensure that active remediation systems are operated safely and cost-effectively, while optimizing field resources and streamlining compliance and reporting. We apply continuous improvement principles and perform value engineering to optimize systems to help negotiate accelerated closure strategies with regulators.

**Regulatory Negotiations and Stakeholder Relations.** AECOM blends education and client advocacy in a proven collaborative process to engage agencies and external stakeholders to gain acceptance of proposed LNAPL management strategies.

**Green & Sustainable Remediation.** AECOM's team incorporates key sustainability elements into our remediation projects, including adaptive site reuse to integrate site cleanup with the design of site structures and landscaping for future use and natural source zone remediation, where appropriate, to account for the attenuation of LNAPL sources by natural processes while controlling risk through focused active remediation efforts, where appropriate.



## ABOUT AECOM

AECOM is built to deliver a better world. We design, build, finance and operate infrastructure assets for governments, businesses and organizations in more than 150 countries. As a fully integrated firm, we connect knowledge and experience across our global network of experts to help clients solve their most complex challenges. From high-performance buildings and infrastructure, to resilient communities and environments, to stable and secure nations, our work is transformative, differentiated and vital. A Fortune 500 firm, AECOM had revenue of approximately \$18.2 billion during fiscal year 2017. See how we deliver what others can only imagine at [aecom.com](http://aecom.com) and [@AECOM](https://twitter.com/AECOM).

## DARYL BECK, PE

### Senior Project Engineer/Project Manager

800 LaSalle Avenue, Suite 500  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

**T:** 612.376.2000

**F:** 612.376.2271

**E:** [daryl.beck@aecom.com](mailto:daryl.beck@aecom.com)

